MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS

Grappling™

The #1 Magazine of Mixed Martial Arts!

cfwenterprises.com

pride 17
Herring and Nogueira in Classic Battle

UFC 33
MGM Grand Hosts Grand Event

Pedro Sauer
Man on a Mission

MARCO RUAS
The King of the Streets

Submission by the Numbers

5 Shooto Leg Locks!

7 Best Conditioning Exercises!

10 Winning Fight Tips!

sizzling mma action!

Renzo Gracie, Dan Henderson, Ninja Rua, Semmy Schilt, Igor Vovchanchin, Mario Sperry, Kazushi Sakuraba, Vanderlei Silva, Roberto Traven, Matt Lindland, Evan Tanner, Josh Barnett, B.J. Penn, Caol Uno, Ricco Rodriguez, Pete Williams, Carlos Newton, Matt Hughes, Randy Couture, Pedro Rizzo, and more!

02>
0 71896 47436 7
February 2002 • K47436
U.S. $5.99 • Canada $6.99

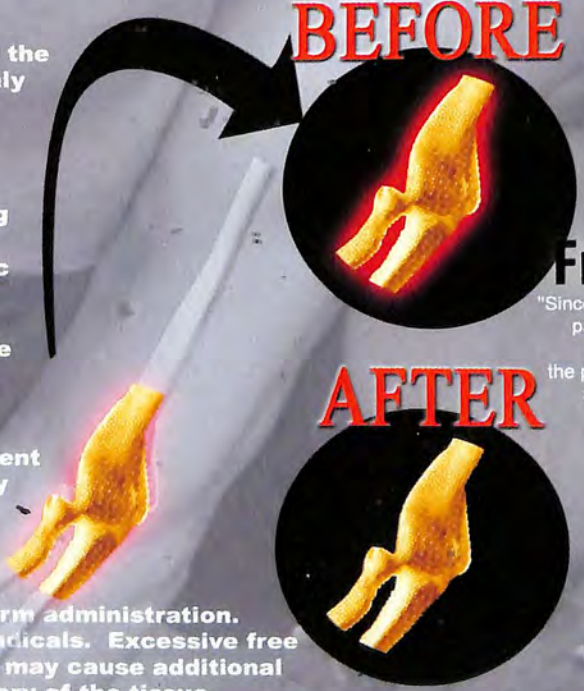
NO PAIN WITH GAIN

JOINT PAIN FIGHTER

FINALLY, THE GREATEST SECRET ABOUT PAIN-FREE JOINT TISSUE RESISTANCE AND ENDURANCE AMONG MARTIAL ARTS CHAMPIONS REVEALED AND AVAILABLE IN THE USA...

Joint Pain Fighter brings to the world of martial arts the support your sore joints need. The state-of-the-art, synergistic combination of nutrient in this formula may help to reduce the source of inflammation and pain while maintaining the integrity of your joints. Joint Pain Fighter was specifically designed to suit the needs of any athlete involved in strenuous physical activities that may potentially cause excessive stress to the joints of the human body. Among the benefits that may be noticed upon the use of this product are:

- Increase of cartilage tissue density around the joints. The synergistic combination of a highly absorbable Glucosamine Complex with Chondroitin Sulfate may help to rebuild damaged cartilage while preventing further degradation of existing tissue, respectively.
-Increase in elasticity of the joints benefiting flexibility and endurance while providing adherence within the tissue. The therapeutic dosage of MSM, an organic form of sulfur, found in this formula may provide the strengthening of all connective tissues in the human body from joints to muscle and even bone structures.
- Decrease of joint inflammationand pain due to the therapeutic value of the most potent synergistic combination of anti-inflammatory herbal extracts and nutrients currently available. This blend of ingredients may be able to cease the pain and reduce inflammation around the joints within short-term administration.
- Neutralization of free radicals. Excessive free radicals around the joint may cause additional damage and delay recovery of the tissue. Vitamin C and E may help to reduce the number of free radicals.
NO PAIN, NO GAIN is now truly an old saying.... PRO FIGHT was finally able to change this proverb....



Jean Jacques Machado

" I have been taking JPF for the last two mont I have noticed a dramatic improvement on t mobility of my joints. I definitely recommend JPF to every martial artist."
Abu Dhabi 1999 Champion
Jiu-Jitsu Champion

Francisco Buen

"Since I train every day, joint pain has beco part of my routine. After I started taking JPF, it has not only helped to cease the pain but also increased my joint flexibi and muscle recovery. Unbelievable! Now I can't live without it!"
Abu Dhabi 1998 Champion
Pride 5 Champion

Marco Ruas

"I have been suffering from a very painful tendonitis on my shoulder. After trying JPF th pain was gone in a few days. Everyone unde such stress and pain on their joints should benefit from the use of this product."
UFC VII Champion
Muay Thai Brazilian Champion

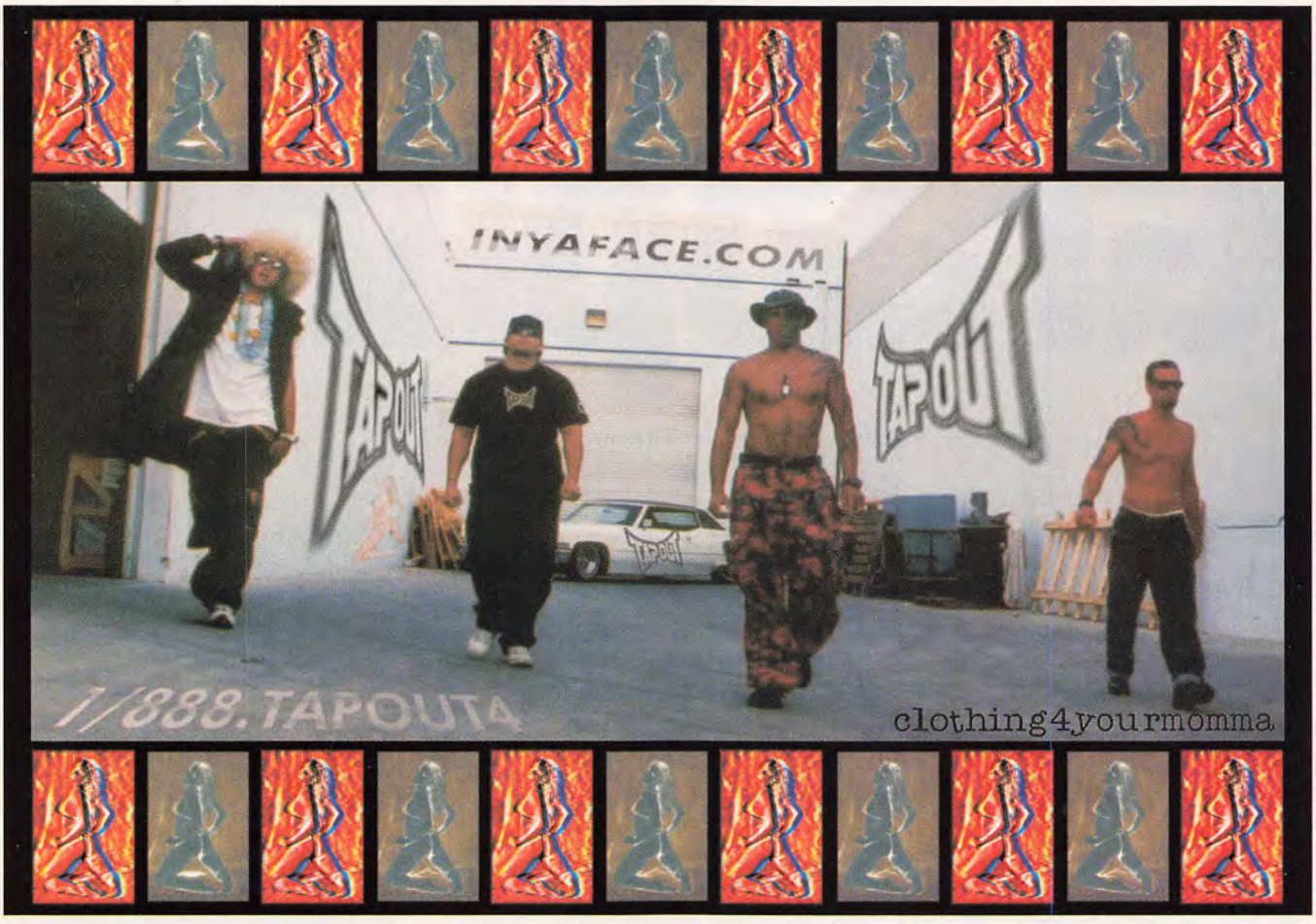
Limited time offer $ 29.99 + SH Reg. $ 36.95

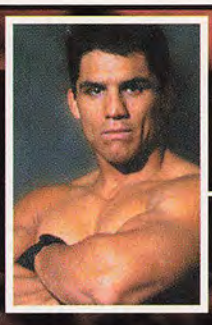
Call toll free or order on-line

CA residents subject to sales tax / International Inquires accepted

Pro Fight Supplements™

ORDER NOW! (877) 92-FIGHT OR WWW.PROFIGHTSUPPLEMENTS.COM





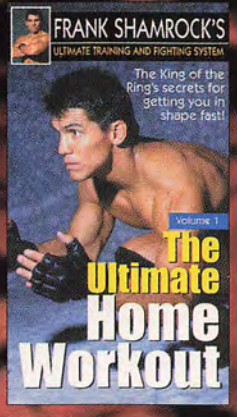
Unique Publications Video Presents

FRANK SHAMROCK'S

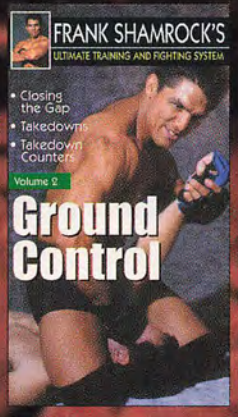
ULTIMATE TRAINING AND FIGHTING SYSTEM

The end of the last century saw the birth of a new martial art. With the advent of the events known variously as "Ultimate Fighting," "No-Holds-Barred" matches and "Mixed Martial Arts," martial artists the world over learned the value of learning more than one art, and what works and what doesn't in the real world. One name quickly emerged as the King of no-holds-barred fighting: Frank Shamrock.

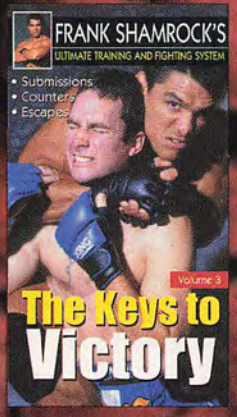
Now, for the first time ever, Frank Shamrock shares his incredible training and fighting secrets with the public in this exclusive video series!


FRANK SHAMROCK'S
ULTIMATE TRAINING AND FIGHTING SYSTEM
The King of the Ring's secrets for getting you in shape fast!
Volume 1
The Ultimate Home Workout

Volume 1
The Ultimate Home Workout
Frank reveals his amazing workout routine which incorporates fitness exercises with real fighting moves!
#SHAM01/$39.95



Volume 2
Ground Control
Frank's secrets for closing the gap, takedowns, and takedown counters.
#SHAM02/$39.95



Volume 3
The Keys to Victory
Frank reveals his arsenal of submission holds as well as finishing hold counters and escapes.
#SHAM03/$39.95

up VIDEO

To Order Call:

1.800.332.3330 • fax: 818.845.7761

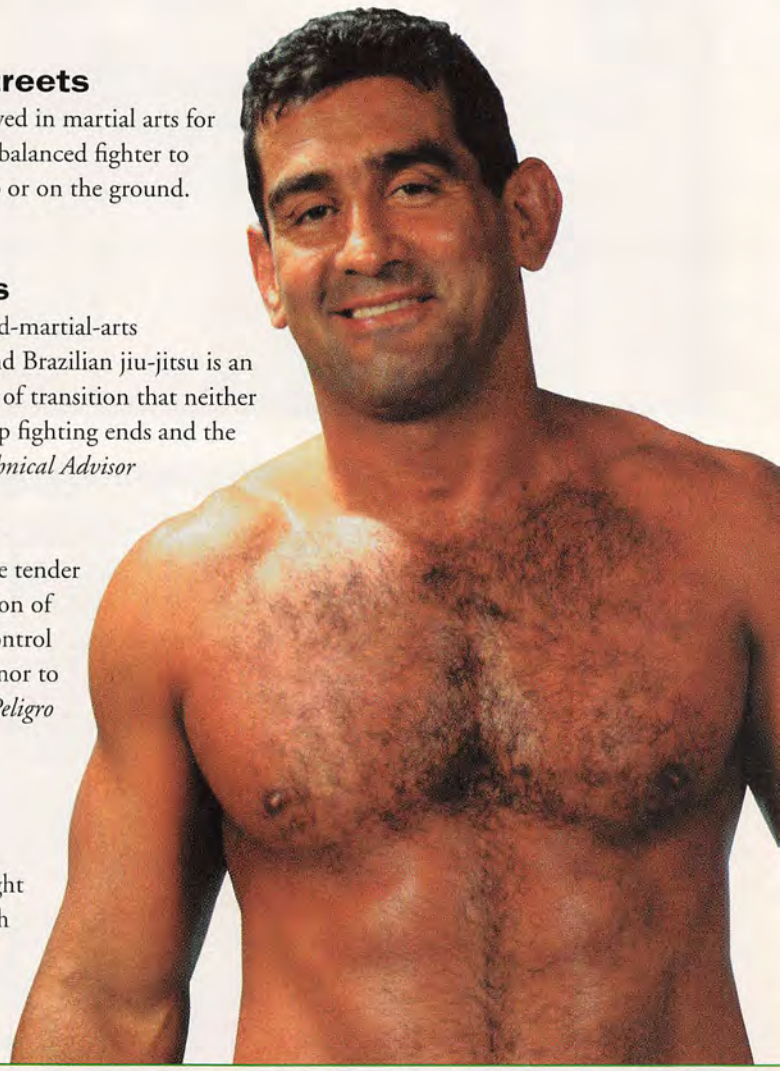
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS

Grappling™

February 2002 • Volume 2, Number 2

COVER STORY



48 Marco Ruas - The King Of The Streets

WVC, UFC, and Pride champion Marco Ruas has been involved in martial arts for more than three decades. Considered by many to be the most balanced fighter to ever compete inside the cage, Ruas has equal skills standing up or on the ground. *By Jose Fraguas*

36 Five Shooto Takedown Leg Locks

Fighters often train muay Thai and Brazilian jiu-jitsu for mixed-martial-arts competition. While muay Thai is a devastating standing art and Brazilian jiu-jitsu is an extremely effective ground-fighting system, there is a gray area of transition that neither really addresses effectively. This gray zone is where the stand-up fighting ends and the ground game begins. *By Erik Paulson, Grappling Magazine Technical Advisor*

43 Pedro Sauer - Man On A Mission

This 43-year-old native of Rio de Janeiro started training at the tender age of 12, at the Gracie Academy in Rio de Janeiro, by invitation of friend Rickson Gracie. A true martial artist who stresses self-control and personal advancement, Sauer is on a mission to restore honor to Brazilian jiu-jitsu and elevate the art to a higher level. *By Kid Peligro*

53 Pride 17 Rocks the New Millennium

The spectacular Heath Herring vs. Rodrigo Nogueira match overshadowed all other fights in an amazing clash that just might go down in NHB history as the greatest battle of all time. With over 52,000 in attendance at the Tokyo Dome, Pride rocked the world with the first two title fights in its history. *By M. Glenn*

MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS GRAPPLIING (ISSN 1092-7972) is published monthly by C.F.W. Enterprises, Inc., 4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505. Phone (818) 845-2656. © 2001 by C.F.W. Enterprises, Inc. Periodical pending postage paid at Burbank, Los Angeles County, California and at additional mailing offices. SUBSCRIPTIONS: USA one year: $35.00. single copies: $5.99 + $1.00 shipping & handling. Canada and foreign countries add $10.00 per year. Send subscriptions to: Inside Kung-Fu Subscription Department, P.O. Box 461621, Escondido, CA 92046. For subscription services or information call: (800) 877-5528 toll free, outside the United States (760) 738-5917 or (760) 738-8036. Unsolicited manuscripts, photographs and other submitted materials must be accompanied by postage and self-addressed return envelope. However ***MARTIAL ARTS LEGENDS PRESENTS GRAPPLIING*** is not responsible for unsolicited submissions. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States.

DISCLAIMER

CFW ENTERPRISES as publisher is an advertising platform and does not endorse or make representation, warranty or guarantee concerning the safety or effectiveness of either the products and services advertised in this magazine or the martial arts or other techniques discussed or illustrated in this magazine. The publisher expressly disclaims any and all liability relating to the manufacture, sale or use of such products and services and the application of the techniques discussed or illustrated in this magazine. The purchase or use of some of the products, services or techniques advertised or discussed in this magazine may be illegal in some areas of the United States or other countries. Therefore, you should check federal, state, and local laws prior to your purchase or use of these products, services or techniques. The publisher makes no representation or warranty concerning the legality of the purchase or use of these products, services, or techniques in the United States or elsewhere. Because of the nature of some of the products, services, or techniques advertised or discussed in this magazine, you should consult a physician before using these products or services or applying these techniques.

President/Publisher **MICHAEL JAMES**
Group Publisher **MARK KOMURO**

Editor-in-Chief **TODD HESTER**
toddhester@cfwenterprises.com

Editor at Large **EUGENE ROBINSON**
Deputy Editor **MATT FUREY**
Technical Advisor **ERIK PAULSON**

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
MATT FUREY, EDDIE GOLDMAN, KID PELIGRO, DR. JOHN KEATING, ROYLER GRACIE

CONTRIBUTORS
TAMI GOLDSMITH, MATT FUREY, CHARLIE KOHLER, LOREN FRANCK, JOSE FRAGUAS, ERIK PAULSON, KID PELIGRO, M. GLENN

ART
Art Director **GEORGE FOON**
Assistant Art Director **GEORGE CHEN**
Director of Photography **EDWARD IKUTA**
Staff Photographer **JAIMEE ITAGAKI**

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS
TAMI GOLDSMITH, SUSUMU NAGAO, KID PELIGRO, TODD HESTER, GARRETT POE

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU
Submissions Editor **KID PELIGRO**
Director of Photography **LUCA ATALLA**
Photographer **BILL CURRY**

ADVERTISING
Advertising Executive **BARBARA LESSARD**
barbaralessard@cfwenterprises.com
Toll Free (866) 505-6213 Fax (866) 505-1387
PLEASE FORWARD ALL ARTWORK MATERIALS AND PAYMENTS TO:
Advertising Director **GABE FRIMMEL**
gabefrimmel@cfwenterprises.com
(800) 332-3330 Ext. 112 Fax (800) 249-7761
CFW ENTERPRISES
4201 W. Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS BOOK & VIDEO DIVISION
WEST COAST OFFICE
booksandvideos@cfwenterprises.com
Website Coordinator **NIJEL BINNS**
Book Sales Director **BEATRICE M. WONG**
Video Production Director **JOHN SOET**
Video Production Producer **SCOTT HYLTON**
Director of Mail Order Operations **HARRY WONG**
Direct Sales Manager **EVELING SUYDAM**
Customer Service & Bulk Subscriptions **BECKY SILVAS**
Book & Video Fulfillment Service **FRANK WONG, BART HANSEN, BING WONG**
4201 Vanowen Place - Burbank, Ca 91505
Phone 800 332 3330 · fax 800 249 7761

EAST COAST OFFICE
National Book & Video Sales Director **BRIAN KLINGBORG**
Phone & Fax (212) 691-8421

ADMINISTRATION
General Manager **JOSE FRAGUAS**
Circulation Manager **HOUSTON BURDETTE**
Administration Director **LORI LALL**
Administration,Credit & Collections **CARRIE OGAWA WONG**

EDITORIAL & ADMINSTRATION OFFICE
4201 W. Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 845-2656 Fax (818) 845-7761

www.cfwenterprises.com

60 UFC 34 - The Grand and the Glorious

Stung by the last-minute withdrawal of Vitor Belfort at UFC 33, headman Dana White was crossing his fingers for more action. While everyone assumed there *would* be better matches, no one knew just how good the card would turn out to be. Filled with exciting fights and dramatic finishes, UFC 34 was a show that can only be described by one word - WOW! *By Kid Peligro*

70 My Top Ten Tips for Winning Fights

NHB figher Charlie Kohler, with a record of 8-1-1, has discovered ten terrific tools to winning fights. They're deep dimensions of grappling that extend far beyond strikes, submission holds, and other hands-on techniques. *By Charlie Kohler with Loren Franck*

77 The Magnificent Seven - The Best Conditioning Exercises For Combat Athletes

The world's premier combat fitness expert, Matt Furey knows hundreds of different body-weight conditioning exercises. Seven of these exercises are ideally suited for grapplers because they simultaneously increase strength, speed, endurance, and flexibility, while improving mental focus. *By Matt Furey*

Movers and Shakers

84 Frederico Lapenda - Leading The Charge, Part I

There is no more prolific mixed martial arts producer than Frederico Lapenda. Barely 30 years old, Lapenda has produced over 100 shows in 9 countries in a span of only 6 years. During this time, he has made stars out of some of the biggest names in the sport including Igor Vovchanchin, Mark Kerr, Marco Ruas, Heath Herring, Pedro Rizzo, Jose "Pele" Landi, and many more. *By Todd Hester*

88 The Ultimate Training Camp

Wallid Ismail, Mark Kerr, and Bruce Buffer are just a few of the athletes, actors, and celebrities who swear by T.R. Goodman's intense regimen of hybrid fitness training and cardio conditioning. *Story & photos by Tami Goldsmith*

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editor's Note Todd Hester
8 Catch of the Day Matt Furey
10 Damage, Ink Eugene Robinson
12 Medicine Man Dr. John Keating
14 No-Holds-Barred Eddie Goldman
16 Gi Whiz Royler Gracie
18 Mat Time Kid Peligro
22 Ring Girl of the Month
29 Grappler's Grapevine

Editor's Note

BY TODD HESTER

The Right Mix

In mixed martial arts (MMA) and submission fighting, perhaps the most important concept is getting the right mix. In the early days of MMA, it was the grappling specialists who dominated. Someone who was REALLY good at takedowns and submissions pretty much had their way with stand-up fighters, the vast majority of whom had never spent any time on the mat. Of course, as time went on and as the sport grew, the grapplers saw their cloak of invincibility become a little threadbare, as the strikers caught onto the guard and the mount, learned to avoid the takedown, and learned to keep their elbows in to not get locked. At that point there was a paradigm shift, and the advantage seemed to go over to the strikers. Soon, however, the grapplers caught on as well and began learning how to strike, kick, and defend the stand-up game. Now, no-holds-barred fighting is more about the individual fighter than it is about the style. More than anything else the phrase, "Let the best man win," represents what MMA is all about. In order to be successful, a fighter has to have the right mix.

"We hope to continue to broaden our coverage of the different arts in order to help everyone better understand each other and therefore increase the sense of community in the grappling and mixed martial arts world."

The same is true for *Grappling* magazine. With so many different types of fighters and athletes coming into the mixed martial arts world, it is very important to keep the right mix in order to correctly serve as many readers as possible. This means a mixture of no-holds-barred fighting events, submission tournaments, fighter profiles, promoter profiles, health and training pieces, and technique articles. With the melting of styles and the inclusion of more and more arts into the MMA world, this also means including as many styles as possible. No longer is the term "grappling" only limited to the Brazilian jiu-jitsu (even though it is probably the centerpiece), but it also includes freestyle wrestling, sombo, shooto, pankration, judo, catch wrestling, sumo, and more. Because so many grapplers also practice muay Thai, kung-fu, karate, boxing, and kickboxing in order to back up their ground game, you also can't exclude the striking arts either. This is all part of getting the right mix.

It is our purpose at *Grappling* to give a forum to as many different voices as possible. We hope to continue to broaden our coverage of the different arts in order to help everyone better understand each other and therefore increase the sense of community in the grappling and mixed martial arts world. We hope that anyone who has a question or comment on the grappling movement feels free to write in and suggest events to cover, technique articles to publish, or worthy personalities to profile. Grappling magazine is YOUR magazine and we are simply here to give everyone an opportunity to share their ideas and input with everyone else all around the world. Feel free to write to toddhester@cfwenterprises.com if you have something to say.

While I might not answer every email due to time constraints, I promise that I read all of them. The ones with the most universal appeal, even if they are a criticism, will be published in the Grappler's Grapevine section of the magazine. Discussion and even disagreement is positive, not negative. Through the expression of different ideas, thoughts, and viewpoints, we will all grow closer together. C'mon, hit me with your best shot!

A LEGEND IN THE MAKING...

Brazilian-style
adidas Jiu-Jitsu Gi

Designed by World Famous
Jean-Jacques Machado

www.seka-sports.com

Non contractual document

Distributed by :
SEKA-SPORTS, inc.
1-887-808-9892 – e.mail : hotmail@seka-sports.com
http://www.seka-sports.com

adidas SEKA
Official Distributor for the USA

KING OF THE CA

THE BEST MIXED MARTIAL

KING OF THE CAGE: V.1

VHS# 69602-3 / $14.95
DVD# 60939-2 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Tyson Johnson
John Jensen
Jeremy Williams
Betiss Mansouri
Mike Bourke
Chris Brennan
Joe Stevenson

KING OF THE CAGE: DESERT STORM

VHS# 69612-3 / $14.95
DVD# 60944-2 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Ricco Rodriguez
Charlie Kohler
Travis Fulton
John Matua
Tiki

KING OF THE CAGE: KNOCKOUT NIGHTMARE

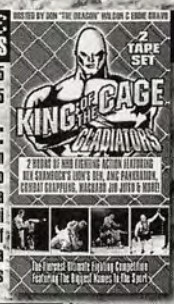
VHS# 69622-3 / $19.95
DVD# 60945-2 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Chris Brennan
Vernon "Tiger" White
Todd Medina
Javier Vazquez
Duane Ludwig
Mike Bourke
Joe Stevenson

KING OF THE CAGE: GLADIATORS

VHS# 69632-3 / $19.95
DVD# 60947-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Quinton Jackson
Kurt Rojo
Todd Medina
Daijiro Matsui
Roger Neff
Fabiano Iha
Tedd Williams



KING OF THE CAGE

KING OF THE CAGE: CAGE WARS

VHS# 69642-3 / $19.95
DVD# 69642-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Chris Brennan
Joe Hurley
Brian Foster
Jerry Bohlander
Amir Rahnavardi
Dajiro Matsui
John Matua

KING OF THE CAGE: ROAD WARRIORS

VHS# 44127-3 / $19.95
DVD# 44127-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Vernon "Tiger" White
David Dodd
Pete "El Duro" Williams
Roger Neff
Bettis Mansouri
Adrian Serrano
Tony Galindo

KING OF THE CAGE: WET-N-WILD

VHS# 44188-3 / $19.95
DVD# 44188-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Ricco Rodriguez
Pete Williams
Guy Mezger
Alexander Otsuka
Joe Hurley
Charlie Kohler
Alex Andrade

KING OF THE CAGE: BOMBS AWAY

VHS# 44136-3 / $19.95
DVD# 44136-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Vernon "Tiger" White
Marvin Eastman
Joe Hurley
Gil Castillo
Sean Sherk
Martin Armanderez

KING OF THE CAGE

KING OF THE CAGE: SHOWTIME

VHS# 44141-3 / $19.95
DVD# 44141-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Javier Vazquez
Thomas Denny
Tim Catalfo
Dave Beneteau
Eric Pele
Sean Alvarez
Bobby Hoffman

KING OF THE CAGE: GREATEST HITS

VHS# 44206-3 / $19.95
DVD# 44206-9 / $24.95

FEATURING:
Vernon "Tiger" White
Ricco Rodriguez
Duane Ludwig
Quinton Jackson
Fabiano Iha
Jerry Bohlander
Pete Williams

KING OF THE CAGE

LIFE IN THE CAGE

VHS# 44177-3 / $14.95

Take an insider's look into the world of mixed martial arts, one of the fastest growing and most controversial sports in the United States

"Life In The Cage" is a unique look at a sport on the verge of a mainstream breakthrough

GLADIATOR CHALLENGE

VHS# 44196-3 / $14.95
DVD# 44196-9 / $19.95

Jerry Bohlander
Romie Aram
Kia Kamaka
Joe Stevenson
Dave Valasques
Charlie Valencia
Quentin Jackson
Dave Taylor

GLADIATOR CHALLENGE SHOWDOWN AT SOBOBA

VHS# 44210-3 / $14.95
DVD# 44210-9 / $19.95

Tim Sylvia
Gabe Beauperthy
Joe Stevenson
Quentin Jackson
Antonio McKee
Rocko Henderson
Maurice Wilson

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS: CAL

GE – PRIDE FC

ARTISTS IN THE WORLD

PRIDE FC: Vol. 1

VHS# 44028-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44028-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Rickson Gracie
Kimo
Daniel Severn
Gary Goodridge
Oleg Taktarov
Renzo Gracie
Branko Cikatic

THE SUPREME MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COLLECTION
PRIDE FC
FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS
ONE
From The Tokyo Dome
The Premiere Mixed Martial Arts Contest In The World!

PRIDE FC: Vol. 2

VHS# 44130-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44130-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Vernon "Tiger" White
Kazushi Sakuraba
Mark Kerr
Marco Ruas
Gary Goodridge
Renzo Gracie
Royler Gracie

THE SUPREME MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COLLECTION
PRIDE FC
FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS
TWO
From The Yokohama Arena
The Premiere Mixed Martial Arts Contest In The World!

PRIDE FC: Vol. 3

VHS# 44131-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44131-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Kazushi Sakuraba
Carlos Newton
Mark Kerr
Pedro Otavio
Gary Goodridge
Daijiro Matsui
Emanuel Yarbrough

PRIDE FC: Vol. 4

VHS# 44132-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44132-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Rickson Gracie
Kazushi Sakuraba
Allan Goes
Igor Vovchanchyn
Marco Ruas
Hugo Duarte
Wallid Ismail

THE SUPREME MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COLLECTION
PRIDE FC
FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS
FOUR
From The Tokyo Dome
The Premiere Mixed Martial Arts Contest In The World!

PRIDE FC

PRIDE FC: Vol. 5

VHS# 44134-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44134-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Mark Coleman
Kazushi Sakuraba
Vitor Belfort
Igor Vovchanchyn
Francisco Bueno
Egan Inoue
Rickson Gracie

PRIDE FC: Vol. 6

VHS# 44135-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44135-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Kazushi Sakuraba
Guy Mezger
Igor Vavchanchyn
Carlos Barreto
Daijiro Matsui
Carlos Newton
Egan Inoue

THE SUPREME MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COLLECTION
PRIDE FC
FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS
SIX
From The Yokohama Arena
The Premiere Mixed Martial Arts Contest In The World!

PRIDE FC: Vol. 7

VHS# 44137-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44137-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Mark Kerr
Igor Vovchanchyn
Kazushi Sakuraba
Akira Shoji
Maurice Smith
Enson Inoue
Vanderlei Silva

THE SUPREME MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COLLECTION
PRIDE FC
FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS
SEVEN
From The Yokohama Arena
The Premiere Mixed Martial Arts Contest In The World!

PRIDE FC: Vol. 8

VHS# 44212-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44212-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Igor Vovchanchyn
Renzo Gracie
Vanderlei Silva
Fabiano Iha
Mark Coleman
Ricardo Morais
Tom Erikson

THE SUPREME MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COLLECTION
PRIDE FC
FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIPS
EIGHT
The Premiere Mixed Martial Arts Contest In The World!

PRIDE FC

PRIDE FC: NEW BLOOD

VHS# 44128-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44128-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Ricco Rodriguez
Igor Vovchanchyn
Gilbert Yvel
Vitor Belfort
Carlos Newton
Alan Goes
Vernon "Tiger" White

PRIDE FC: THE RETURN OF THE WARRIORS

VHS# 61000-3 / $24.95
DVD# 61000-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Kazushi Sakuraba
Renzo Gracie
Ken Shamrock
Kazuyuki Fujita
Mark Kerr
Igor Vovchanchyn
Gilbert Yvel

PRIDE FC: BATTLE OF THE RISING SUN

VHS# 44129-3 / $24.95
DVD# 44129-9 / $29.95

FEATURING:
Kazushi Sakuraba
Shannon Ritch
Igor Vovchanchyn
Gilbert Yvel
Vanderlei Silva
Heath Herring
Tom Erikson

PRIDE FC: - 2 DVD SET
GRAND PRIX: OPENING ROUND

VHS# 44133-3 / $29.95
DVD# 44133-9 / $34.95

FEATURING:
Royce Gracie
Kazushi Sakuraba
Guy Mezger
Igor Vovchanchyn
Alexander Otsuka
Mark Kerr
Mark Coleman

PRIDE FC

PRIDE FC: - 2 DVD SET
GRAND PRIX: FINALS

VHS# 61001-3 / $29.95
DVD# 61001-9 / $34.95

FEATURING:
Ken Shamrock
Kazushi Sakuraba
Royce Gracie
Igor Vovchanchyn
Mark Coleman
Kazuyuki Fujita
Mark Kerr

MACHADO
HEART OF A CHAMPION

VHS# 60956-3 / $24.95

Jiu-Jitsu is a way of life for the famous Machado brothers. Here, we follow the professional career of Jean Jacques, including complete never-before-seen footage of his biggest fights, including his victory over Wallid Ismail.

MACHADO
TRAINING SERIES V.1-3

VHS# 44211-3 / $69.95
DVD# 44211-9 / $69.95

Learn Jiu-Jitsu from the world's greatest teacher in this comprehensive collection. Jean Jacques is the world's most technical jiu-jitsu fighter.

1.800.332.3330 TO ORDER

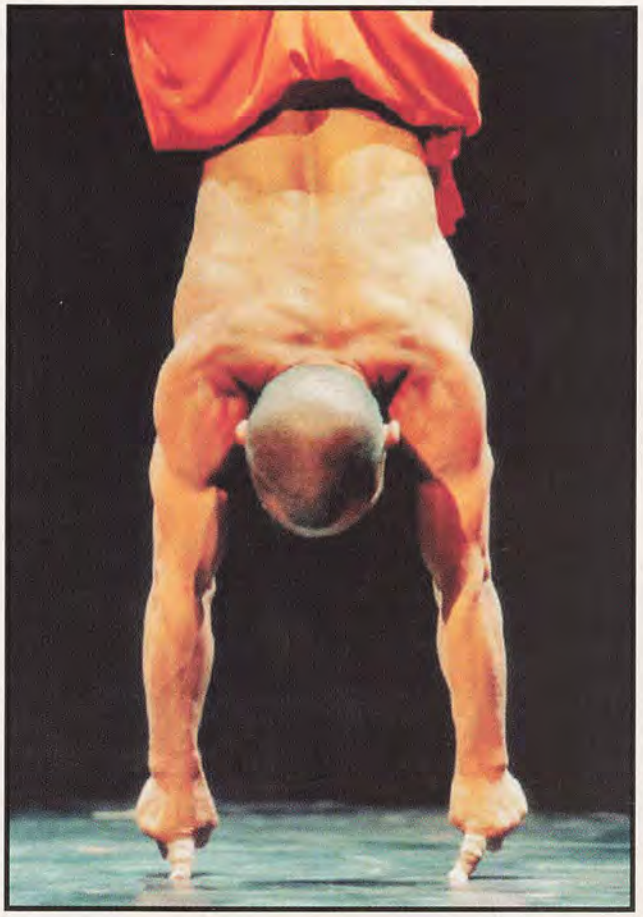
Catch of the Day

BY MATT FUREY

Are Bodyweight Calisthenics Only Good for Endurance?

A couple days ago a friend sent me a photo of a Shaolin monk doing a handstand. No big deal, right? Except for the fact that he was doing it on two fingers (the index finger of each hand). In my library I have the original video of hard training done at the Shaolin temple in China, featuring a much younger Jet Li. Among many other feats of strength, mind power, and internal conditioning, was the footage of a 90-year-old monk doing a one-finger handstand. One finger! And this was developed not by weight training, but by bodyweight training. There are some who claim that bodyweight exercises are for "endurance only" and the only real way to get strong is with weights. Before telling you how silly this notion is, let me clarify that I am not against weight training or weightlifting. Although I don't train with weights, I am not against the practice. It has helped many people and continues to do so. I simply believe that my approach is better for all-around fitness.

"Among many other feats of strength, mind power, and internal conditioning, was the footage of a 90-year-old monk doing a one-finger handstand. One finger!"



When you do bodyweight exercises, you simultaneously increase strength, endurance, and flexibility. You also strengthen the heart and lungs and improve the functioning of all internal organs. Bodyweight exercises give you a tune-up, inside and out; and they make you feel like a million bucks. Now, back to the incorrect notion that bodyweight exercises are only for endurance. First of all, even if this were true, there would be nothing wrong with that. What most people in the world today need, more than anything, is endurance. Most fights are lost, not due to a lack of strength, but due to insufficient muscular and cardiovascular endurance.

A big, strong weightlifter will get smoked like an Alaskan salmon when he goes against a fighter who is not nearly as strong, but knows how to make his opponent waste energy while he conserves his own. And once the bigger, stronger man is tired, how strong is he, really? Not very. Most people go to work tired and come home exhausted. They have bodies that are so racked with pain (more from lack of use than from abuse), that they are practically ready for the scrap heap at age 30, and most likely sooner. Sure weight training can help increase energy, but not nearly as much as *Combat Conditioning*.

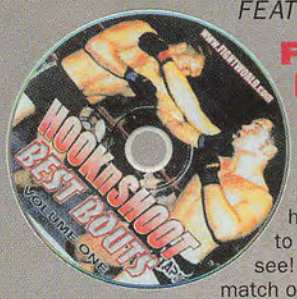
Here's what you can do to test my assertion: Each morning for the next week, get out of bed and do 100 pushups. Don't simply take note of how much your muscles are working; note how the exercise makes you breathe. I'll bet it's heavy. And this heavy breathing opens the flood gates to your lungs. It brings more oxygen into the blood stream - this is the key to ENERGY and STRENGTH. In fact,

Continued on page 114

FIGHTWORLD.COM Online Catalog

Be sure to frequent the MMA shop at www.FIGHTWORLD.com for the latest exclusive Items!

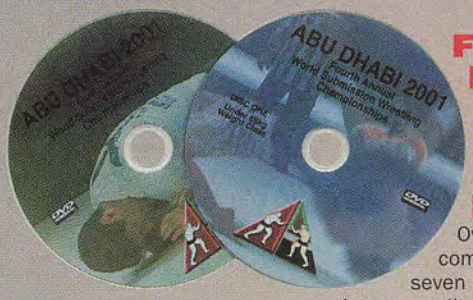
FEATURE ITEMS SHIPPING NOW:



FEATURE ITEM #1: HOOKnSHOOT "Best Bouts" DVD

This 108 minute DVD chronicles some of the best grass roots MMA fights in history! From 1997 to 2000, this DVD has many UFC veterans and is guaranteed to be one of the heaviest hitting items you'll see! Aaron Riley vs. Steve Berger in a 2000 match of the year candidate, Dennis Hallman vs. Paul Rodriguez, Henry Matamoros gives up 35lbs to fight Nick Starks, plus never-before-seen dojo fights and much more!!

ALL THIS FOR ONLY $9.95



FEATURE ITEM #2: Abu Dhabi 2001 (SEVEN DVD SET)

Over 20 hours of video compiled onto a set of seven DVD's. Ultimate picture quality, full interactive menus with tons of features, 16 matches and the Super Bowl of grappling!

Under 65kg

Royler Gracie, Mike Cardoso, Baret Yoshida, Alexandre "Soca", Joey Gilbert, Hiroyki Abe, Mitsuoki Hirai, Takumo Yano, Naoya Uematsu, Fredson Paixao, Robson Moura Fonseca and many more! 3 HOURS with loads of spectacular ubmissions!

66-76kg

Rodrigo Gracie, Jean Jacques Machado, Matt Serra, Marcio Feitosa Souza, Kaoru Uno, Genki Sudo, Fernando Asconcelos, Tetsuji Kato, Leonardo Silva Dos Santos, Leo Viera, Gomi and many more! 3 HOURS featuring the match many call "poetry in motion" as Matt Serra faces JJ Machado in a textbook grappling showdown.

77-87kg

Saulo Ribeiro, Ricardo Liborio, Alexander Savko, Egan Inoue, Akihiro Gono, Kikuta Sanae, Kiyoshi Tamura, Chris Brown upsets Renzo Gracie in a shocker, Evan Tanner, "Nino" Schembri, Travis Lutter and many more. 3 HOURS with some shocking surprises.

88-98kg

Ricard Arona, Ricardo Almeida, Marc Laimon, TK Kosaka, Hisahi Fujita, Cael Sonnen, Renato Babalu, Rigan Machado passes out and can't continue, Alexandre Cacarico, John Olav Einemo, Dean Lister, Rolles Gracie and many others. 3 HOURS with astonishing upsets and submissions.

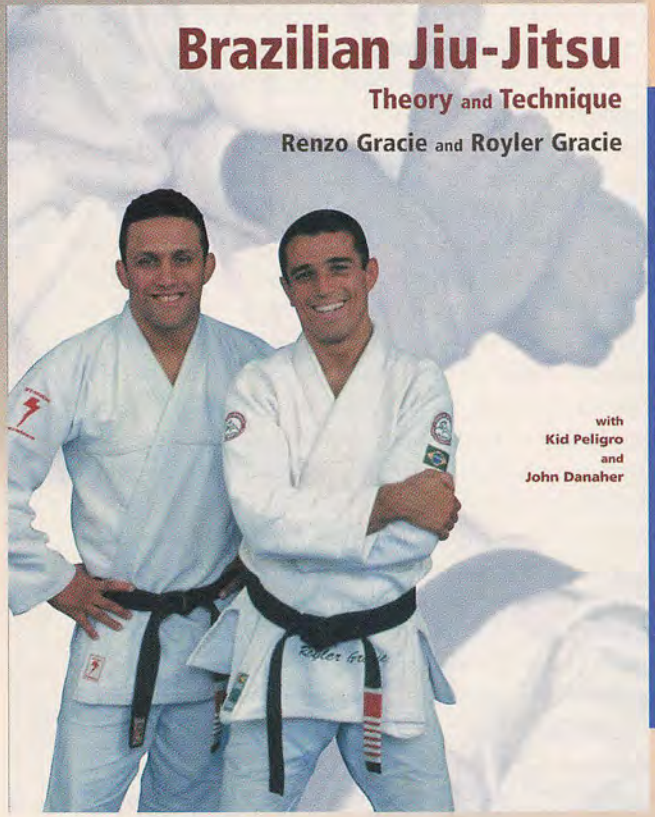
Over 99kg

Ricco Rodriguez scores a FLYING ARMBAR, Tom Erikson, Sean Alvarez, Mark Robinson, Roberto Traven, Aspas, Vitor Belfort competes against the big guys, Jeff Monson, Roger Neff, Mike Van Arsdale and many others. The BIG guys throw on this 3 HOUR DVD.

SUPERFIGHT/BEHIND THE SCENES

This features the much talked about superfight between MARK KERR and MARIO SPERRY. You make the call...did Sperry go unconscious? Our cameras were right there! Plus interviews with the athletes who make ADCC happen. Backstage footage before, during and after the event. 2 HOURS with the best ADCC superfight to date!

DVD's are only $24.95 each plus shipping or $169.95 for all SEVEN DVD's. We also carry all available previous years of the ADCC Competitions, plus a full catalog of



BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU: THEORY & TECHNIQUE is truly a collector's item. The first book by legendary BJJ fighters Renzo & Royler Gracie covers over 100 technique, positions and submissions and has over 800 colored photos. Renzo Gracie a multiple time Pride and ADCC Champion in association with four time World BJJ Champion and three time ADCC World Champion Royler Gracie demonstrate the techniques that made them successful. The book is co-authored with Kid Peligro and written by John Danaher and covers several aspects of the sport. This is a must have to the Grappling/ MMA afficcionado.

$24.95 +S&H

Now available autographed by one of the authors at no extra cost!

Credit card, check or money orders welcome!

FIGHTWORLD.com

PO Box 6326, Evansville, IN 47719-0326

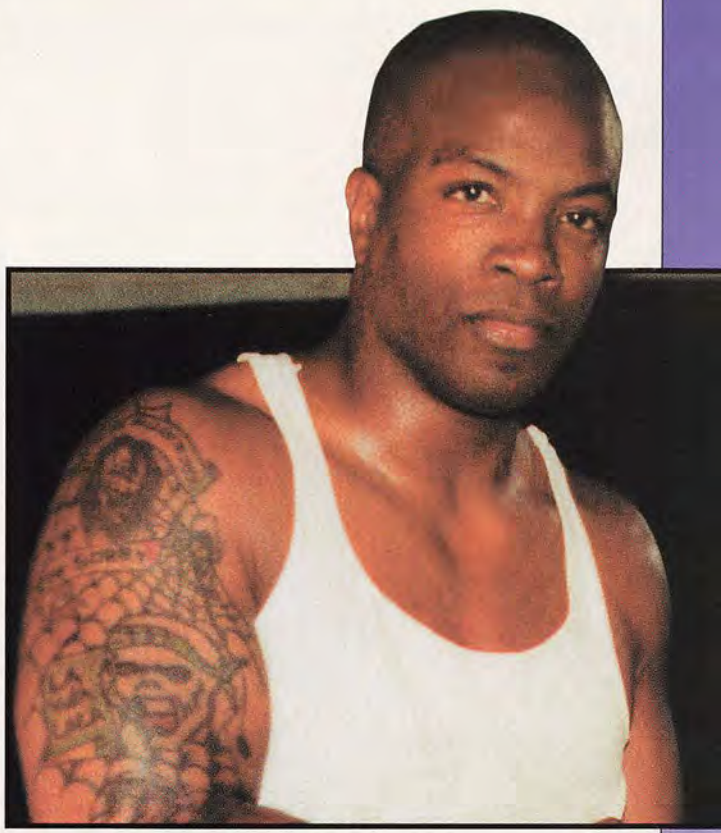
Order securely online or order by phone

(812) 428-4951

Damage, Ink

BY EUGENE ROBINSON

Steroid Tales



Pay close attention here: I will kick all of their asses. Maybe not now. And maybe not soon. But for damn sure, eventually. On a long enough timeline, everybody who keeps trying wins. I mean eventually.

The point is that my cavalcade of kick ass, the monthly travelogue into tough times and tougher men, my Bataan death march of beating after beating that I endure to bring YOU the best first person stuff in no-holds-barred writing, sometimes hits a snag. I get hurt, somebody cancels on me, or as has happened in this case, a past article starts to loom so controversially large that it's got to be addressed before we get back to the usual blood and guts. I'm talking about my steroid article ("Steroids? Why, Yes, Thank You") from a few issues back.

I knew it WOULD be controversial. Especially following, as it did, a column from the previous month by one of our other esteemed columnists lambasting steroid usage. I had no idea it would have the single-handed effect of making otherwise reasonable men and women, um, stark-raving lunatics. Let me explain.

The chest-beating, lip-trembling, teary-eyed lunatic fringe espouses all the same lines of rhetoric that I USED prior to becoming philosophically enlightened. Their stories start, as mine used to, with anecdotal accounts of steroid use gone wrong. "I heard about this guy." "My friend started using. And now he's DEAD." That sort of thing. Then they heave and huff and puff and wonder why I'm not impressed.

"There is only ONE justification for taking steroids: You. Just. Wanted. To."

Well I'm not impressed because I'm philosophically enlightened. Because I know that, as I emphatically stated last time, steroids don't make a difference because strength alone does not make a difference. Because while I don't intend to become the Dan Duchaine (RIP) of the no-holds-barred world, I do know that even if strength alone were part of the NHB game, steroids are not their demon stepchild. The unceasingly and hypocritically chastised steroid is just some stuff in a bottle that's as good or as bad as the fighter.

And lest you think me partisan, know that I can't friggin' stand the bad logic and lame excuses I get from the other side of the wall too: steroids are needed to level the playing field and if everybody's doing it why shouldn't I? To which I just sadly shake my head and repeat again, there is only ONE justification for taking steroids: You. Just. Wanted. To.

Like any number of other illicit drugs that don't require that their users have reasons for their use, steroid users should stop trying to justify their use along the lines of "It gives me an edge," and start trying to sanely manage their use (along with cheap and easy monthly blood work-ups to monitor liver and kidney functions), up their cardio, and work on technique.

That being said, I will now become the guru of harm reduction and a kind of merciless realist and reel off five truths here: 1) People who are athletes ARE going to take steroids; 2) Testing needlessly demonizes the user for a use that doesn't necessarily improve total performance; 3) If you're going to use them, don't abuse them (translation: 12 weeks once a year is plenty of time, nobody needs to do Halotestin, Mibolerone or Anadrol 50, and nobody in NHB needs diuretics, which actually ARE dangerous); 4) While I understand that to buck America's drug hypocrisy (like their porn hypocrisy: a 9 billion dollar industry that absolutely NOBODY purports to support) is to piss in the wind - I maintain that hypocrisy has killed more people than steroids ever have; 5) While we can't publicly condone illegal activities if we're trying to get our sport taken seriously - I mean no more than the NFL does, or MLB, or track and field - we can, much like those other sports, take a page from the prevailing canon that President Clinton so cleverly put his finger on with his "Don't ask, don't tell" policy, and just let the steroid issue become the non-issue it is.

The truth will set us free. And more importantly it'll let us go back to finding other, better excuses for why we're losing the fights we're losing. Next month: Yup. That's right. I kick some more ass. Or vice versa.

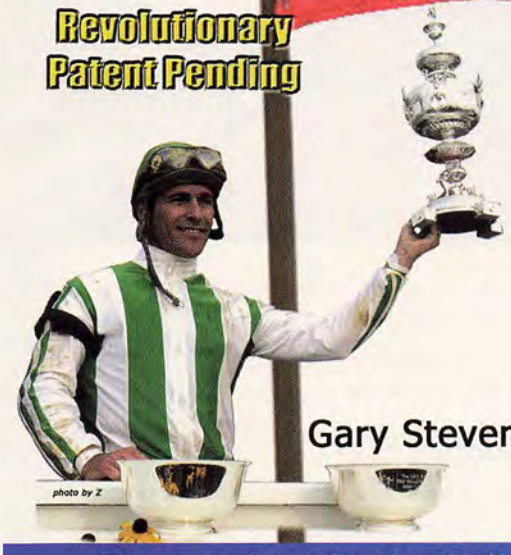
STRONGER

than Joint Pain

Bas Rutten
UFC XVIII-XX Heavyweight Champion
3 Time World King of Pancrase

'As a professional athlete and world champion, I place an extreme amount of pressure on my body especially my joints. GLC 2000 helps me train longer and harder without the nagging joint pain. Right now I am able to train completely pain free. If you are serious about taking proper care of your joints, this is the product for you. GLC 2000 really works!'

Revolutionary Patent Pending



Gary Stevens

100% Pure Powder Concentrate

Full Spectrum Formula

Jean Mae Cordova

Thoroughbred Racing Hall of Fame
World Champion Eclipse Award Winner

"In 1999 arthritis pain ended my career. GLC 2000 gave me my life back! GLC 2000 eliminated the pain and increased my flexibility. Now a few short months after the hardest decision of my life, I'm able to live my dream once again. My family and I are so very grateful. I would not be back in the saddle today without GLC 2000. Thank you GLC

81 Years Young Weightlifter
Senior Powerlifting Champion

I've suffered with arthritis pain since I was 15 years old. After 3 weeks using GLC 2000 I felt a big difference, after 3 months, my arthritis completely disappeared! I can leg press 525 lbs. bench press 120 lbs. and do 30 military push-ups all pain free because I use GLC 2000. What a relief to wake up without the achy stiff joints. Thank you for such a wonderful product. Love Jean Mae.

3 Month Supply* only $55.00 3 Month Supply* only $55.00 **3 Month Supply* only $55.00**

Only GLC 2000 combines all the latest medical evidence in the most comprehensive joint supplement available. GLC 2000 contains the exclusive patent pending GLC formula, scientifically engineered to help repair and regenerate damaged and worn articular cartilage. By including all four bioavailable forms of glucosamine with purified BSE free chondroitin sulfate, ascorbate and manganese GLC 2000 works synergistically with the body's own repair mechanisms to help increase mobility and flexibility while reducing degenerative enzymes.

These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat or prevent any disease

Call Toll FREE
866-GLC-DIRECT
1-866-452-3473

Each Level Scoop Contains
3.5 grams of Pure GLC
Guaranteed Assay

Chondroitin Sulfate	750mg
Glucosamine HCl	750mg
Glucosamine Sulfate	750mg
Glucosamine Potassium	750mg
N-acetyl D-glucosamine	225mg
Ascorbate	225mg
Manganese Proteinate	50mg

GLC 2000 is the only full spectrum glucosamine in a 100% pure pharmaceutical grade powder concentrate. GLC 2000 guarantees you the most complete, potent and affordable joint supplement you can buy. No silly gimmics, just pure science. Take control of your osteoarthritis pain. Start feeling better today. Call Now!

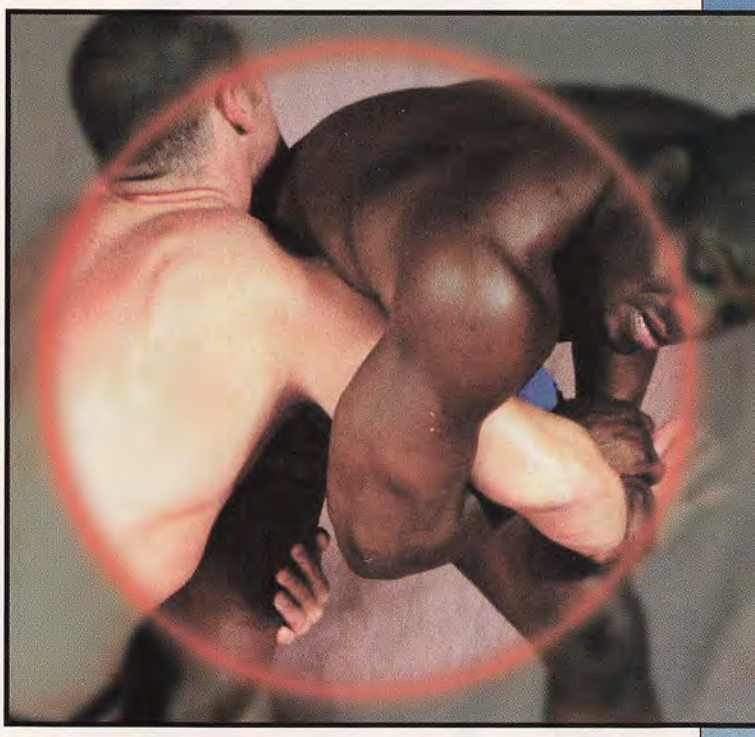
GUARANTEED Same Day Shipping with any major credit card check and C.O.D. welcome *3 month supply based upon 150 lb person. Please include $4.95 for shipping and handling

Proudly Manufactured in the U.S.A.
by Martingale Pharm LLC
1067 Jackstown Road- Paris KY 40361
www.GLCDIRECT.com fax 859-987-5538

Medicine Man

BY JOHN G. KEATING, MD

The AC Joint



Think of Frank Shamrock picking up Igor Sinoveiv and slamming him to the mat, and you get some idea of why the shoulder is at such risk for injury in the fighting sports. And there are an alarming number of different shoulder injuries. There's the shoulder dislocation, the rotator cuff tear, the broken clavicle, and the subject for today: the AC joint.

Shoulder Structure

There are few joints more commonly injured in the fighting sports than the acromioclavicular (AC) joint. Located on the outer superior edge of the shoulder where the clavicle (collarbone) meets the scapula (shoulder blade), this joint provides stability to the shoulder while contributing to the shoulder's remarkable range of motion. Particularly vulnerable to injury because of its location on a part of the body frequently subject to direct blows, dislocation of the AC joint has been one of the earliest sports injuries written about. Galen, one of the most famous of the Graeco-Roman physicians (129-199 A.D.) diagnosed his own AC separation suffered wrestling in the palestra. Unfortunately , we haven't made a great deal of progress in treatment since then.

"How many people do you know walking around with that big "bump" on the top of the shoulder that appears after an accident - if you can call getting picked up by Matt Hughes and slammed onto the canvas an accident."

Think of the outer end of the clavicle (collarbone) as a dowel rod that connects to the tip of your shoulder blade and rotates around that point when you raise your arm away from your body to the side or in front of you. Rotating it is one of the things that allows the shoulder its range of motion. It is stabilized by a combination of ligaments that attach the bones together and a gristle-like capsule that surrounds the joint.

Two Common Problems

There are two basic types of problems you can have with your AC joint: traumatic and degenerative. The first, traumatic, is more dramatic and obvious than the degenerative. How many people do you know walking around with that big "bump" on the top of the shoulder that appears after an accident - if you can call getting picked up by Matt Hughes and slammed onto the canvas an accident. Basically what happens is that the end of the clavicle, the dowel rod, comes unhinged when the ligaments that hold it in place tear or stretch, and it just pops up in the air. This is called an AC separation and needs to be distinguished from the more serious shoulder dislocation in which the humerus (arm bone) comes out of the joint it forms with the shoulder blade and requires emergency medical treatment to get it back into place.

There are degrees of AC joint separation, ranging from mild with a small swelling and soreness over the joint, to extreme with the end of the clavicle sticking up so much it tents the skin and forms a significant visible deformity. Treatment remains somewhat controversial. For mild to moderate cases, rest, ice, anti-inflammatories and progressive return to function as symptoms allow. Even in cases where the end of the clavicle is prominent and you have that big bump on your shoulder, the conventional wisdom is that it is a cosmetic problem rather than a functional problem. You got a big lump on your shoulder? Get used to it or trade it for a scar (surgery) without much improvement in symptoms. The truth is, for the active athlete, an AC separation can be a

Continued on page 125

LIGHTNING by PROFORCE

Headguards $31.95 ea.

NEW COLOR

Colors: Red, Black, White, Blue
Sizes: S, M, L, XL

Punches $25.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black
White, Blue

Sizes
Child,
S, M, L, XL

NEW COLOR

Kicks $25.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black
White, Blue

Sizes
1 thru 14

NEW COLOR

Shin Guard $19.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black,
White

Sizes
Child/S, M, L

Shin and Instep $24.95 pr.

Colors
Red, Black, White

Sizes
Child/S, M, L

Female Chestguard $29.95 ea.

Colors
Red, Black

One size
fits most

NEW ITEM

NEW ITEM

Male Chestguard $29.95 ea.

Colors: Red, Black Sizes: Child, S, L

Be safe. Be cool. Wear Lightning!

Warning: Martial arts is a contact sport. Users of this gear are subject to personal injury. These products offer a degree of protection but are not warranted to protect the user from injury. Wearing a mouthguard is always recommended when using this equipment.

AWMA®
Asian World Of Martial Arts, Inc.
11601 Caroline Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154
800-345-2962 • FAX 800-922-2962 • www.awma.com

Lightning by ProForce® is the ultimate in sparring gear. 3/4" foam on headguard. 1/2" foam on all other pieces. Hook and loop closures on all gear allow for comfort and perfect fit. Crescent moon cutouts provide maximum flexibility. Size and color availability listed with items.

FREE 192 PAGE CATALOG WITH ORDER!

AWMA® accepts all major credit cards.

Dept. GRPL

SECURE ORDERING ON LINE www.awma.com • WHOLESALE PRICING AVAILABLE

Lightning® is distributed by AWMA®. Available at finer schools and stores.

BY EDDIE GOLDMAN

Why We Vote Against Mixed Martial Arts Ranking Polls

Every so often several of us at *Grappling* are asked to participate in various polls to rank mixed martial arts fighters. No doubt most of the people organizing these polls are sincere in trying to end the current sprawling, fractionalized state of mixed martial arts and meld it into an organized sport. The problems in the sport, however, which often stem exactly from that fractionalized, disorganized state, are the reasons we have declined these offers.

The purpose of rankings is to rate the fighters so that the best fight the best, the champions in each weight class fight the top contenders, and other fighters are given a way of working their way up the ranks into title contention. This was done to avoid mismatches and soft fights for the champions, and also to prevent promoters from keeping worthy contenders from getting title shots. The polls are supposed to be an objective measure of who deserves to be in what position. They also are supposed to be based, as much as possible, on who fought whom, and who won. Therein lies the rub. In the present state of mixed martial arts, all this becomes largely comparing apples and oranges.

"If mixed martial arts is to have an independent sanctioning body, there must be ONE, and one alone."

No Uniform Rules

First off, when rating fighters internationally, there are no uniform rules. Some groups allow kicking and kneeing the head of a downed opponent. Others don't. Anyone who has seen fights where these are allowed, such as recent fights in Pride, knows how crucial these tactics can become in a fight, especially with fighters with styles that put them in a position to execute these techniques. Yet in other events, like UFC and those that follow the unified rules mandated by many state athletic commissions, these techniques are disallowed.

What would happen in these same fights if they were held under different rules? At best, one could speculate and come up with an opinion. But the need for speculation demonstrates that polls based on comparing results from organizations with such diverse rules are not valid. Today, mixed martial arts events are also held in either a ring or cage. In fact, the unified rules allow promoters to use either of these, so long as the ring or cage meets their approval. Which is better for mixed martial arts is a discussion for another time. But the fact is that both are used, and again, by major organizations - UFC and many others use a cage, and Pride and many others a ring.

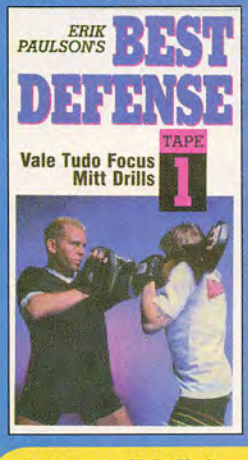
No Common Ring

Anyone who has seen fights in rings and cages also should know that the type of enclosure plays a big role in the outcome of a fight. In UFC, it has become almost standard for a fighter to try to execute a takedown close to the fence and push his opponent against it. Some fighters use the cage very effectively, and train specifically in the use of the cage. This is perfectly legal and increasingly more common. This cannot be done in various events in a ring. If the fighters get too

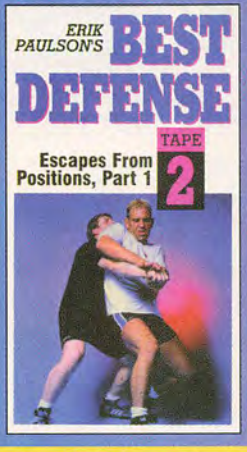
Continued on page 116

Erik Paulson's Best Defense

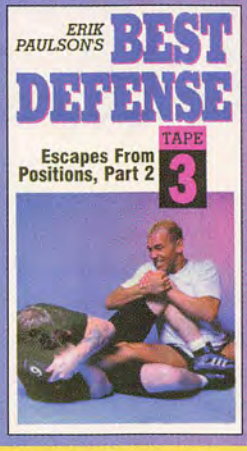
Erik Paulson is one of the most versatile and well-rounded teachers and fighters in martial arts today. He is not just someone who tells people how to train and fight, he speaks from experience and has taught, trained and fought all over the world. The Shooto World Light Heavyweight Champion for the past five years, Paulson has fought against and beaten some of the world's top fighters. Now one of the most sought after instructors in the world reveals his secrets in this one-of-a-kind video series.



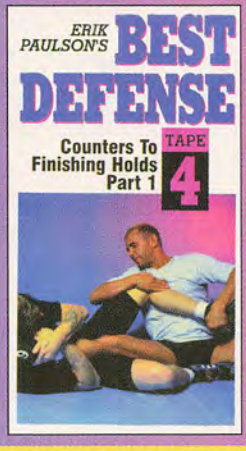
Volume 1: Vale Tudo Focus Mitt Drills
Erik shares his unique training sequences.
PAUL01: $39.95



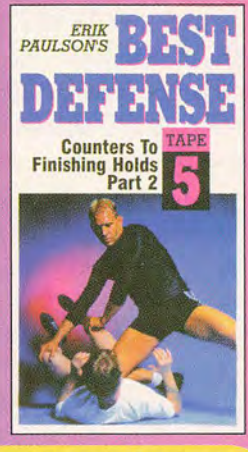
Volume 2: Escapes from Positions, Part 1
Erik shares his devastating arsenal of escape techniques. PAUL02: $39.95



Volume 3: Escapes from Positions, Part 2
Erik shares more of his ingenious escapes.
PAUL03: $39.95



Volume 4: Counters to Finishing Holds, Part 1
Erik shows why there's no such thing as an unbreakable submission hold. PAUL04: $39.95



Volume 5: Counters to Finishing Holds, Part 2
Erik reveals more secrets for turning the tables on your opponent. PAUL05: $39.95

All orders add $4.50 for ship. & Hand.
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

up VIDEO

To Order Call:
1(800) 332-3330 • fax: 1(818) 845-7761
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

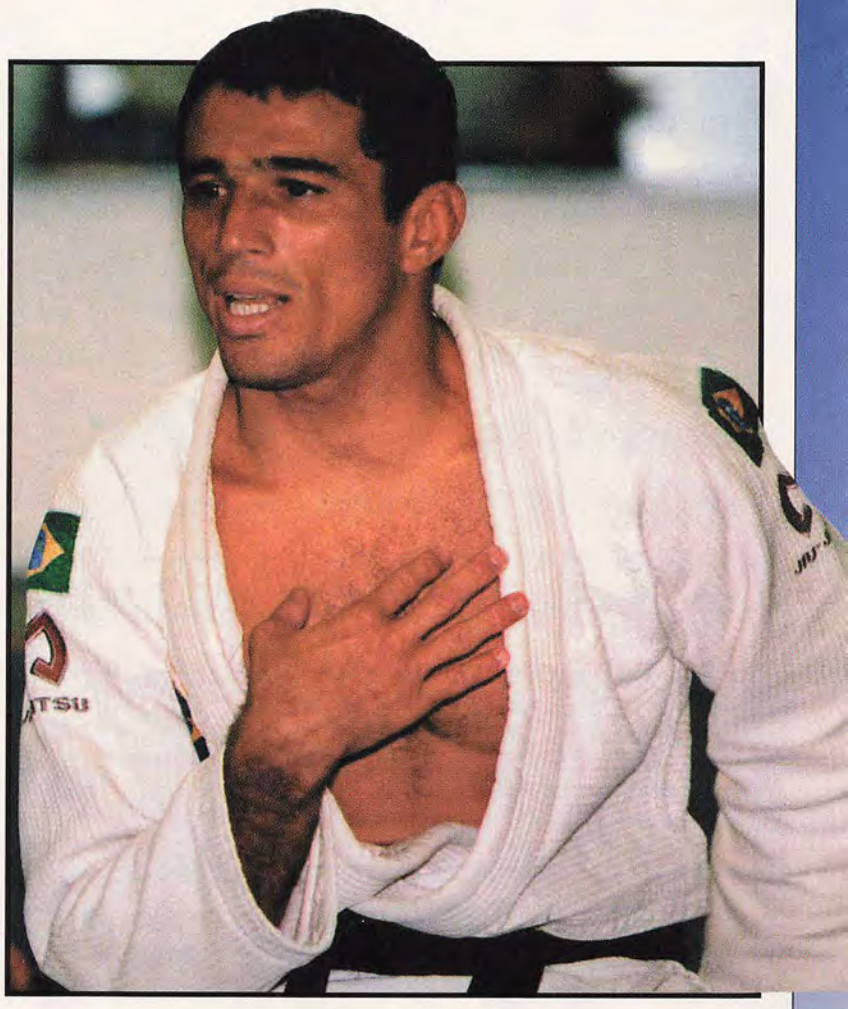
Gi Whiz

BY ROYLER GRACIE

Speed Kills

During my seminars around the USA, a lot of people come to me and ask how they can execute moves faster. You see, they are very impressed by the way top fighters move so quickly from position to position and want to know if I have a drill series to help them speed up their game. When one sees top fighters like Saulo Ribeiro, Fernando Margarida, Shaolin Ribeiro, or Leo Vieira look so smooth and quick, they think there must be something that I can do to get that speed - well, there is.

"While a lot of speed and skill does comes from natural ability, there are drills that can help you speed up your game."

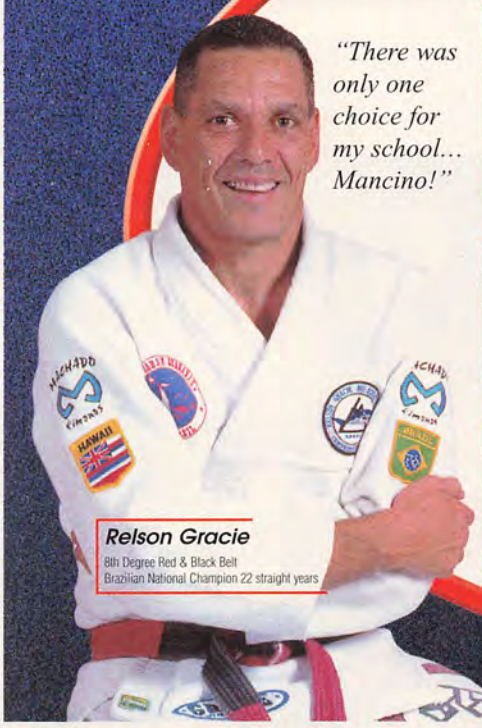


While a lot of speed and skill *does* comes from natural ability, there are drills that can help you speed up your game. My favorite drills are repeating a particular motion several times with a partner until I get the move down. Then little by little I continue the repetition while accelerating the pace until I can do the move very fast without hesitation. For instance, you can do an arm bar from the mount or the guard or a sweep several times from side to side. If you repeat the move correctly, after a while you'll be able to gain speed with each training session. In the book *Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Theory and Technique*, my cousin Renzo and I show a several examples of simple drills like the "Upa" drill, where you can improve a move by simple repetition.

Now there is one problem, however; simply knowing how to do a move fast will only help you in that particular instance, with that move or series of moves. If you just rely on that alone, you will look very fast when the opportunity to use that move arises, and then the rest of the time will look completely lost! I have seen many students who like to explode from position to position without rhyme or reason - and without the proper technique. What I want to point out is that simply moving fast, without the proper technique and correct decisions, is worse than moving slowly and correctly towards the right solution. It is like you are at the edge of the crevasse; you can try to jump and reach the branch on the other side and probably fall, or you can walk around the long way and get to you destination for sure. In jiu-jitsu, you should always prefer the safe route until you are sure that when you jump you will catch the branch.

The best way to improve speed is to simply practice; go to your school and learn techniques and practice them before, during, and after training. Mat time is the single most important thing you can do to add speed to your game, because speed is a consequence of consistent repetition, not wild explosive movement. You should always think fast, then move slow. Fast, correct, decision making will shed a lot more nanoseconds from you game than mere repetition alone. So remember, try to go faster but make sure you are doing it correctly - it is better to be slow and perfect than fast and sloppy!

Martial Arts Mats



"There was only one choice for my school... Mancino!"

Relson Gracie
8th Degree Red & Black Belt
Brazilian National Champion 22 straight years

Premium Takedown Mats
The Series 100 mat is the ultimate protection for throws, takedowns and grappling. Our ***exclusive***, "two layer" polyethylene foam system provides over 2" of maximum shock absorbing protection.

Series 100	4' x 8'	$199.00
	5' x 10'	$294.00
	6' x 12'	$452.00

Martial Arts Mat
The Series 200 mat is 2" thick of firm cross linked polyethylene foam and is made for throws and takedowns.

Series 200	4' x 8'	$163.00
	5' x 10'	$244.00
	6' x 12'	$333.00

Traditional Martial Arts Mat
The Series 400 mat is 1-1/4" thick of cross linked polyethylene foam and provides excellent protection at an affordable price.

Series 400	4' x 8'	$141.00
	5' x 10'	$221.00
	6' x 12'	$295.00

Prices do not include shipping and handling.

by MANCINO MMC MANUFACTURING CO.

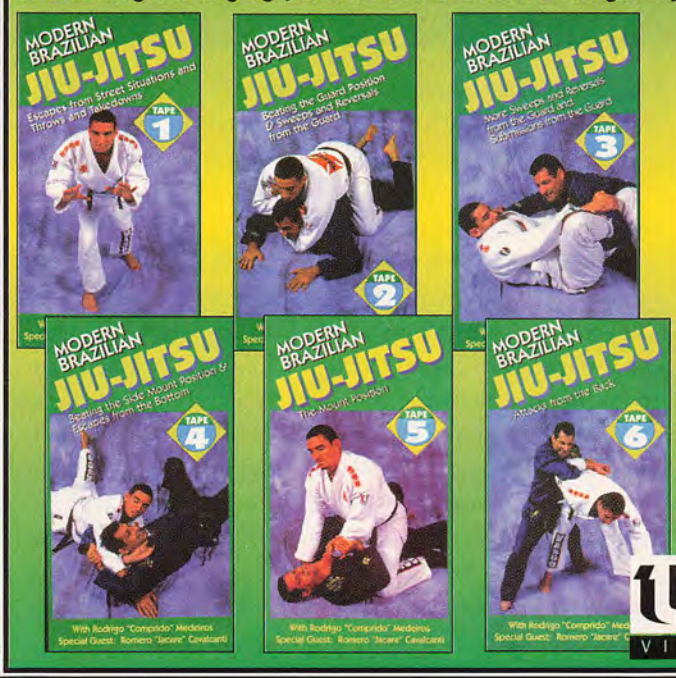
phone **800.338.6287**
fax **800.949.3595**
email **info@mancinomats.com**
web **mancinomats.com**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Modern BRAZILIAN Jiu-Jitsu

WITH RODRIGO "COMPRIDO" MEDEIROS AND SPECIAL GUEST ROMERO "JACARE" CAVALCANTI

Since its revelation to the rest of the world in the 1980's Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu has taken the world by storm. Now, Rodrigo "Comprido" Medeiros, two-time open Brazilian jiu-jitsu champion, with the gracious assistance of Romero "Jacare" Cavalcanti, head coach of the Alliance, bring you Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu in its ultimate state of evolution. Comprido, direct from his native Brazil, explains each technique in the Portuguese language, which is then translated into English by Jacare as each technique is shown from a variety of angles.


MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Escapes from Street Situations and Throws and Takedowns
TAPE 1
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Beating the Guard Position & Sweeps and Reversals From the Guard
TAPE 2
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Move Sweeps and Reversals from the Guard and Submissions from the Guard
TAPE 3
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Beating the Side Mount Position & Escapes from the Bottom
TAPE 4
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
The Mount Position
TAPE 5
MODERN BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
Attacks from the Back
TAPE 6

Tape 1: Escape from Street Situations, Throws and Takedowns
Comprido & Jacare demonstrate today's version of Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu's counters to street attacks.
BZJJ01: **$39.95**

Tape 2: Beating the Guard Position, Sweeps and Reversals from the Guard
Comprido & Jacare reveal techniques for breaking and passing the guard.
BZJJ02: **$39.95**

Tape 3: Sweeps, Reversals & Submissions from the Guard
Comprido & Jacare reveal their arsenal of escapes and submission holds.
BZJJ03: **$39.95**

Tape 4: Beating the Side-Mount and Escapes from the Bottom
Comprido & Jacare teach how to defeat one of the most common & menacing holds..
BZJJ04: **$39.95**

Tape 5: The Mount Position
Comprido & Jacare show the best counters, how to escape and how to apply submissions.
BZJJ05: **$39.95**

Tape 6: Attacks from the Back
Comprido & Jacare show how to attack from the back and how to counter an attack from the back.
BZJJ06: **$39.95**

All orders add $4.50 for ship. & Hand.
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

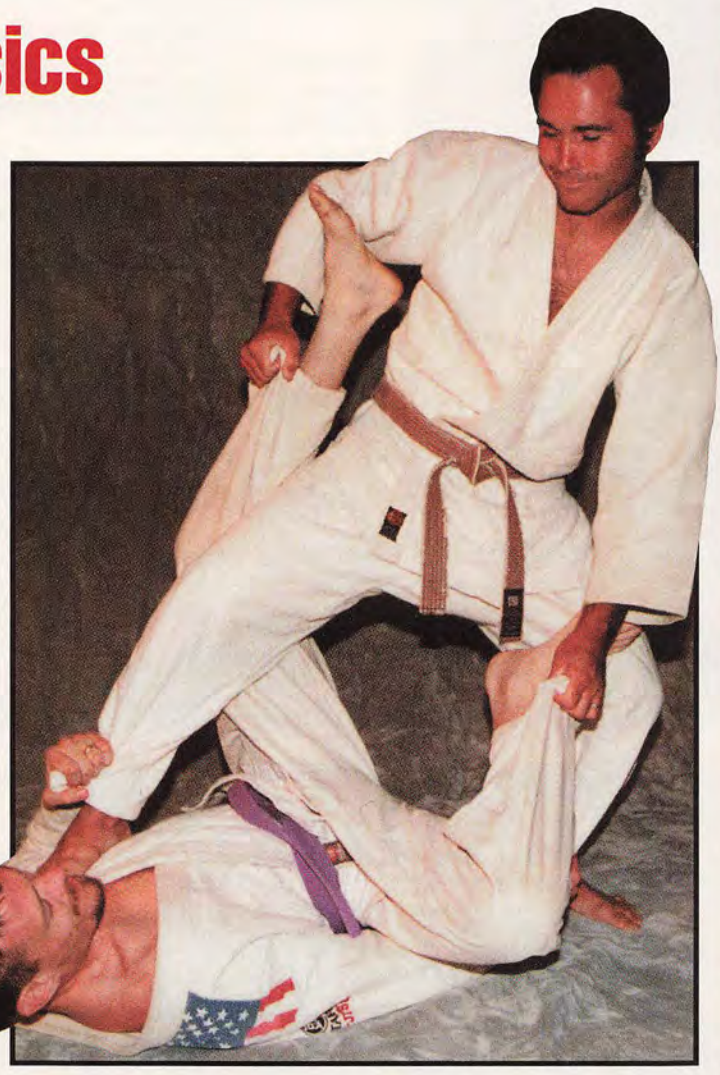
UP VIDEO

To Order Call:
1(800) 332-3330 • fax: 1(818) 845-7761
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

Mat Time

BY KID PELIGRO

Sweating the Basics



I train at various academies around the world and I have been fortunate enough to practice and learn from some of the best BJJ fighters there are. Because people know that, from time to time I am asked to demonstrate the latest trick or the latest sweep or submission. I tell them that the most important thing they can learn are the right basics - especially the details. When I train with Royler, Renzo, Saulo or Comprido, for example, I am not necessarily looking to learn the latest stuff. Rather, I am looking to correct a minor detail or to get a small piece of ammunition to add to my arsenal of existing moves.

If you are a top-level competitor, then you *should* concern yourself with the latest positions and the latest tricks, because at that level any small edge is a huge advantage. But for the regular person who trains every day, and especially for the ones who train once or twice a week and just want to get better, it is far more important to learn the basics such as the right posture, or how to pass guard correctly, than it is to learn a complicated submission. The reason is that if you can't pass the guard right, or you don't have the right posture, you will never be in a position to even attempt a complicated submission, much less to successfully execute it.

"It is easier to take your time and correct the small mistakes now, rather than try to correct bad habits later."

Recently in training, I was watching a long-time purple belt having a difficult time getting the arm of an advanced white belt from the mount. The purple belt, a very good fighter in his own right, was missing a small detail in his technique. Then I watched a blue belt passing the guard of another white belt, and every time he got to the side, his opponent would put him back in the guard. Again he was missing a small detail that, once applied, changed the entire scenario. Then there was a third person, a blue belt who had tremendous athletic ability and was jumping around, in and out of trouble, but without much direction, and he eventually got submitted by another blue belt.

Once they stopped training, I pulled them aside and corrected their mistakes. I had them train again and the little corrections yielded much better results. After the training session was over, we talked about how sometimes you have the right knowledge but little-by-little you forget the details. When that happens you need someone on the outside to remind you what you are doing wrong.

The point that I am trying to make is that you need to cement the basics deep in your mind and body before you can become a better fighter. In the long run you will progress much farther by concentrating on the basics rather than trying to learn the latest complicated tricks. So my suggestion for anyone trying to improve is, of course, to train hard; but make sure you concentrate on doing the right moves and the right techniques in the simplest and most direct manner. It is easier to take your time and correct the small mistakes now, rather than try to correct bad habits later. Stay cool and train hard - but also train smart. You will progress a lot faster and have much more fun doing it. Now go hit the mats!

STRAIGHT BLAST GYM PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS:

ADVANCED BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU FEATURING BOB BASS & RICK WILLIAMS
The first 2 AMERICAN BLACK BELTS UNDER RIGAN MACHADO

Order the entire Advanced Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu series all 12 tapes $299

For the first time ever **TWO** of the top ***AMERICAN Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu*** Instructors under the world famous ***MACHADO BROTHERS,*** demonstrate, and clearly explain not just the techniques of Jiu-Jitsu, but also the ***CONCEPTS.*** Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu information that up until now remained behind the closed doors of the worlds top Brazilian schools is now revealed to the public!

Both Bob and Rick are Blackbelts under the legendary World Champion Rigan Machado! There is more usable information on these tapes then has ever been presented to the public! Learn details and fine points that were previously only known to the most advanced world champions!

There is more usable information on these tapes then has ever been presented to the public! Learn details and fine points that where previously only known to the most advanced world champions!

Bob Bass is the second American to ever receive a Black Belt in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu, with over 15 solid years of training behind him.

Rick Williams has been training Jiu-Jitsu for over 10 years, and has won the prestigious Heavyweight Championships at the Pan Am Games.

ABJ#1- Passing the Guard *Passing the guard is one of the most important aspects of Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu. This tape is the ULTIMATE guide for passing. Whether a beginner or a Black Belt this tape will help you immensely.*

ABJ #2- Holding Crossbody You will learn the concepts behind holding someone down in crossides position. If you cannot control the position, you cannot get the submission! You will also learn the submissions and attacks that work best from this position. Including the top 3 crossbody submissions!

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

ABJ #3- Holding Mount Position You will learn how to acquire the mount position safely, without getting overturned, and how to stay mounted when you get there! You will also learn the best ways to hold knee mount. This is a must see tape for anyone serious about learning Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu!

ABJ #4- Attacking the back/ *back mount* Learn how to stay on your opponents back once you get there, and how to finish him with devastating chokes, armlocks, and collar chokes. This tape will clearly explain moves that have never been seen before on video tape!

ABJ #5- Escaping back mount Learn how to escape from one of the most dangerous positions in Jiu-Jitsu! Learn how to defend your neck, reverse the position and come out on top with overturns, sweeps, and leg locks!

ABJ #6- Attacking from the guard *(part -1)* This tape will show you the best sweeps, armlocks, chokes, and submissions from the most common position you will find in Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu, the Guard. This is the most advanced Guard tape on the market today!

ABJ #7- Attacking from the guard *(part-2)* More submissions from the guard and more importantly. . . the fundamental concepts involved in acquiring them. Also the crucial set ups and combinations that will leave your opponent tapping!

ABJ #8- Escapes from the bottom *(crossbody)* If you only buy one Jiu-Jitsu tape on the market today, buy this one! It will teach you the real fundamentals behind escaping from under a bigger stronger opponent. This is a must see tape!

Tape #9- Escapes from the bottom *(mount)* Learn the true concepts involved behind escaping this difficult position. This tape breaks down the escapes and shows the details and fine points that are seldom shown. . .let alone videotaped!

Tape #10- Four quarters *(on top)* Your opponent shoots. . you sprawl. .he is on his knees defending his neck. . .what now? Your opponent escapes bottom by going to his knees. . .now what? Learn the best ways to attack when your opponent balls up on the mat. Learn about one of the most common, yet least understood positions in grappling!

Tape #11- Four quarters *(on bottom)* Learn how to defend your back and neck. Learn how to escape from this position when you are on the bottom, and learn how to submit your opponent from this position. Learn these moves and avoid being stuck on the bottom ever again!

Tape #12- Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu drills Here it is, for the first time ever, a tape completely devoted to drills designed to develop your ground fighting skills! These are the same drills used by Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Champions to refine their skills for competition! Whether student or Instructor, you will want to have this tape!

Chris Haueter's Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Streetfighting!

For the first time ever the curriculum of BJJ is brought out onto the street on video! Chris brings his vast amount of knowledge and skill as a ***BJJ AMERICAN BLACKBELT WITH THE MACHADO BROTHERS,*** *a JKD Instructor under* ***DAN INOSANTO,*** *a former kickboxer, and wrestler, into this* ***ACTION PACKED SIX TAPE SERIES.*** *We promise that you will have never seen much of the material presented on these tapes on video* ***EVER*** *before!*

1-2 tapes $49.95 Each
3-5 tapes $39.95 Each

CH#1 Intro to "Street Jits" In this tape Chris teaches the positions for Jits in the street. How to strike correctly and stay on top in a fight. How to escape bottom when someone is hitting you. Five key ways to escape knee mount during a streetfight, and how to hold and use knee mount in a real fight. Chris also addresses the area of eye gouges, biting, and "vital" strikes. Don't miss this tape, you will watch it again and again!

CH#2 Street Guard (part one) Chris shows takedowns for street & vale tudo, including how to enter safely on a bigger opponent. Pummeling & the modified clinch. And the introduction into the dynamic, aggressive, guard designed specifically for the street! Including the use of the "whizzer" in the guard. This is a must see tape.

CH#3 Street Guard (part two) Chris shows how to set up your offense in the guard, including the infamous climbing armlock. How to defend from strikes while in the guard on the street, as well as how to kick while in the guard and get back to you're feet! Chris also teaches the "snakecatcher" tech used to get in on someone who is kicking at you from the guard. This is material never before shown on video!

CH#4 Street Guard (part three) Chris teaches the four lines of defense in the guard. How to counter a big wrestler who is trying to "stack & smack" you in the guard. And goes into the ways to pass the guard in the street. This tape will take your guard game to whole new levels, every serious fighter needs this info!

Order Chris's entire set... all 6 tapes for *only* $199

CH#5 T-Shirt Chokes In a streetfight your opponent wont be wearing a kimono designed not to rip! Chris shows you a ton of ways to choke out a guy who is wearing a flimsy t-shirt. He also discusses more detail on passing the guard, and teaches some fantastic drills designed to develop the open guard. Finally he discusses hairpulling and foul tactics and how to make an opponent pay for trying them in the street!

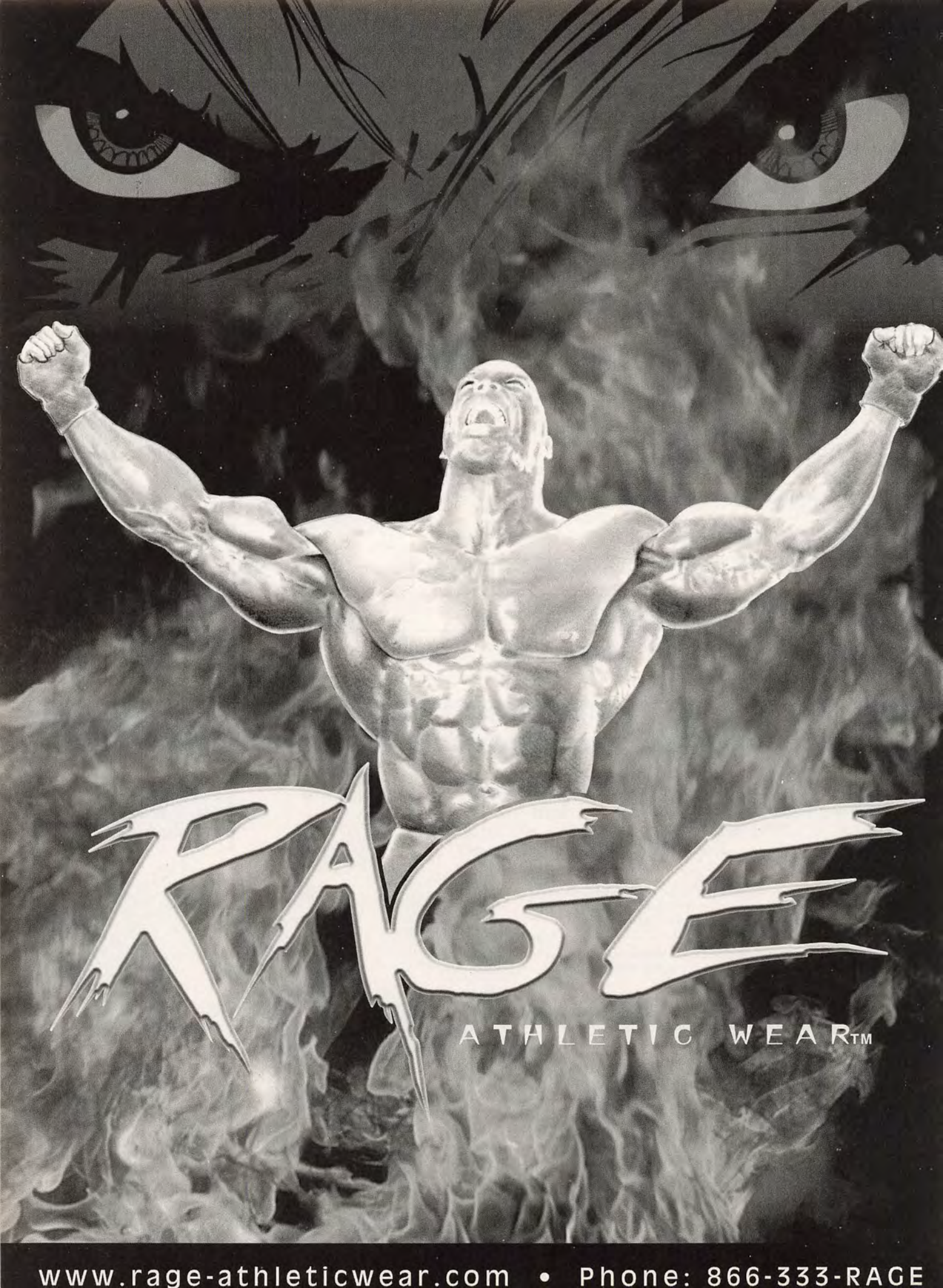
CH#6 Turtle Position Chris teaches you how to submit your opponent when he turtles under your strikes. How to escape from the bottom, overturn your opponent, and get on top! How to block out the hooks and get the guy off your back, and how to defend your neck in the street. This tape contains new material that will change the way you roll immediately!

www.straightblastgym.com

Order Now and $AVE!

CALL NOW AND ORDER TOLL FREE • 1-877-932-5278 • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards



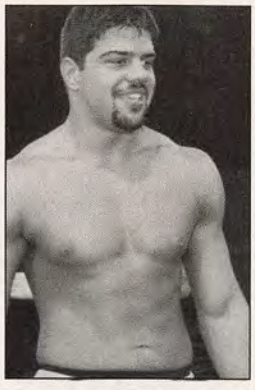
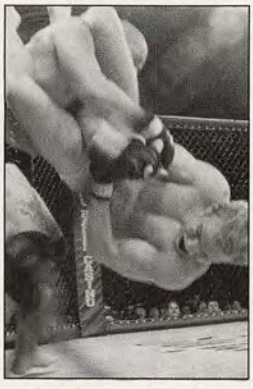
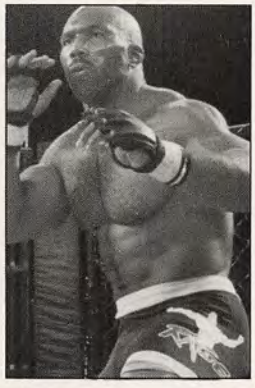
www.rage-athleticwear.com • Phone: 866-333-RAGE

"THE PREMIER MIXED MARTIAL ARTS COMPETITION"

WWW.KINGOFTHECAGE.COM

UPCOMING EVENTS:

FEB. 9TH, 2002 • SOBOBA CASINO, SAN JACINTO, CALIF.
ERIC PELE VS BOBBY HOFFMAN

FOR RESULTS, CABLE, PAY PER VIEW OR TICKET INFO:

WWW.KINGOFTHECAGE.COM

* TO BE CONSIDERED FOR KING OF THE CAGE COMPETITION SEND A NON RETURNABLE *
DEMO VIDEO TO: KING OF THE CAGE 5395 BULLPEN DR. FONTANA, CA. 92336

Ring Girl

OF THE MONTH

Lupita Moreno

In the case of Ring Girl of the Month Lupita Moreno, the phrase "Blondes have more fun," should be modified to "Blondes make everyone have more fun." A fixture at King of the Cage, where the fans come to watch the famous KOTC ring girls as much as the fights themselves, Lupita is one of the most recognized and appreciated cage-side glamour girls at every event. Despite her dazzling smile, golden tresses, and fit physique, Lupita is also friendly and outgoing. She believes in the personal touch and always takes time to chat with the fans before and during the show. "We're as much ambassadors for the sport of mixed martial arts as the fighters themselves," Lupita says. "There are many different aspects that go into making a fun night for the fans. An unfriendly ring girl can turn off the audience as much as a boring fight. People want to feel good when they leave the arena. So by smiling and being friendly, I try to make everyone feel like we personally appreciate them coming to the show and that we want them to return." With Lupita passing out the smiles it is no wonder that King of the Cage continues to build and hold a faithful legion of fans.

"I try to make everyone feel like we personally appreciate them coming to the show and that we want them to return."

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS

MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

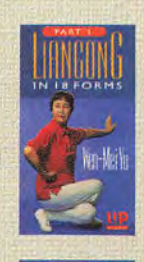
VIDEOS

Part 3
Review (Forms 1-55)· Step-by-step instruction (Forms 56-64)· Daily practice companion
DYAN03 · $39.95

Liangong in 18 Forms

FEATURING WEN-MEI YU

Part 1
An introduction to the entire exercise and then takes you through exercises designed to heal neck, shoulder and back pain.
LG1 · $39.95 · 59 min.



Part 2
Part two takes you step-by-step through exercises designed to heal and strengthen your hips, legs and your joints.
LG2 · $39.95 · 59 min.

Part 3
Part three, teaches you exercises designed to strengthen your tendons and connective tissue as well as preventing and healing internal disorders.
LG3 · $39.95 · 50 min.

See Order Form Elsewhere in this Issue!

TIEN GUNN

FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

Part 1
Derived from the internal styles of Kung-Fu: Pa Qua and Hsing-I. In tape one, learn the first ten exercises such as the sword hand, the transverse palm and direct clamping.
TGN1 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Part 2
The last 16 exercises such as the crane's beak blocking, pheonix fist and the spear hand. Practice these exercises for health and self-defense.
TGN2 · $39.95 · 50 min.

8 SECTION BROCADE

FEATURING JAMES MCNEIL

When the meridians are obstructed and the chi cannot flow. These exercises are designed to remove these obstructions and keep the inner organs in balance and harmony .
8SBRO · $39.95 · 50 min.

FILIPINO ARTS

ESPADA Y DAGA SWORD AND DAGGER COMBINATIONS

FEATURING PUNONG GURO EDGAR G. SULITE

Through a progressive series of twenty training drills, you'll gain a good understanding of the use of the sword and dagger and how it's concepts applies to any range of fighting.
ESP01 · $39.95 · 55 min.

THE FILIPINO MARTIAL ARTS

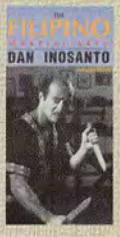
FEATURING DAN INOSANTO

Dan Inosanto is one of the world's leading authorities on the Filipino martial arts.

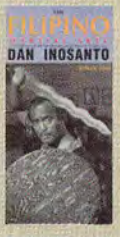
Volume One
Single stick, double stick, empty hands, knife fighting, advanced balisong fighting, disarms, breaks, fighting techniques, ancient weapons and more.
#FMA01 · $49.95 · 55 min.

Volume Two
An introduction to aspects of the single stick including grips, striking angles and disarms. Sinawali with the double stick, footwork, empty hands and more.
#FMA02 · $49.95 · 55 min.

Volume Three
This tape features energy drills with both sticks and empty hands, coordination drills flow and more.
#FMA03 · $49.95 · 55 min.



Volume Four
This tape features long and short stick training, counters, snaking and stripping disarms, solo training, close quarter combat and more.
#FMA04 · $49.95 · 55 min.



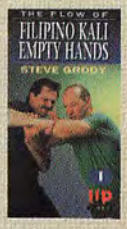
Volume Five
This tape continues with training forthe long and short stick, disarms, angles of attack, defenses and more.
#FMA05 · $49.95· 55 min.

Volume Six
Training with the Fighting Man Dummy demonstrating disarms, Sinawali, the Tabak Toyok, empty hand techniques, full-contact training and Bruce Lee's 1 & 3 inch punch.
#FMA06 · $49.95· 55 min.

THE FLOW OF FILIPINO KALI EMPTY HANDS

FEATURING STEVE GRODY

Part 1
Grody teaches a comprehensive series of counterattacks directed at the sensitive areas of the opponent's attacking punch or kick. Running time:
FKALI01 · $39.95 · 45 min.



Part 2
Grody teaches Kali kicking methods, Kali trapping in attack, primary gunting (nerve hit) combinations and gunting follow-ups. Running time:
FKALI02 · $39.95 · 55 min.

Part 3
Grody goes into the details of Kali's distinctive elbow and hand follow-ups to the limbs of the body, wrenches, joint locks and takedowns.
FKALI03 · $39.95 · 56 min.

KALI/ESCRIMA THE ART OF FILIPINO FENCING

FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

In this tape Ted illustrates the applications and the connection between weapon and empty hand movements.
KALI · $39.95 · 55 min.

KALI ILUSTRISIMO

FEATURING CHRISTOPHER RICKETTS

The Kali Ilustrisimo videotape series finally makes public the much sought after and respected art of the late Grandmaster Anotonio "Tatang" Ilustrisimo.

Tape 1: The Foundation
The basic strikes, stances, footwork and techniques of Kali Ilustrisimo. This tape covers the secrets and techniques of Bagsak, Lastiko, De Cuerdas, Patapyas and many others.
#KALL01 · $39.95 · 33 min.

"By far the best martial arts instructionals on the market."

4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505 • (800) 332-3330 • www.cfwenterprises.com

Tape 2: Drills and Blocks

The drills and blocks of the art. This tape also includes disarming techniques. Master Galang demonstrates and explains the fundamental double stick drills and techniques.

#KALL02 · $39.95 · 40 min.

Tape 3: Flowing Drill and Fighting Grips

The highly effective signature flow drill (cuatro cantos) of Kali Ilustrisimo.

#KALL03 · $39.95 · 38 min.

Tape 4: Espada y Daga

The art of Espada y Daga, as practiced and taught in Kali Ilustrisimo. Dos Manos, numerous techniques of knife defense, and Tulisan, the knife fighting art.

#KALL04 · $39.95 · 45 min.

LAMECO ESKRIMA: THE SECRETS OF DOUBLE STICK FIGHTING

FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

Part 1

Basic footwork patterns, striking patterns such as solo kadena, lameco 1-2-3, x-strikes, kali six, thrusts, upward strikes, and cross strikes.

LAME1 · $39.95 · 48 min.

Part 2

This tape continues where tape one left off. Edgar demonstrates applications against the number 2 through the number 5 strikes.

LAME 2 · $39.95 · 48 min.

LAMECO ESKRIMA: PRACTICAL SELF-DEFENSE

FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

Part 1

Defense against a knife. Basic footwork, and defenses using the stick. Edgar interchanges a tennis racquet, an umbrella, a handkerchief and a belt in place of the stick.

LESD1 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Part 2

More defense against the knife. Empty hand counters based on the Lameco, a review of the basic footwork patterns, a variety of methods for redirecting the knife and disarms.

LESD2 · $39.95 · 50 min.

LAMECO ESKRIMA: ESSENTIAL SINGLE STICK SKILLS

FEATURING EDGAR G. SULITE

Part 1

Basic footwork patterns; forward and back, sidestepping and triangle, plus maneuvers such as ducking and bobbing and weaving. Next, you'll learn the basic grips, the concept of the big circle and small circle, and the basic striking angles.

LESS1 · $39.95 · 58 min.

Part 2

A new series of 12 drills that combine all the basics previously learned. Concludes with additional drills designed to develop power in your strikes.

LESS2 · $39.95 · 58 min.

PANANTUKAN FILIPINO KICK BOXING

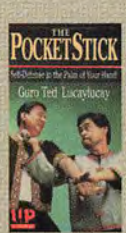
FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

The movements found in knife fighting. Ted clearly illustrates Blade Awareness and the techniques you'll need to learn Covering, Striking, Punching and Countering Skills.

PANT · $39.95 · 55 min.

THE POCKET STICK

FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY



Self defense in the palm of your hand! The pocket stick is simple enough for anyone to learn as a viable means of self-defense.

PS01 · $39.95 · 55 min.

SAGASA - FILIPINO UNARMED COMBAT

FEATURING CHRISTOPHER RICKETTS

Sagasa Karate/Kickboxing is a Filipino system of unarmed combat based on the principles and concepts originated by Dr. Gullermo Lengson.

Volume 1: Basic Stances, Kicking Drills and Series Principles

Volume 1 introduces the concept of Series; a groundbreaking training method that has made Bakbakan fighters a force in both point and contact sparring.

#FIL01 · $39.95 · 42 min.

Volume 2: Series Principles and Training Methods

The strategy and concept of straight dodging as well as the scissors drills are discussed in detail. Volume 2 includes the Crane Attack and Series 5 and 6.

#FIL02 · $39.95 · 36 min.

STICKBOXING

FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

From the structure of Kali and the concepts of JKD comes the dynamic art of 'stickboxing', that uses the full arsenal of Kali/JKD tools.

SB01 · $39.95 · 55 min.

HAPKIDO

HAPKIDO

FEATURING SCOTT SHAW

Part 1: The Basic Elements of Hapkido

Part one includes warm-ups, stretching, basic kicks, hand strikes, blocks, falling techniques, joint locks and basic self-defense.

HAP01 · $39.95 · 49 min.

Part 2: Deflections, Joint Locks and Throws

Part 2 focuses on deflection and distance control as a concept for defense. Scott then teaches advanced jointlocking techniques to control or throw your opponent.

HAP02 · $39.95 · 55 min.

Part 3: Kicking Techniques and Defenses

In this tape you'll learn advanced stretches and kicks, Hapkido concepts for using your kicks in combat, and proper defense against kick attacks.

HAP03 · $39.95 · 51 min.

Part 4: Ground Fighting, Weapon Defenses and Hapkido Cane Techniques

Groundfighting, self-defense against weapons and the basics of Hapkido's unique weapon, the cane, demonstrating a variety of easy to apply techniques.

HAP04 · $39.95 · 53 min.

JEET KUNE DO

BRUCE LEE'S JEET KUNE DO

FEATURING BRUCE LEE

In this exceptional film, Bruce Lee personally explains and demonstrates: His punching method · His kicking techniques · His movement and combat principles · His unique philosophy of combat and how it can be applied as a philosophy of life. Featuring research notes, drawings, home movies, private videos and audio recordings, plus additional commentary by Brandon Lee and Dan Inosanto.

#BLJKD · $39.95 · 60 minutes

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS up

MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

VIDEOS

Bruce Lee's Jeet Kune Do, Vol. 2

FEATURING BRUCE LEE

This is the story of Bruce Lee — his life, his martial arts and his movies.

- A behind the scenes look at Bruce Lee's movies
- Rare footage of Lee training and teaching
- Interviews with his friends, students and co-stars
- Never before seen out-take footage
- Features Lee's appearance in all four episodes of "Longstreet"
- Never before seen extracts of Lee's unfinished work "Game of Death"
- Spectacular excerpts from his movies

#BLJKD2 · $39.95 · 55 minutes

CHRIS KENT'S JEET KUNE DO FROM A TO Z

FEATURING CHRIS KENT

Tape 1: Mastering the Basics

A wealth of knowledge from how to stand, how to move, the "lead-hand" ready position to body alignment and mobility.

#JKDK01 · $39.95 · 58 min.

Tape 2: JKD Strikes

The famed "straight blast," as well as the vertical fist position, elbow moves, footwork, and combination. When to use various strikes, and how to apply them from every angle.

#JKDK02 · $39.95 · 52 min.

Tape 3: Scientific Fighting

Learn the various types of attack, timing, feints and distraction. Chris offers detailed explanation of the concepts Bruce Lee spent most of his life formulating.

#JKDK03 · $39.95 · 58 min.

Tape 4: Advanced Strategies

In this tape, Chris reveals some of the more advanced strategies of JKD. Learn false attack, flowing, interception, precision, parries, and simultaneous attack and defense.

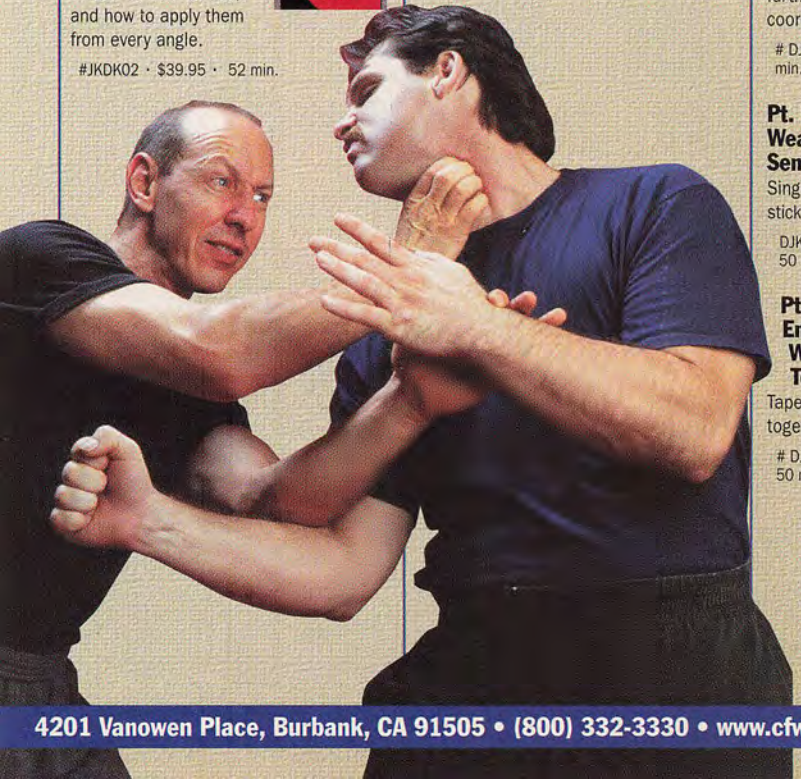
#JKDK04 · $39.95 · 51 min.

Tape 5: Know the Moment

Learn when to move and when not to move, and the principle of the "intercepting fist," where the best defense is a well-timed offense.

#JKDK05 · $39.95 · 51 min.

Order On-Line!
www.cfwenterprises.com

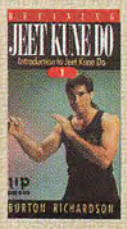


DEFINING JEET KUNE DO

FEATURING BURTON RICHARDSON

Burton Richardson brings you this fascinating and revealing six-tape series on Defining Jeet Kune Do, expanding on his previous 3-tape series.

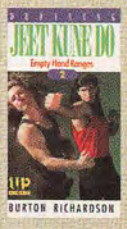
Pt 1: Introduction to Jeet Kune Do



The JKD philosophy, and the different ranges of combat and fighting postures. You'll learn the theories and concepts vital to building a strong foundation.

DJKD01 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Pt. 2: Empty Hand Ranges



This tape continues teaching you techniques that work in the kicking, punching, knee, elbow and grappling ranges.

DJKD02 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Pt. 3: Attributes and Training Methods

Solo and partner training drills which are the key to making an individual into an accomplished martial artist.

DJKD03 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Pt. 4 Training Methods: Drills with Equipment

In tape four Burt demonstrates the five ways of attack and how to utilize various equipment in your training methods to further sharpen your speed and coordination.

DJKD04 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Pt. 5 Drills with Weapons and Sensitivity Drills

Single stick, double stick and soft stick drills.

DJKD05 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Pt. 6 Sparring, Empty Hand and Weapons Techniques

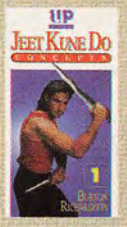
Tape six puts it all together.

DJKD06 · $39.95 · 50 min.

JEET KUNE DO CONCEPTS

FEATURING BURTON RICHARDSON

Part 1



Kali double stick drills and striking patterns used to develop coordination, focus and martial technique. Also covered is an overview of joint locks.

JKDR1 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Part 2

Learn sensitivity drills to enhance your trapping skills. Burton fnishes with some drills to develop your ability to flow from one technique to another.

JKDR2 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Part 3

In this tape, Burton focuses on the kickboxing mode of JKD.

JKDR3 · $39.95 · 50 min.

JEET KUNE DO CONCEPTS for KIDS

Bullyproof Your Child

FEATURING JUNE CASTRO

June teaches your child basic boxing and kicking skills, punching exercises and various offensive and defensive maneuvers. Interwoven into the training is the development of self-discipline and self-confidence that leads to success. June is assisted by several of her students, some as young as five years of age.

JKDK · $39.95 · 57 min.

Look for More Videos from Unique Publications Elsewhere in this Issue!

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS up

MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

VIDEOS

VIDEO COLLECTION

JEET KUNE DO

FEATURING JERRY POTEET

This is a rare opportunity to train with the man Dan Inosanto has called "One of the most knowledgeable JKD men alive!"

Volume One: Building the Foundation

The JKD lead leg/lead hand method, economy of motion principles, JKD jab vs. boxing jab, the longest weapon to the closest target concept, demonstrations of JKD simplicity, basic JKD body mechanics and more!

#JKDP01 · $49.95 · 60 minutes

Volume Two: Dynamics of Hitting & Kicking

Volume two features: the famous JKD broken rhythm training method, focus glove impact training, JKD modified boxing, the unique inverted kick, the JKD short arc principle, and much more!

#JKDP02 · $49.95 · 60 minutes

Volume Three: Trapping: The Nucleus of JKD

In volume three Poteet examines energy drills and their combat applications as originally taught by Bruce Lee.

#JKDP03 · $49.95 · 60 minutes

Volume Four: The 5 Ways of Attack

In volume four Jerry Poteet demonstrates and explains the "essence of Jeet Kune Do". Also included are: demonstrations of JKD hand and leg attacks, JKD boxing drills, chi sao & don chi, application of single attack, and progressive indirect attack.

#JKDP04 · $49.95 · 60 minutes

Volume Five: Equipment & Supplemental Training

Drills and applications for the heavy bag, the top and bottom bag, wing chun dummy, focus gloves, hanging newspaper, wrist roller, foot obstruction kicking apparatus and more!

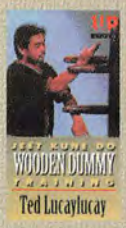
#JKDP05 · $49.95 · 60 minutes

Volume Six: Training Women & Children

Jerry Poteet and Fran Joseph show how students of smaller physical stature and children can effectively apply JKD in combat.

#JKDP06 · $49.95 · 60 minutes

JEET KUNE DO WOODEN DUMMY TRAINING

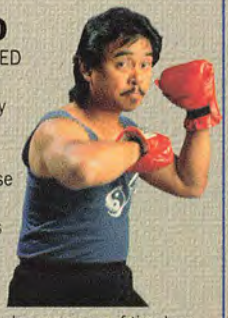


FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

Bruce Lee used the wing chun wooden dummy for much of his personal training. Ted Lucaylucay demonstrates some of the non-traditional methods he learned while studying at the original Kali/JKD academy.

JKDWD · $39.95 · 60 min.

KALI/JKD



FEATURING TED LUCAYLUCAY

Ted Lucaylucay passed away March 30, 1996, but these videotapes of the early years of his training are not only historically significant but also a source of timeless information.

Volume 1

Weapon Exercise Position · Angulation Theory · Parry & Safety Factors · Angles of Attack · Mobility · Static & Free-Flow Techniques

#JKDL01 · $39.95 · 60 minutes

Volume 2

Focus Gloves · Heavy Bag · Mok Jong · Kicking Shield · Double-End Bag · 5 Ways of Attack

#JKDL02 · $39.95 · 60 minutes

Volume 3

Timing/Rhythm Drills · Counterattack · Trapping Drills · Sensitivity Drills · Don Chi · Chi Sao

#JKDL03 · $39.95 · 60 minutes

Volume 4

Basic Knive Positions · Offensive/Defensive Training · Disarms & Takedowns · 12 Angles of Knife Attacks

#JKDL04 · $39.95 · 60 minutes

KALI/JUN FAN/JEET KUNE DO SECTORING

FEATURING STEVE GRODY

An inter-related series of the most efficient ways to simultaneously counterattack according to the relative positions of you and your opponent's arms.

GRD01 · $39.95 · 55 min.

JUN FAN/JEET KUNE DO TRAPPING SKILLS

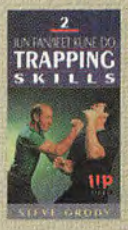
FEATURING STEVE GRODY

Part 1

A clear-cut progression of training designed to give an understanding of the why, when and how of trapping.

GRD02 · $39.95 · 58 min.

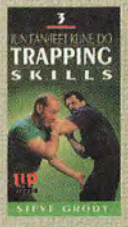
Part 2



In this tape, Grody continues the double trap series and presents drills designed to develop speed of perception and reaction in trapping.

GRD03 · $39.95 · 58 min.

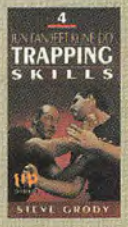
Part 3



In this tape, Grody shows you how to defend your trapping against counter punching and how to counter trap a trapper.

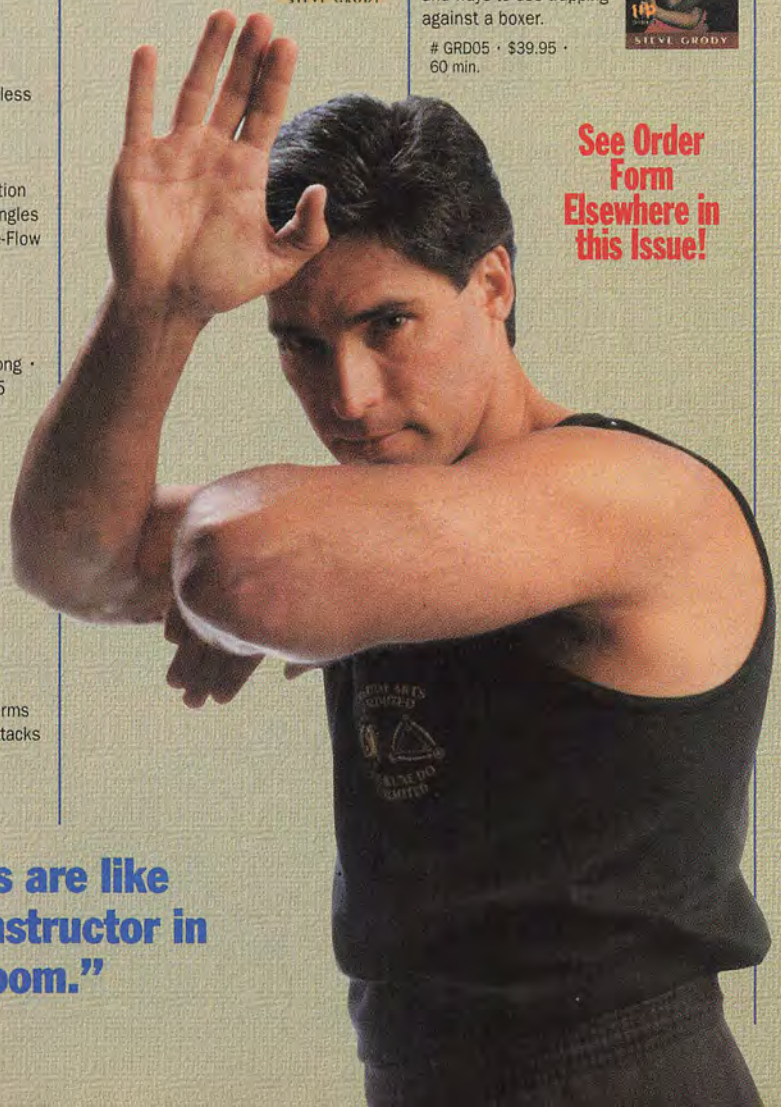
GRD04 · $39.95 · 45 min.

Part 4



In this tape, Grody finishes the counter-trap series, demonstrates entries to trapping, trapping from defense and ways to use trapping against a boxer.

GRD05 · $39.95 · 60 min.



See Order Form Elsewhere in this Issue!

"These tapes are like having the instructor in your living room."

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS

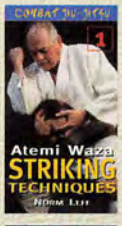
MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

VIDEOS

JIU-JITSU

COMBAT JIU-JITSU

FEATURING NORMAN LEFF



In South America, Norman Leff met a former Japanese Marine who taught him the aspects of jiu-jitsu not conventionally taught, even in Japan!

Volume 1: Atemi Waza Striking Techniques
Vital Points, striking techniques and footwork.
#CJJ01 · $39.95

Volume 2: Locks and Throws
Control techniques and jiu-jitsu's most effective throws.
#CJJ02 · $39.95

Volume 3: Counterattack
When the other person makes the first move!
#CJJ03 · $39.95

Volume 4: Fight Stoppers
How to end a confrontation before it escalates.
#CJJ04 · $39.95

GRAPPLING UNLIMITED SERIES

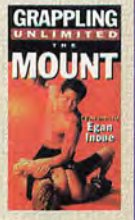
FEATURING EGAN INOUE

Egan Inoue was the first non-Brazilian to win his division in the Jiu-Jitsu World Championships. Fighting from the three key groundfighting positions.

THE GUARD
Although you are on your back, the guard is a powerful position. Learn to maintain control, pass or escape the guard as well as how to counter those escape moves.
#GLTD01 · $39.95 · 50min.

THE SIDE POSITION
A great position for controlling your opponent and working your way to the mount. Learn the proper body mechanics for maximum leverage with the least amount of effort.
#GLTD02 · $39.95 · 54 min.

THE MOUNT
The mount is the dominant position in groundfighting. You'll learn how to hold your position as well as how to finish off your opponent.
#GLTD03 · $39.95 · 50 min.



KAJUKENBO

KAJUKENBO/WUN HOP KUEN DO

FEATURING AL DACASCOS

Part 1: Beginning Theories, Principles and Techniques
Approaching target areas and personal weapons. Ranges, levels and angles of attack, and techniques for entering and exiting your opponent's critical zones!
KAJU · $39.95 · 55 min.

Part 2: Intermediate Theories, Principles and Techniques
Snap vs. thrusting techniques, telegraphing signs and reading your opponent. Enhance your speed and power by developing relaxation!
WHKD2 · $39.95 · 55 min.

Part 3: How to Counter Kicks
Learn how to counter your opponent's techniques, destroy his balance, and disrupt his center of energy!
WHKD3 · $39.95 · 55 min.

Part 4: How To Work Basics On The Inside Range
Use these against an opponent who doesn't respond to your striking techniques! Dacascos teaches you to flow with a resisting opponent as well as special exotic kicks.
WHKD4 · $39.95 · 55 min.

KARATE

AMERICAN SHAOLIN KENPO

FEATURING JUNE CASTRO

Part 1: Fundamentals
Learn the fundamentals to develop the necessary strength, speed, and foundation for Shaolin Kenpo from 8th degree black belt June Castro.
ASK01 · $39.95 · 56 min.

Part 2: Using Jeet Kune Do Concepts in Training
The Jeet Kune Do Concept of research and development to Kenpo's training methods.
ASK02 · $39.95 · 46 min.

BEGINNING KARATE

FEATURING JERRY TRIMBLE

Conditioning drills, stretching, the stance, howto punch with power, basic kicking and basic blocks. Learn drills to improve balance, power and speed.
TRIM1 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Part 2: Beginning & Intermediate Combinations with Endurance Drills
Warm-ups and stretching exercises, then body mechanics and fighting strategies. Learn how to develop maximum power and which combinations work.
TRIM 2 · $39.95 · 50 min.

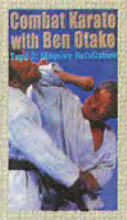
COMBAT KARATE

FEATURING BEN OTAKE

Ben Otake, with over 30 years of experience brings to the public the pure, devastating power of traditional karate.

Tape 1: Counterstrike
Ben Otake reveals his method of devastating defense, and how to counter an aggressive move by an opponent.
#COM01 · $39.95 · 49 min.

Tape 2: Massive Retaliation
How to counter any form of attack from an opponent, and how, once the opponent commits to an attack how to end the confrontation in seconds.
#COM02 · $39.95 · 60 min.

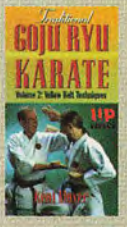


TRADITIONAL GOJU-RYU KARATE

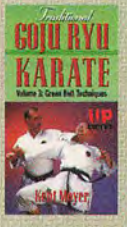
FEATURING KENT MOYER

Volume 1: White Belt Techniques
Junbi Undo · Hojo Undo · Kihon · Kihon Ido · Sandan Uke Harai.
GOR01 · $39.95

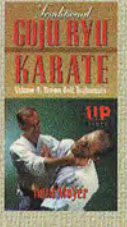
Volume 2: Yellow Belt Techniques
Hojo Undo · Kihon Ido · Sandan Gi Ni · Higaonna Sanchin Kata · Miyagi Sanchin Kata · Geki Sai Dai Ichi Kata · Geki Sai Dai Ichi Bunkai · Geki Sai Dai Ni Kata.
GOR02 · $39.95



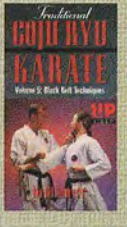
Volume 3: Green Belt Techniques
Kihon · Kihon Ido · Introduction to Fighting Stances & Movements · Kihon Ido Fighting Drills · Kotekitai · Sandan Gi San · Geki Sai Dai Ni Bunkai · Saifa Kata · Randori.
GOR03 · $39.95



Volume 4: Brown Belt Techniques
Ukemi · Kihon Combinations · Basic Kakie · Sandan Gi Yon · Saifa Bunkai · Seiunchin Kata · Ippon Kumite · Yakusoku Kumite.
GOR04 · $39.95



Volume 5: Black Belt Techniques
Kihon Ido Combinations · Sandan Gi Go · Advanced Kakie · Seiunchin Bunkai · Shisochin Kata · Shisochin Bunkai · Weapons Defenses · Point Fighting · Iri Kumi.
GOR05 · $39.95



Order On-Line!
www.cfwenterprises.com

GOSOKU RYU KARATE

Action Kumite & Free Sparring

FEATURING TAK KUBOTA

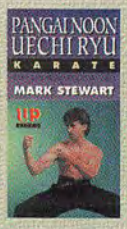
Learn this incredible style of Karate that Tak Kubota has developed through years of training.

GSK · $39.95 · 40 min.

PANGAI NOON/UECHI RYU KARATE

FEATURING MARK STEWART

Part 1: Understanding Kata



Mark Stewart sheds some light on the little shown hidden motions of kata. He works with the Sanchin, Seisan and the Sanseiryu kata, giving applications of movements in the forms, some as simple as the bow and opening the stance.

URK01 · $39.95 · 45 min

Part 2: Training Drills

Training drills designed to develop the hidden motions found in the katas of Uechi Ryu Karate. Mark explains the sticky hand drill, the double sticky hand drill, the forward energy drill and the wauke circle block drill.

URK02 · $39.95 · 40 min.

KICKBOXING

THE ART OF KICKBOXING

FEATURING MARK STEWART

Part 1: Ring Smart

Mark Stewart combines his knowledge of Thai Boxing, Savate and other methods into the modern day art as practiced by the Kali/Jeet Kune Do family!

AKB1 · $39.95 · 50 min.

Part 2: Street Wise

This tape concentrates on using the kickboxing concepts for street self-defense.

AKB2 · $39.95 · 50 min.

See Order Form Elsewhere in this Issue!

KUNG-FU

CHINESE IN-FIGHTING

FEATURING DOUGLAS WONG

Advanced techniques for close range combat, designed to keep your opponent off balance. Learn inside and outside attacking methods that use the principles of deflection as well as close range kicking drills using body torque for total striking power!

DWONC · $39.95 · 58 min.

CHINESE MARTIAL ARTS FIGHTING SKILLS

FEATURING DOUGLAS WONG

The fighting concepts are broken into two components: 'Linear Motion vs. Circular Motion'. Wong also covers the principles of fighting multiple opponents, defenses against weapons, take-downs and more!

DWONB · $39.95 · 58 min.

COMBAT KUNG-FU

FEATURING GERALD OKAMURA

Gerald Okamura brings the principles of this devastating martial art to the public! And, as a special bonus, at the end of every tape Gerald, who also has an extensive background as a stuntman and stunt coordinator, reveals The Secrets of Movie Stunts.

Volume 1: How to Become an Effective Fighter

The underlying strategies used to make any unarmed combat art more effective.

#CKF01 · $39.95 · 58 min.

Volume 2: Free Fighting Strategies, Part One

How to overcome an opponent, regardless of size, strength or level of training.

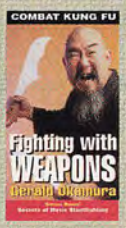
#CKF02 · $39.95 · 58 min.

Volume 3: Free Fighting Strategies, Part Two

Groundfighting and takedowns. Plus dealing with multiple attackers.

#CKF03 · $39.95 · 58 min.

Volume 4: Fighting with Weapons



How you can turn anything you can pick up into an effective weapon!

#CKF04 · $39.95 · 58 min.

EFFORTLESS COMBAT THROWS

FEATURING TIM CARTMELL

Tim Cartmell expertly explains the principles of combat throwing techniques that do not require the use of great power, force or effort.

#TROW01 · $49.95 · 90 min.

ESSENCE OF NGO CHO KUN

FEATURING ALEX CO

Volume 1: Sam Chien and Li Sip Kun

History and development · Three basic stances and five basic footwork movements · Demonstration and classification of the long and short, single- and double-hand techniques · The opening and closing sets of all Ngo Cho Kun empty-hand forms · Breakdown and demonstration of the Sam Chien ("Three Wars") form and Li Sip Kun ("20 Punches") forms

#NGO01 · $39.95 · 49 min.

Volume 2: Tien Te Lin Chien and Sang Sau Kun

Intermediate stances and footwork · Breakdown and demonstration of the Tien Te Lin Chien ("Heaven, Earth, and Man Tension") and Sang Sau Kun (Double Roundhouse Fist") empty-hand forms.

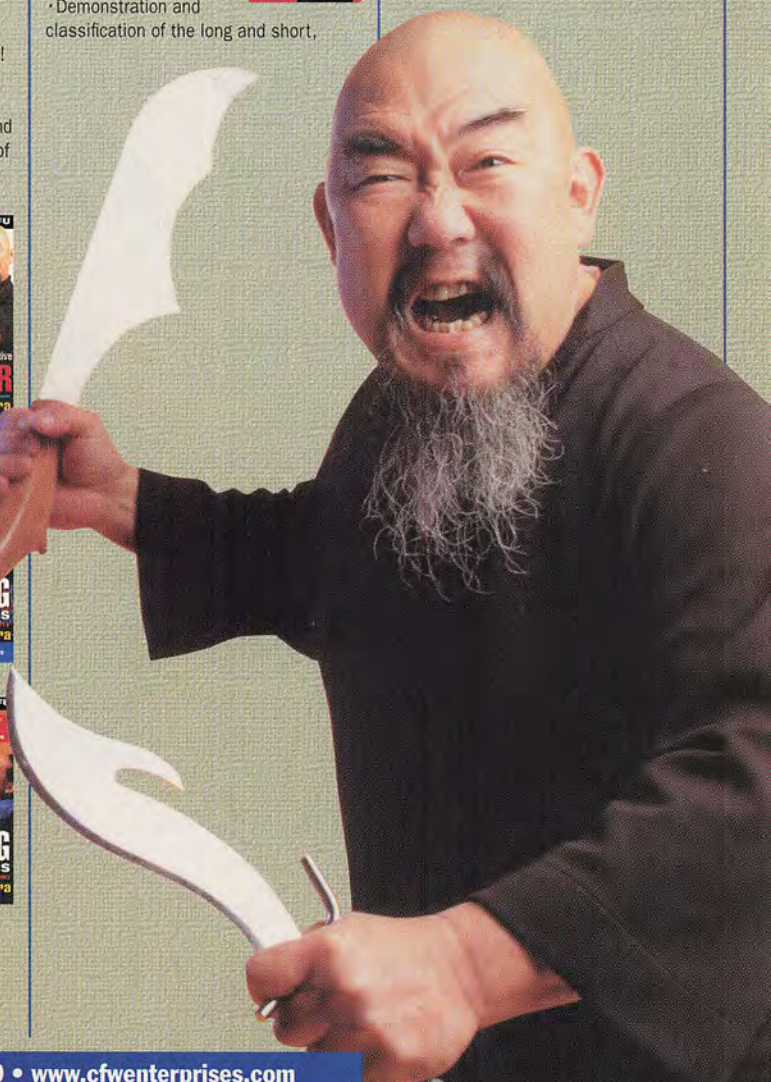
#NGO02 · 49 min.

Volume 3: Pieng Me Chien and Se Mun Pa Kat

Intermediate stances and footwork · Breakdown and demonstration of the Pieng Me Chien ("Even Stance Tension") and Se Mun Pa Kat ("Hitting the Four Directions") empty-hand forms.

#NGO03 · $39.95 · 41 min.

VIDEOS



Grappler's Grapevine

Reserve Your Spot At Gracie Camp!

The newly opened Gracie Camp in Rio de Janeiro offers high-level jiu-jitsu instruction without the worry of trying to survive in a Third World country. Everything is taken care of including food, lodging, transportation, and security in a world class resort setting. In this mini-interview, Carlos Gracie Jr., the man behind the Gracie Camp concept, explains how it all came about.

Q: How did you come up with the idea for a Gracie training center?

A: In the last few years there have been a large number of foreigners coming to visit and compete in my Rio academy. I have been a first-hand witness to the problems they encounter. In a strange country it can be very hard to secure safe and affordable lodging, decent meals, and other basic necessities. The foreign students spend so much time with daily living that they can't concentrate on learning the sport. That is where my idea came from. I wanted to provide BJJ foreign students with everything they needed so they could concentrate on learning the sport without the other worries.

Q: Who should come to the Gracie Camp?

A: Anyone interested in jiu-jitsu, whether a long time practitioner or a new beginner. The only requirement is that you have to be interested in jiu-jitsu. We have created a broad-spectrum program that covers every area. With that, the beginner can get the correct basics while the more advanced student can get the latest techniques while correcting their technical deficiencies. This approach takes each student to another level.

Q: Who teaches at the Gracie Camp?

A: Myself, with the help of instructors Márcio Feitosa and Flávio "Cachorrinho". Both are black belt champions, speak very good English, and have a high degree of technical knowledge. Additionally, the guests have direct contact with the other students at Gracie Barra during the evening training sessions. There are plenty of other great black belts there ready to give new information or answer questions. People like Nino "Elvis", Pé de Pano, Roleta, and others. We are also planning on bringing other students of mine who currently live outside of Brazil as guest instructors. People like Renzo Gracie, Jean Jacques Machado, Rigan Machado, Ricardo Cachorrão, Carlinhos Machado, etc.

Q: Where is the Gracie Camp?

A: The camp is located in a borough called Vargem Grande, 15 minutes away from the Gracie Barra Academy in Rio de Janeiro. It is a very tranquil place, where I while growing up with my parents. Generally, those on vacation want to get away from the stress of everyday life - that is why I chose that location. The camp is near waterfalls, horseback riding trails, beaches, and nature.

Q: Do you think a student from the camp can become a jiu-jitsu champion?

A: Our objective is to show our guests the right way to get there. Of course, to become a champion any student has to put forth continued effort and practice what they have learned. There are no guarantees they will win a world title. What I can guarantee is that during the time they are here, they will come to understand the philosophy and fundamentals of jiu-jitsu and learn why it is so successful.

Q: Are the students well taken care of?

A: The Gracie Camp staff provides the guest with everything they need. From the moment they arrive at the Rio International Airport until their departure ten days later, they are looked after. At this point, unfortunately, there isn't an airfare package in place but we are working on it.

Q: What kind of meals are served?

A: The Gracie family spent almost the entire 20th century fighting. We have never been able to afford, on the day of a fight, to be sick. Fortunately, Carlos Gracie, the patriarch of the family and the man behind the Gracie philosophy, found a solution to this problem. Carlos developed a diet based on not poisoning the body, taking care of it and respecting it, and the compatible chemical combination of different types of food. During his youth, Carlos Gracie ate about everything, and his sensitive body quickly reacted to such abuse. It didn't take long for him to develop serious health problems. He observed that certain combinations of food kept the blood chemistry neutral, as opposed to some mixtures that made it acid or alkaline. He created the nutrition concept known as the Gracie Diet, the

Continued on page 32

EMIN BOZTEPE MARTIAL ARTS SYSTEM
AMERICAN ESCRIMA & WINGTSUN ORGANIZATION

980 N. La Cienega Blvd. # 301, Los Angeles, CA 90069
Ph: 310-854 6130 Fax: 310-854 6123 E-mail: aewtohq@aol.com
Web: www.wingtsun.net

Learn Today The Best Self Defense Of Tomorrow, Emin Boztepe Wing Tsun & Latosa Weapon System

SEMINAR LIST 2001

AUGUST 2001

8/31	ERLANGEN GERM/D. Dotremay +49 9115181542

SEPTEMBER / 2001

9/01	KASSEL GERM + ESCR/H. Ciftci +49 561 711489
9/02	BREMEN GERMANY + ESCR/N. Thate +49 421 4675800 or 613171
9/07	BIELEFELD GERM/A. Kesting +49 5231 32675
9/09	AACHEN/KOELN GERM. + ESCR/R.Akcay +49 241 9010889 or 160 2417404
9/14	MANHEIM GERM/J. Simeonidis +49 621 306148 or 171 9181799
9/16	HAMBURG GERM + ESCR/A. Sarabi +49 540 6525 or 172 9660979
9/21	CHICAGO IL + ESCR.
9/22	ATLANTA GA + ESCR.
9/23	S.ANTONIO TX GM R L Escr
9/29	OGDEN UT
9/30	BELLINGHAM WA

OCTOBER / 2001

10/05	EBMAS-AWTO HQ
10/06	EBMAS-AWTO HQ + Escr.
10/07	EBMAS-AWTO HQ + Escr.
10/12	SEATTLE WA
10/13	FAIRBANKS, AK + Escr.
10/14	ANCOURAGE, WA + R. Latosa
10/19	MANHEIM GERM/J. Simeonidis +49 621 306148 or 171 9181799
10/20	ERLANGEN GERM + Escr/D. Dotremay +49 9115181542
10/21	KASSEL GERM EBMAS HQ+Escr/H. Ciftci +49 561 711489
10/26	ECKERFOERDE GERM./M. Wassmann
10/27	BREMEN GERM + Escr/N. Thate +49 421 4675800 or 613171
10/28	COPPENHAGEN + Escr/Bahattin +45 21723836

NOVEMBER / 2001

11/02	TORINO ITALY
11/03	TORINO ITALY + ESCRIMA
11/04	ISTAMBUL TURKEY + ESCR.
11/09	ACAPULCO MEXICO
11/10	ACAPULCO MEXICO + ESCR
11/11	ACAPULCO MEXICO + ESCR
11/17	EBMAS HQ LA GM RL ESCR
11/18	GLENDALE CA DRAGON FEST
11/23	CALGARY AL CANADA
11/24	TORONTO OT CAN. + ESCR
11/25	TORONTO OT CAN, + ESCR
11/30	MIDLAND TX

DECEMBER / 2001

12/01	MIAMI FL,
12/02	NEW YORK, NY + ESCR
12/08	OGDEN UT
12/09	BELLINGHAM WA + ESCR
12/14	EBMAS HQ LA CA
12/15 & 6	EBMAS HQ LA GM RL ESCR

EMIN BOZTEPE WINGTSUN

For more info call LA EBMAS HQ or call:

Mexico: EBMASHQ:Martin Arzate +1-527-4404952 E-mail: arzate01@latinmail.com

Canada: Asad Mir,+1-416-253 5443 E=mail: wt-toronto@home.com

Chile: Andres Wolmud, E-mail: wingtsunchile@hotmail.com

Argentina: In Progress

Brasil: In Progress

Germany: EBMAS HQ:+49-5231-32675 E-mail: ankesting@t-online.de

Italy: Yasin Mengeloglu, E-Mail: wt-yasin@gmx.de

Sweden, Norway: Sifu Hasan Cifci,+49-561-711480 E-Mail: 520073315978-0001@t-online.de

Finland: In Progress

Danmark: In Progress

Austria: In Progress

Swiss: In Progress

France: David Dotremey, E-mail: team.doutremay@t-online.de

England: Master Steve Tappin, E-mail: emas@easynet.co.uk

Walles: In Progress

Ireland: In Progress

Schotland: In Progress

Turkey: EBMASHQ: Yuksel Sonmez, E-mail: ebmas_y_sonmez@hotmail.com

Hungary: In Progress

Romenia: In Progress

Slovakia: In Progress

Russia: In Progress

Estonia: In Progress

Iran: In Progress

Irak: In Progress

Tunesia: In Progress

Spain: In Progress

Portugal: In Progress

AUTHORIZED SCHOOLS AND WORKING-GROUPS OF THE EBMAS-AEWTO:

ALASKA Martin Odsather, Anchorage (907) 349-2986, Alan Kelley, Fairbanks (907) 458 0100, Mark Oathout, Wasilla (907) 373-669 **CALIFORNIA** Jeffrey Cox, Humboldt Coun (707) 445-8108, Jeremy Cruz, Eureka (707 476-8602, Los Angeles / AWTO HQ (310) 854 6130, Colin Silverman, Santa Barbara (805 966-2677, Quincy Johnson, San Diego (818 929-3779, Steve Buck, Santa Rosa (707) 758 8959 Matthew Smith, Vacaville (209) 712-3135 David Jones, Vacaville (707) 592-4921, Denn Bone, Windsor (707) 838-0789. **COLORADO** Edward C. Long, Denver, Colorado Spring (303 283-6410. **FLORIDA** Joe Goersmeyer, Miami Pembroke Pines (954) 443-4189. **GEORGIA** Michael Palmer, Atlanta (770) 520-2415 **IDAHO** Lawrence Magorty, Boise (208) 672-1476 **ILLINOIS** Ingo Weigel, Chicago (312) 498 1982. **KENTUCKY** Rod Griffin, Louisville (502 538-8564, Tim Weible, Mt. Washington, (502 538-2668, James Worley, Hopkinsville (270 881-5044. **MICHIGAN** Anne Weinschrod, Roya Oak (248) 589-0722. **MONTANA** Derek S Penning, Billings (406) 245-4018, Leo E. Boyce Billings. **NEW JERSEY** Jeff Kirschner, Cheste (973) 252-1236. **NEW YORK** Aly Flores, Lon Island (516) 379-9854, Milan Jevic, New Yor City/Brooklyn (212) 439-4862, Ari Kande Columbia (212) 853-9476. **TENNESSEE** Joh Michael, Bristol (540) 645-1094, Thoma Mossbeck, Chattanooga (423) 396-2491, Keit Fain, Clarksville (931) 552-6447. **TEXAS** Graham Weedon, Dallas (972) 398-3160, Davi Lesser, Midland/Odessa (915) 687-6973, Lair Tump, San Antonio (210) 862-1637, Maurici Blake, San Antonio (210) 269-6632 or (210) 590 6869, Nico Lahood, San Antonio (210) 316-631 or (210) 613-6316. **UTAH** Brian Nielsen Ogden (801) 621-0362. **WASHINGTON** Marti Gonzalez, Bellingham (360) 650-9584, Eri Artzt, Bellevue (425) 867-5372 Chris Mackey Roy (253) 843-9490 Matthew Menn, Vancouve (360) 993-4993. **CANADA** Asad Mir, Toront (416) 253-5443, Randy Klyne, Calgary (403 236-9656. **JAMAICA** Claus Fey, Montego Ba (876) 953-3548. **MEXICO** Martin Arzate Acapulco/Michoacan/Chilpancingo 7-440-4952.

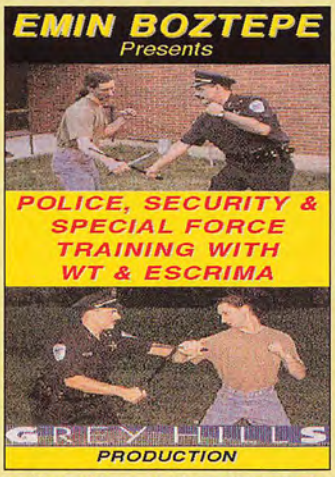
MEXICO: EBMAS HQ CONTACT:
PROF.MARTIN AZARTE
REGISTRATION FOR EBMAS MEMBERSHIP AND SCHOOL'S
PH:+1-527-4404952
E-MAIL: arzate01@latinmail.com

LATOSA WEAPON SYSTEM

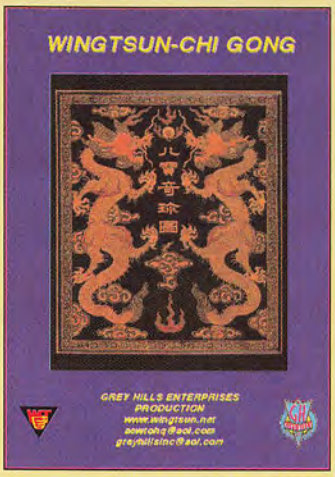
VIDEOS by EMIN BOZTEPE

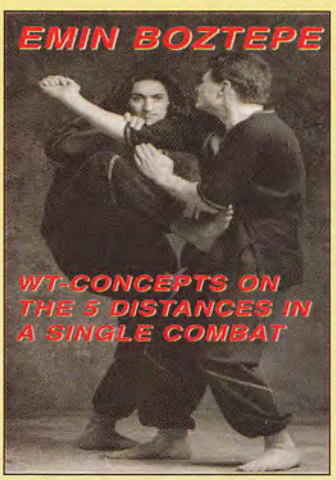
EBMAS=EMIN BOZTEPE MARTIAL ARTS SYSTEM

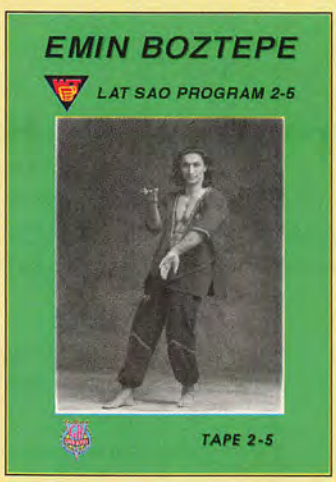
GREY HILLS

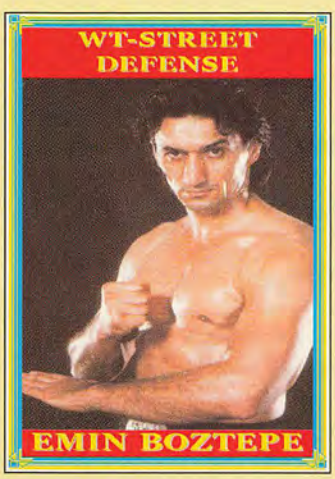


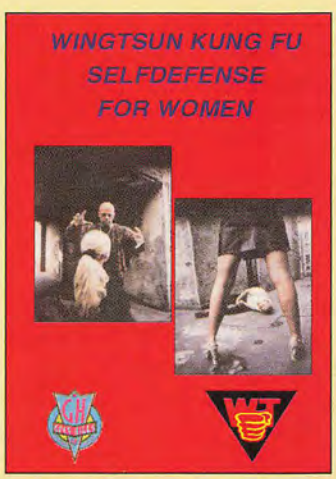
THIS VIDEO WILL BE AVAILABLE IN 2002

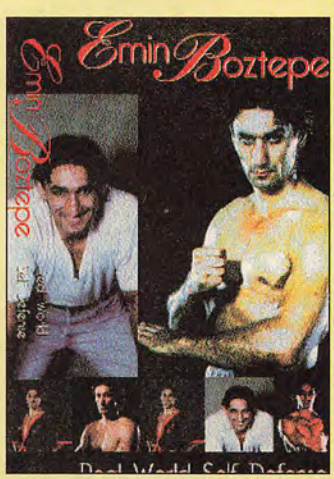












980 N. LA CIENEGA BLVD. # 301 • W. HOLLYWOOD,CA 90069

PH: 310-854 6130 FAX: 310-854 6123

E-MAIL: aewtohq@aol.com • WEB PAGE: www.wingtsun.net

For Europe: (PAL System) Call: Frank Krueger Ph: + 49-561-25086

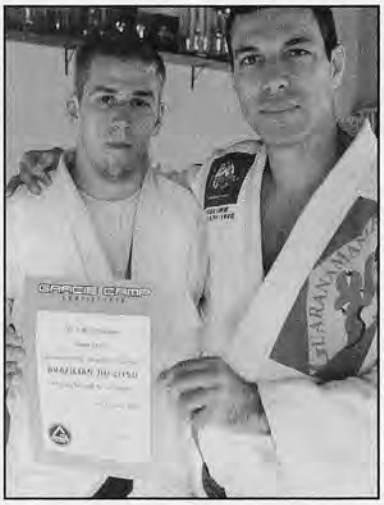
Fax: + 49-561-25480 E-mail: greyhillseurope@t-online.de

BOOKS, VIDEOS AND MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES, CALL FOR MORE INFO

Grappler's Grapevine

Continued from page 124

development of which consumed the last 50 years of his life. Carlos Gracie died at age 93 in 1994, because of a heart disorder he had been carrying since he was born. But all his other organs were functioning perfectly. It was the ultimate proof of the success of his method, which is followed everyday by all the active fighters of the family, such as Rickson, Royce, Renzo, Royler, Ryan, and Ralph.



Q: How can people get more information on attending Gracie Camp?

A: Check out our Web site at www.graciecamp.com for complete information.

showtime report

UFC 33 Gets 40,000 Buys

By Eddie Goldman

NEW YORK, Oct. 26 - A report issued by SET (Showtime Event Television) Pay Per View estimates that the total number of buys on both cable and satellite television for UFC 33 on Sept. 28 was approximately 40,000. The report summarized the U.S. pay-per-view event industry's revenue in the third quarter of 2001, which it said rose 18 percent from the third quarter of 2000.

According to this report, there was only one event in the third quarter, UFC 33, in the category called "ring sports." That category has been used over the years for various mixed martial arts events, as well as kickboxing and other non-boxing fight shows. The total revenue for this one event was, again according to this report, $1,198,000.

If you take that figure and divide it by the price of UFC 33, which was $29.95, the result is 40,000 buys total. Typically, the producers of a pay-per-view event receive about 40 percent of the gross revenue, sharing it with both the pay-per-view networks like iN Demand, and the cable or satellite companies. According to Marina Capurro of SET, who confirmed by telephone these numbers, the figures in the SET reports are "an esti-

The Poet Laureate of No-Holds-Barred

Daryl Gholar is the current World Vale Tudo Middleweight Champion, a trainer and coach of the famous Brazil Top Team and the Vitor Belfort Competition Team, and a U.S. Greco-Roman wrestling champion. What most people don't know is that Gholar is also a rare book dealer, an accomplished photographer, and a poet. Through his many experiences in the ring and on the mat, Daryl Gholar has managed to give voice to the emotions and feelings that many no-holds-barred fighters share, yet few can express.

Champion Soup

To my recipe for champion soup,
The main ingredient that I include,
Is not sugar, salt, or flour,
But ordinary garden variety attitude.

I begin with a pound of raw attitude,
That I push, lift, and roll 'til firm.
Then I slowly stir in opponents,
Turning up the heat until they squirm.

When the heat's just a tad-bit overbearing,
And I see they've reached their brink,
I search my cabinets, throwing in everything,
Including the kitchen sink.

To conclude I stir and beat more rapidly,
Until I know they're positively finished,
Over a low flame I let simmer,
Then serve hot, poured over spinach.

Forward

I must go forward,
Never backwards.
Before I go backwards,
I will drop to my knees,
And fight like a dog to regain my balance,
And stand again.
Preserving all that I have fought so hard,
To gain in the beginning.

Athletes' Prayer

Each and every night,
I'm in bed just after dusk.
Not to my fancy,
Just that I must.

For early the next morning,
Sharp and aware I arise.
Putting on training gear,
I wipe sleep from my eyes.

Faster, higher, stronger!
I must be the best.
My fatigued body aches,
Yet I push without rest.

mate" derived from a variety of television industry sources. SET's reports only list shows that were offered both on cable and satellite, she said.

The figure for UFC 33 in the SET report also does not take into account any refunds for UFC 33, she confirmed. Some refunds were issued to customers because UFC 33 went beyond its scheduled three-hour time slot and was cut off by many cable companies during the last fight, which was also the main event. Thus, that 40,000 figure and the gross revenue of $1,198,000 could be higher — or even lower.

If the 40,000 estimate proves to be anywhere even close to accurate, it will mark another severe blow to UFC. On several occasions, UFC president Dana White said they needed 100,000 buys to break even on UFC 33. Thus far, however, it is UFC's position that these figures for UFC 33 are premature. Josh Hedges of UFC said that neither UFC nor iN Demand have all the figures yet because they "are still being tallied."

For the last several years, UFC has only been available in the U.S. on satellite. The total number of buys was believed to be in the 15,000 to 20,000 range on satellite for recent shows. If this number held up for UFC 33, or was even slightly higher, that meant that the return of UFC to U.S. cable after an absence of almost four years only drew about 20,000 buys or less on cable. Pay-per-view network iN Demand claims a universe of about 28,000,000 homes, although not every cable company that provides their service offered UFC 33.

UFC 33 was also hurt by the postponement of the Bernard Hopkins-Felix Trinidad middleweight title unification fight from Sept. 15 to Sept. 29 because of the Sept. 11 terrorist attacks. That fight was held, as originally planned, in New York's Madison Square Garden, but on the new date. The Hopkins-Trinidad fight received 475,000 buys according to HBO Pay-Per-View, which aired the fight, and about 455,000 buys according to SET.

Mark Taffet, HBO Senior Vice President of Sports Operations and Pay-Per-View, said, while at the Lennox Lewis training camp media day in the Poconos on Oct. 23, he believed that if the Hopkins-Trinidad fight were able to be held on Sept. 15, it would have gotten 600,000 buys. He also said the airing of UFC 33 the day before the Sept. 29 date had no effect on buys for that fight and was "irrelevant." He did not have an estimate of what the number of UFC 33 buys was, but said it was definitely under 100,000.

Some of the numbers in SET's reports have been questioned by Dave Meltzer of the *Wrestling Observer* Newsletter. On Oct. 24 on his web site, he wrote that "I would be exceedingly suspect of" the figures for a WWF show called "Unforgiven," which he implies were too high.

SET describes itself as "the pay-per-view production and distribution arm of Viacom Inc., and is managed by Showtime Networks Inc." Its reports are generally regarded in the television industry as fair and accurate. There also is no independent company like A.C. Nielsen or Arbitron that reports pay-per-view numbers. Those services mostly cater to clients who produce shows with advertising, since the advertisers want an independent audit of the audience size and makeup.

results

The Cobra Classic 2001

Saturday, October 6, 2001
Cahuilla Creek Casino, Anza California

Reggie Ore defeated **Albert Slores**
by strikes 2:49 1st round
Patrick Hoang defeated **Bob Dowell**
by decision
Kevin Christopher defeated **Ben Cantrauz**
by TKO 9 sec 1st round
Brian Watkins defeated **Julian Clay**
by choke 1:53 2nd round
Jim Breech defeated **Jim Gibbons**
by TKO 13 sec 1st round
Nam Pham defeated **Jason Maxwell**
by TKO 2nd round
Bernardo Martinez defeated **Lance Kimball**
by choke 2:06 1st round
Justin Peterson defeated **Steve Wagner**
by arm bar 3:31 1st round
Israel Halperin defeated **Cory Clan**
by strikes 1:26 1st round
Octavio Moroso defeated **Chris Black**
by arm bar 1:16 2nd round
Joey Ortiz defeated **Rob Ziegler**
by choke 1:05 1st round
Greg Bell defeated **Dave Loveless**
by strikes 4:41 1st round
Javier Casio defeated **Adrian Parez**
by choke 1:35 1st round
Steve Hecht defeated **Ricky Cortez**
by overtime decision
John Cole defeated **Mark Hall**
by TKO 2:15 2nd round

letters

Grappling Isn't Perfect After All!

Grappling! Great magazine! Excellent Job! Three errors in your *Grappling* Nov. 2001 issue. I saw this and had to write in. Rodrigo Medeiros article, page 64, Error #1: Ankle-Lock Escape To Side Control. There is no potential for an ankle-lock in picture #1. The left leg is on the outside, but the left leg would need to be hooked from the inside to establish an ankle-lock or a knee-bar. The picture shown is a great holding transition, which one can then do many things from. Error #2: Half-Guard Ankle Lock. There is no ankle-lock here! This is a move that can be applied from the opponent's back as well. Rodrigo's shin puts pressure on his opponent's calf muscle as Rodrigo pulls back on the foot, which creates instant painful pressure. Jason Godsey article, page 71, Error #3: Guard Pass To Heel Hook. Pretty good technique, but I won't get into the missing aspects of this move. Rather, I wanted to say that the heel is hooked, but the submission comes from the pressure on the knee. Usually the opponent's knee will already be damaged by the time they feel the pressure. You need to tap-out, if you are unable to twist out or escape, before it's too late! This is a knee-bar which can also be applied from other positions. -Christopher Lord, Relson Gracie Jiu-Jitsu, Kihei, Maui, Hawaii. *(Good catches, Chris. Relson needs to put another stripe on your belt. Neither Rodrigo or Jason were available to caption the photos so I took my best shot. Guess it's back to white belt for me! -editor)*

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS
THE WORLD'S BEST
★★★★★
FIVE STAR VIDEOS

WORLD MARTIAL ARTS PRESENTS

VALE TUDO

BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU STREET

MARIO SPERRY

The video series you've been waiting for! Mario Sperry, considered to be the most technical fighter to have ever stepped into a ring, smashes all barriers of secrecy and knowledge of what it takes to win in the street or Octagon. VALE-TUDO is not just another Jiu-Jitsu video series showing moves without a uniform. Instead, it's a complete fighting system, drastically different and 100% more effective in a real fight than anything you have ever seen before! VALE-TUDO will teach you every aspect of no-holds fighting from standing techniques to brutal ground finishing strikes & submissions.

"THE ZEN MACHINE"

The First Fighter In History To Submit A GRACIE!!!
(Sperry Vs. Gracie, November 1998, Brazil)

- Third Degree Black Belt
- Carlson Gracie Team Captain, Brazil
- Over 300 Career Wins
- 1994 & 1995 Undefeated Brazilian Heavy Weight Champion
- 1996, 1997 & 1998 Undefeated World Heavyweight Champion
- 1995 Titanic Dual Vale Tudo Show, Overall Champion, Brazil
- 1996 Reality Super Fight Champion, USA
- 1997 Ultimate Caged Combat, Overall Champion, Australia
- 1998 Abu Dhabi World Submission Fighting Champion
- 1999 Abu Dhabi World Submission Fighting Champion
- 2000 Abu Dhabi World Submission Fighting Champion

VALE TUDO SERIES 1

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES

TAPE 1 Vale Tudo Takedowns

This first video will change your understanding of how Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu should be used in a real fight. Here the Zen Machine will show you how to take control of the strongest street fighters and use the principals of ground fighting, standing up! This fighting style is so effective that any opponent, regardless of style, even students of conventional Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu will be unable to defend themselves. This video shows how to quickly immobilize strikers, wrestlers and grapplers and use punishing striking techniques of Jiu-Jitsu that are devastatingly effective! You will then learn how to take anyone down with techniques that work with even the biggest opponent. VALE-TUDO is the only video series to reveal these highly guarded techniques and is a must for anyone looking to enter the Octagon or win a street fight.

TAPE 2 Defeating the Guard

Once on the ground, most people will not know how to defend themselves and will be easily defeated by a Jiu-Jitsu fighter. However, a grappler or wise street fighter will attempt to fight with his legs to defend himself. Mario Sperry will teach you how to defeat even the best fighters legs (guard) using techniques that are unstoppable and unknown. You will see why 99% of the guard techniques learned today are not the most effective you can use in a street fight. You will learn how to quickly open the closed guard of any fighter, and pass his legs with never before seen techniques! Learn to defeat the half guard and much more! Also includes, Mario Sperry in Action!

TAPE 3 The Crossbody & Knee-On-Stomach

Prepare to learn a whole new method of Jiu-Jitsu that you never thought existed! We guarantee that that the techniques taught in VALE-TUDO are far more powerful then anything you have ever witnessed. The Zen machine will show you how the Crossbody should be used for the street and why sport style crossbody techniques are dangerous. You will learn to easily finish the fight from this position with devastating strikes and submissions that will amaze you! You will also learn how to properly use the most powerful and highly misunderstood position in Jiu-Jitsu, the knee on stomach! Here Mario will teach you a whole new style of Jiu-Jitsu that will give you a new arsenal of weapons never thought possible! Don't confused VALE-TUDO with other tapes showing sport style moves without the uniform. This tape contains a fighting style never seen before that will enable you to easily defeat all other styles of grappling and handle any opponent in a real fight!

TAPE 4 The VALE-TUDO Mount

Forget everything you know about the mounted position! The Zen Machine w teach you a whole new incredible method as you learn why the mount position taught in sport style Jiu-Jitsu schools will not work as planned in the street! Are you having trouble staying mounted on big opponents? You wont any longer as Mario shows how to put a quick stop to all escape attempts that will render you opponent frustrated and desperate. You will learn how the mounted position wa really intended to be used as Mario teaches you special techniques to wear you opponent down making submission holds easy to apply. Mario Sperry's striking techniques from the mount are so incredible that it is worth the price of the enti set of videos alone! Also included, Mario Sperry in action!

TAPE 5 Fighting From The Back

In this ground breaking video, the Zen machine will teach you everything you need to know about getting an opponents back and quickly finishing the fight! You will learn how to get the back from numerous positions and use devastating strikes to set your opponent up for chokes, armbars and leg locks. All back positions are covered including north &south and the turtle position. Also included, Mario Sperry in action!

COMPLETE SIX VOLUME SET ONLY $250.00 Plus Shipping & Handling

TAPE 6 The VALE-TUDO Guard

Think you know how to fight from the guard? Think again! This tape will totally change your understanding of the guard and how it should be used in a street fight! The Zen machine will show you how most guard techniques learned in sport Jiu-Jitsu will not work in a street fight and are extremely dangerous. Then Mario will teach you the proper way to control, strike and defend with your legs in a real fight. This video is a real eye opener and will surely shock many sport practitioners as Mario teaches how to demolish those attempting to use conventional methods of opening your guard and passing your legs! You will also learn when and how submissions from the guard should be used. This tape is definitely the most important work on

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-682-9842

www.Groundfighter.com

TUDO

100% NO HOLDS BARRED!

FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS

VALE TUDO SERIES 2
INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES

Mario Sperry & Murilo Bustamante

Mario "Zen Machine" Sperry needs no introduction. His first Vale Tudo series have become mandatory tapes for anyone looking to win a street fight or conquer the Octagon. In order to deliver even a higher level of Vale-Tudo techniques, Mario brings in legendary teammate Murilo Bustamante to make Vale-Tudo 2! Together, they break new ground with more incredible techniques and strategies! This new series is 100% no holds barred and contains no overlap with his first six tape set. A must have video series...order today!

TAPE 7 Advanced Takedowns

Here, Mario and Murilo break the standing fight game down even further. Special punching techniques developed my these two masters allow them to enter into a takedown without getting hit. Mario breaks these techniques down showing what and what not to do if you face a strong striker. Next, you will learn special techniques for taking down strong wrestlers or experienced fighters that refuse to hit the ground. Mario also covers more ways to smash opponents that want to hang onto a octagon type fence. Great material! Next, Mario teaches how to get your opponent's back while standing and teaches multiple advanced methods of punishing and bringing them down!

COMPLETE SIX VOLUME SET ONLY $250.00 Plus Shipping & Handling

TAPE 8 Attacks From The Closed Guard

This super hot tape brings fighting from the guard to a whole new level. Learn to attack safely, and apply advanced armbars and chokes without getting hit, that will catch your opponents off guard. Learn special turnovers that work against striking opponents that lead to devastating spine and neck submissions. This tape is loaded with new material! If you liked his first guard tape,

SAVE $100.00
Buy Both Sets (That's 12 Volumes) For Only $400.00
Order The Complete Vale Tudo Library Today!

TAPE 9 Attacks From The Open & Half Guard

This tapes is serious Vale-tudo. Mario starts with some brand new Vale-Tudo sweeps and then starts to really bang away with really slick new submissions. As Mario teaches in his first series, submissions against striking opponents are difficult unless you know the proper timing. Here, Mario and Murilo teach the skills to catch arm bars and chokes against those really tough opponents that are trying to smash you! Mario then takes you to the half guard and teaches some really hot turnovers and submissions not covered in his first set of tapes. Mario also covers more techniques for opponents that sit in the turtle position like wrestlers, and teaches new ways to turn them over and get back into the game! Finally, learn how to defend and reverse a bad situation like someone getting your back. All new hot material here!

★★★★★
HIGHEST FIVE STAR RATING!

Bill Lewis Video Review Website
http://members.aol.com/bjj33/billmain.htm

TAPE 10 Attacks From The Top

Retiring from the fight game in 1999, Mario reveals one of his fighting trade secrets, his four positions of control theory! This method he personally refined and uses in all his no-holds barred fights, allows him to totally control any opponent and move from position to position based on what escape his opponent attempts. These techniques, will allow you to bring your Jiu-Jitsu game to a whole new level that you never thought possible and can be used with or without the kimono! Mario then shows some hot new ways to mount your opponent during a no-holds barred fight. You will then learn new devastating neck cranks, chokes and some really hot new escapes from the knee on stomach!

TAPES 11 & 12 Vale Tudo Leglocks!

This two tape set is the definitive word on leg locks! Here Mario and Murilo break down the attack on the legs into never before seen details and variations. These two videos contain only no-holds barred and street fighting leglocks! No fluff stuff here! Leglocks are detailed from every possible position you can think of, top, bottom, standing and every position in between! Learn new leglocks just developed in Brazil like sweeps into leglocks and more! Mario will show you how to break and twist the legs with every possible combination from the foot, ankle, calf, knee and hip! Mario also teaches why some leg attacks may not work on certain opponents and how to tailor each attack based on your opponents weaknesses. Definitely the greatest work on Vale Tudo leglocks ever on video. You wont want to miss these two tapes!

NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CARDS

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

____ **Vale-Tudo Series 1 complete set @ $250.00**

Mario Sperry Vale Tudo Series 1 Videos $59.99 Each
☐ Vol 1 ☐ Vol 2 ☐ Vol 3 ☐ Vol 4 ☐ Vol 5 ☐ Vol 6

____ **Vale-Tudo Series 2 complete set @ $250.00**

Mario Sperry Vale Tudo Series 2 Videos $59.99 Each
☐ Vol 7 ☐ Vol 8 ☐ Vol 9 ☐ Vol 10 ☐ Vol 11 ☐ Vol 12

___ **Vale-Tudo Series 1 and 2 (All 12 Videos!) @ $400.00**

Shipping & handling: Under $100.00 - $8.00; Over $100.00, $15.00; NY State Residents Add 8% Sales Tax. Call for shipping outside of U.S.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-682-9842

Send checks or money orders to:
WORLD MARTIAL ARTS P.O. Box 69 Victor, NY 14564

Overseas Orders Please Call: 716-742-8095
FAX YOUR ORDER! 716-742-8097

PAL FORMAT AVAILABLE

Shooto Transit

By Erik Paulson
Grappling Magazine Technical Advisor

Fighters often train muay Thai and Brazilian jiu-jitsu for mixed-martial-arts competition. While muay Thai is a devastating standing art and Brazilian jiu-jitsu is an extremely effective ground-fighting system, there is a gray area of transition that neither really addresses effectively. This gray zone is where the stand-up fighting ends and the ground game begins. Gray-zone transitions are where cuts, black eyes, broken noses and cracked cheekbones occur. One of the best ways to control the gray zone and turn it to your advantage is through using transitional takedown leg-locks.

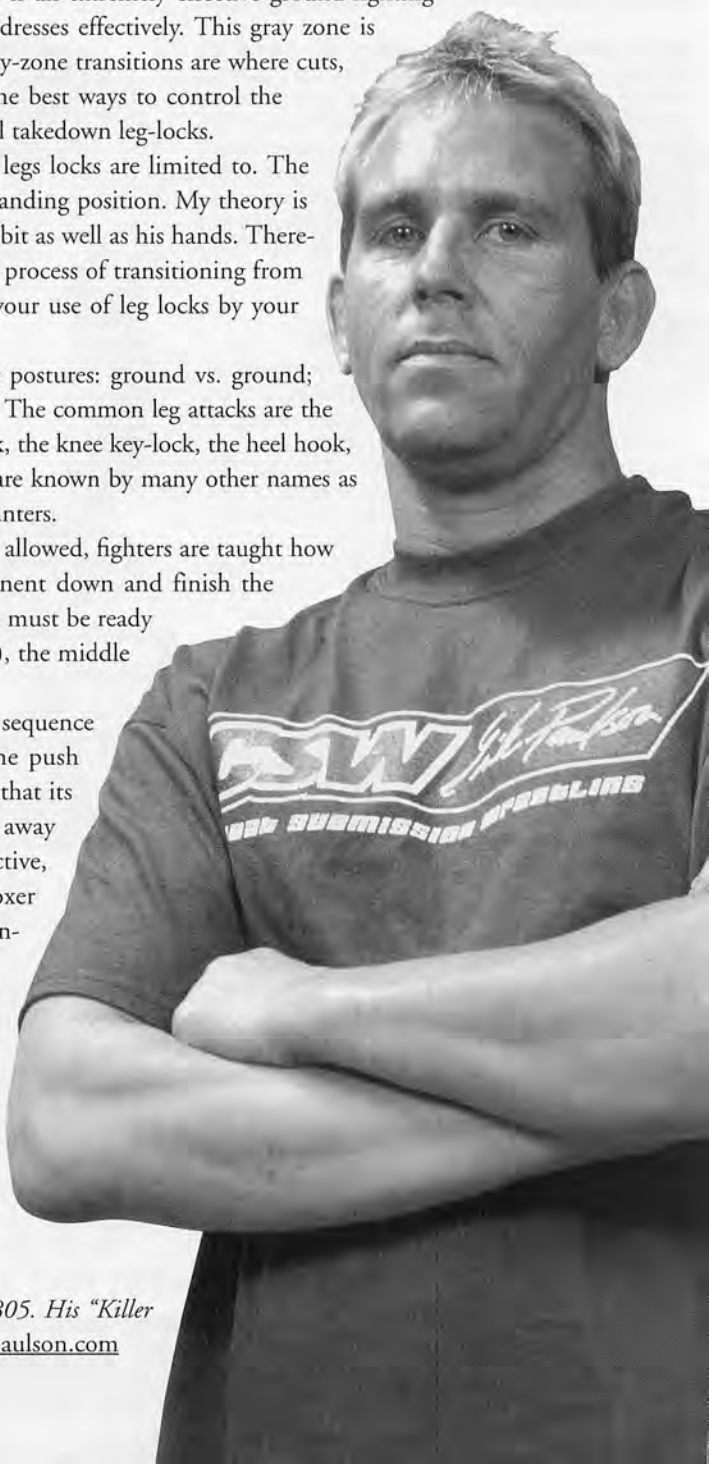
Contrary to popular belief, there is no one single position that legs locks are limited to. The legs can be successfully attacked from virtually every ground and standing position. My theory is that any grappler, to be complete, must be able to use his legs every bit as well as his hands. Therefore, the legs are consistently coming into play when you are in the process of transitioning from a standing position to ground grappling. You are only limited in your use of leg locks by your imagination.

The legs can be attacked from the following opposing fighting postures: ground vs. ground; ground vs. standing; standing vs. ground; and standing vs. standing. The common leg attacks are the knee bar, Achilles or foot lock, the figure-four foot-lock, the shin lock, the knee key-lock, the heel hook, and the hip lock. These all fall into the category of "leg locks" and are known by many other names as well. Don't fuss over terminology - just learn them and learn their counters.

In Shooto, because standing, punching, kicking and kneeing are allowed, fighters are taught how to catch a kick from many different positions and take the opponent down and finish the fight with a leg lock. There are basically three attack zones that you must be ready to counter with a transitional leg lock: the upper attack zone (head), the middle attack zone (the body), and the lower attack zone (the legs).

Typical kicks that must be caught in order to initiate a leg-lock sequence include the shin kick, the roundhouse kick, the straight kick, the push front-kick, and the side kick. The thing that I like about Shooto is that its anti-grappling techniques are geared towards keeping a grappler away and preventing him from taking you down. From the other perspective, Shooto grappling techniques are geared towards taking a kickboxer down and controlling him on the ground. So the two methods synthesize to form a very complete fighting art.

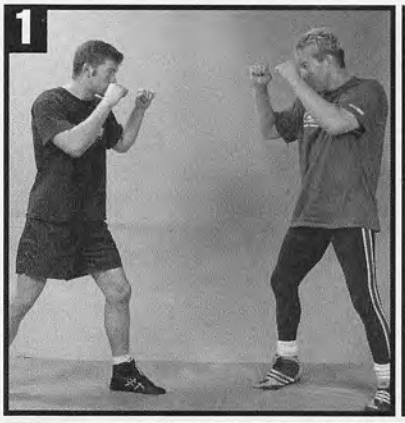
I refer to the quick catches of punches and kicks, and the subsequent takedowns to leg-lock finishes, as "quick kills." The following "quick kills" are seek-and-destroy attack counters that are effective in the ring, on the mat, or on the street. These catch-and-finish transitions are ways to bridge the gap between striking and grappling and control the gray zone. The key is to synthesize elements of stand-up and grappling in order to create smooth transitions.

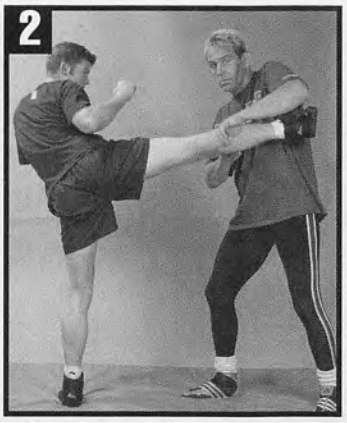


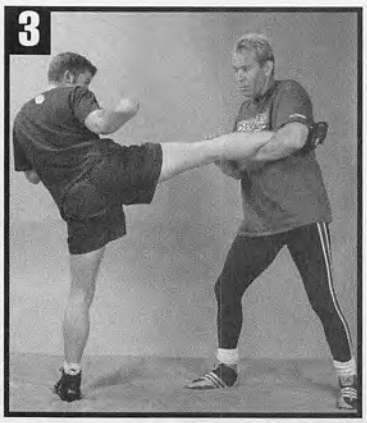
Erik Paulson is available for classes or seminars by calling 310-785-5805. His "Killer Leg Lock" video series and "Quick Kills" tape is available at www.erikpaulson.com

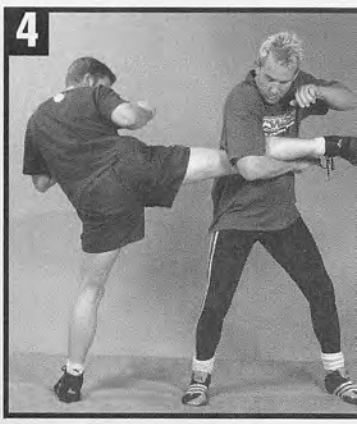
One of the best ways to apply a leg lock is while countering a standing kick, punch, knee, or takedown.

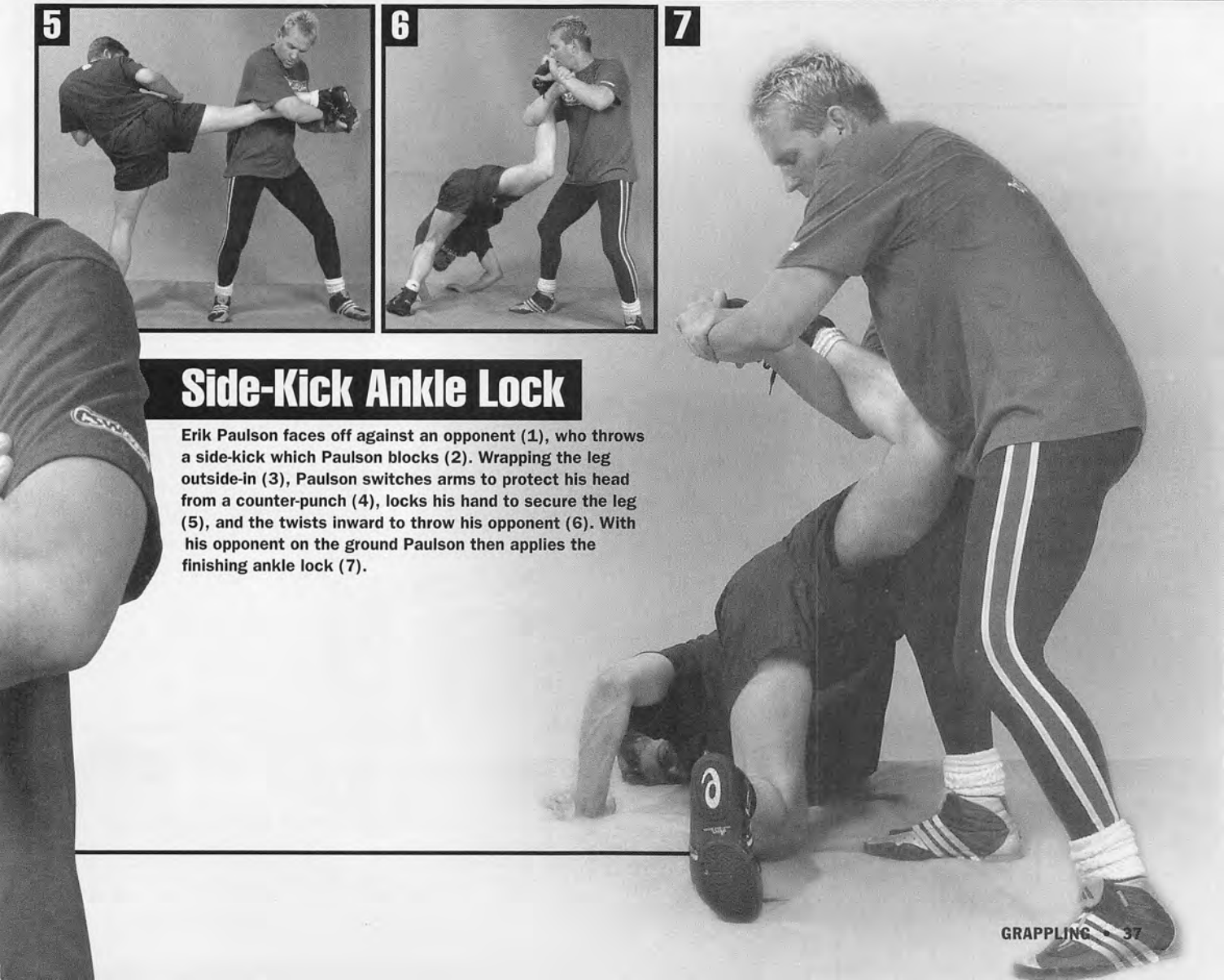
onal Leg Locks





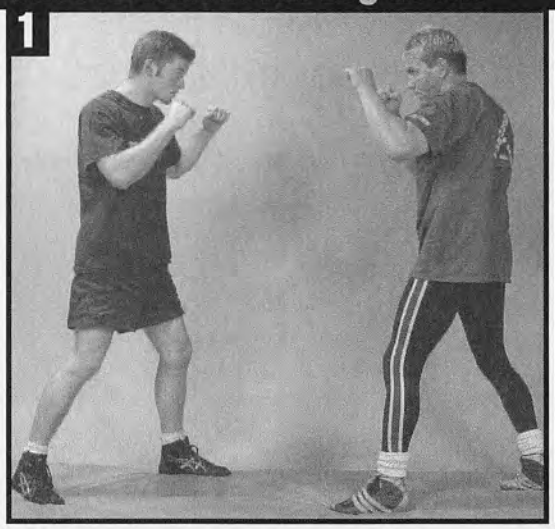


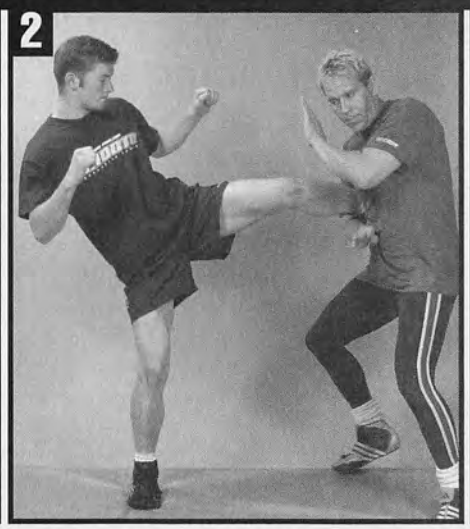


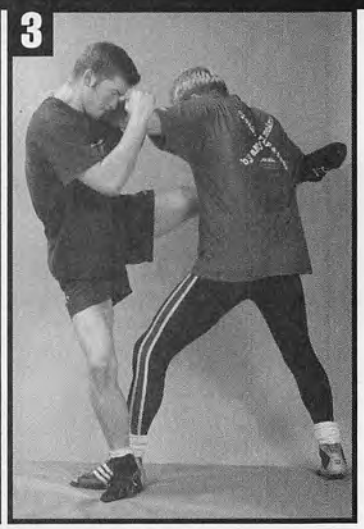


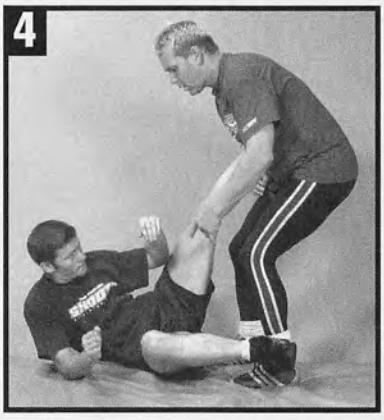
Side-Kick Ankle Lock

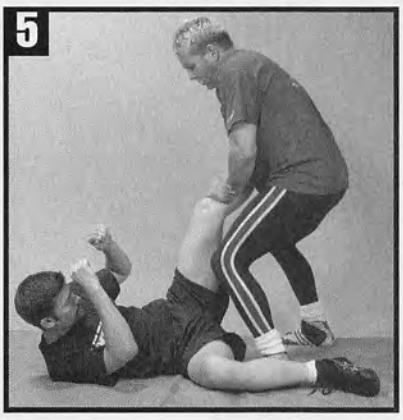
Erik Paulson faces off against an opponent (1), who throws a side-kick which Paulson blocks (2). Wrapping the leg outside-in (3), Paulson switches arms to protect his head from a counter-punch (4), locks his hand to secure the leg (5), and the twists inward to throw his opponent (6). With his opponent on the ground Paulson then applies the finishing ankle lock (7).

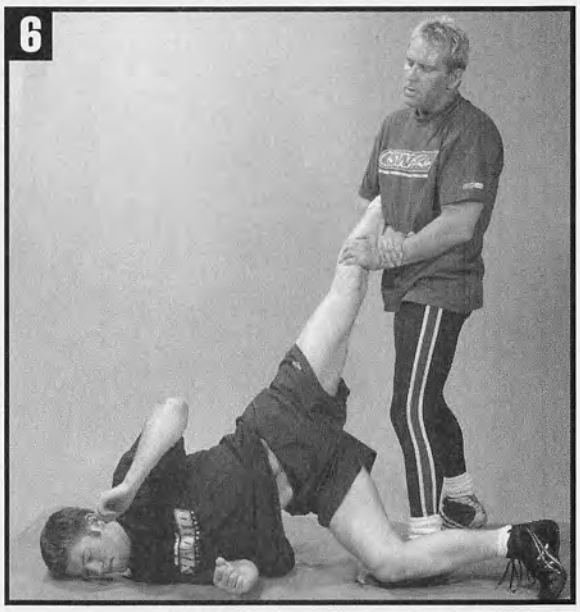


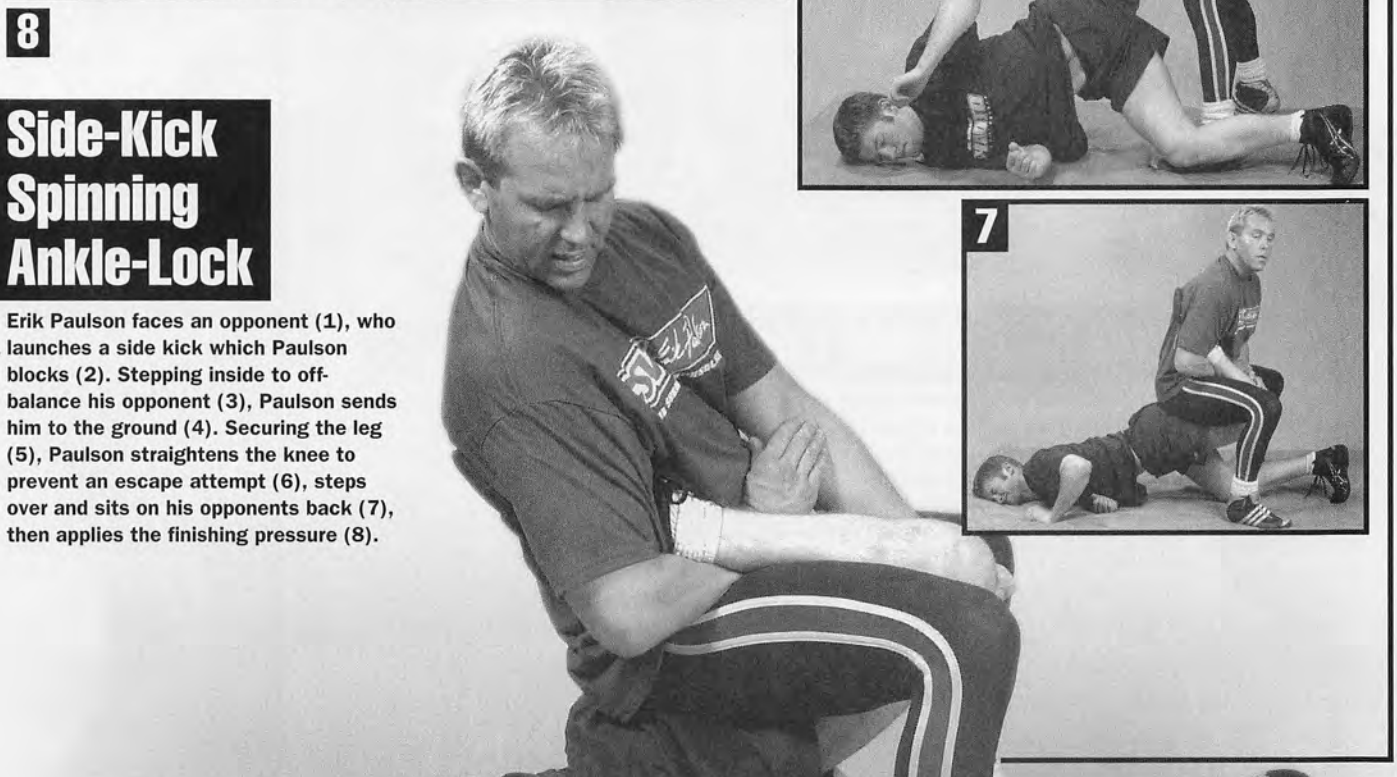






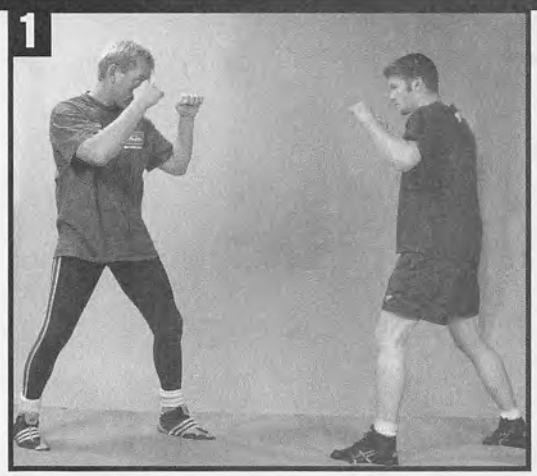


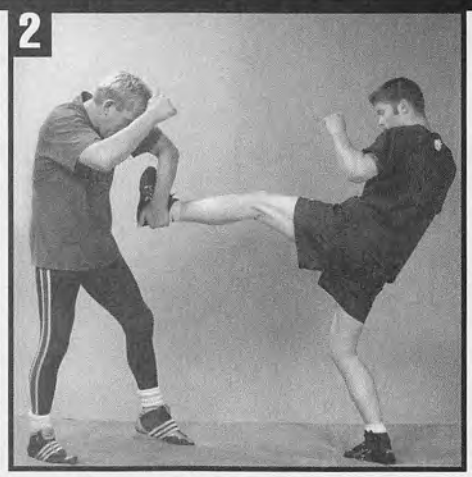


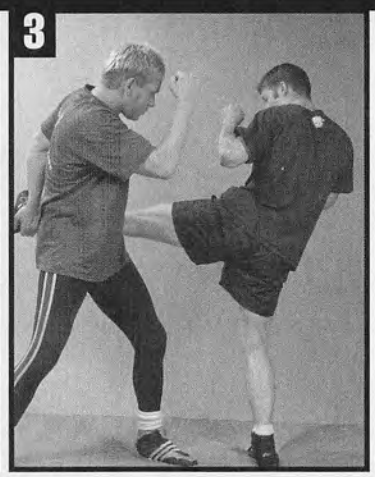


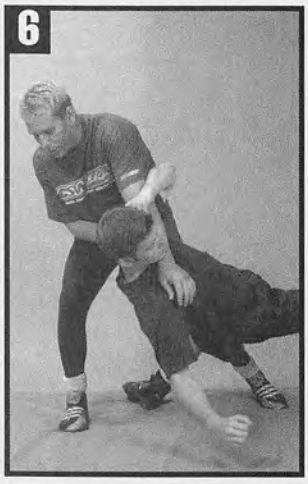
Side-Kick Spinning Ankle-Lock

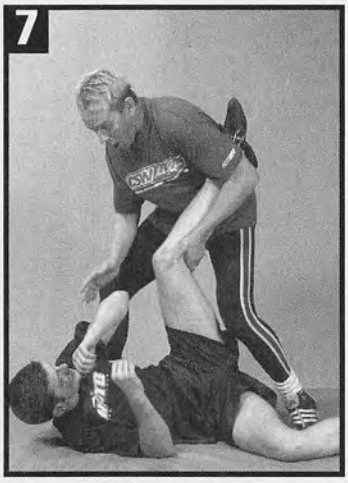
Erik Paulson faces an opponent (1), who launches a side kick which Paulson blocks (2). Stepping inside to off-balance his opponent (3), Paulson sends him to the ground (4). Securing the leg (5), Paulson straightens the knee to prevent an escape attempt (6), steps over and sits on his opponents back (7), then applies the finishing pressure (8).

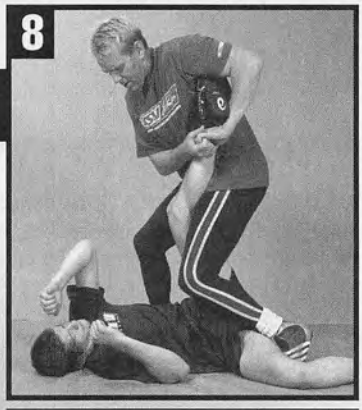






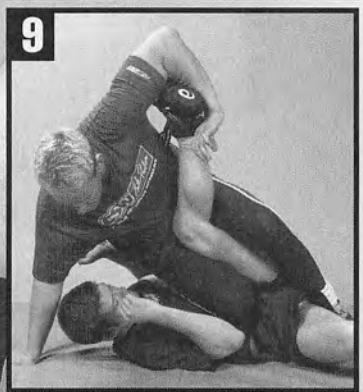


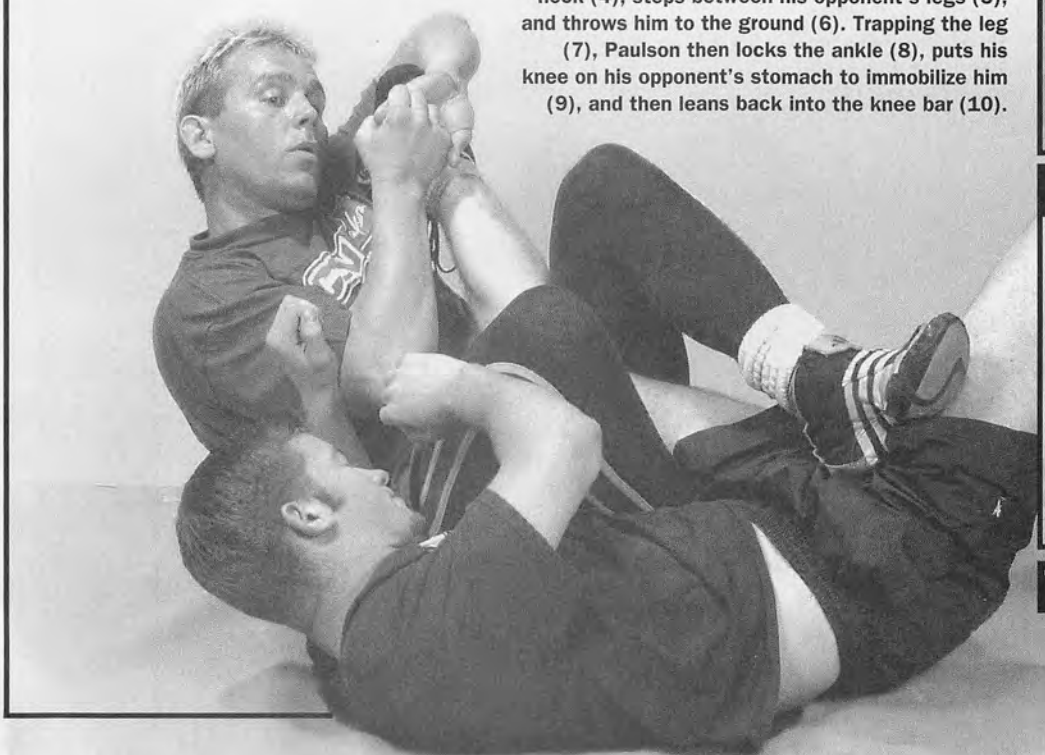


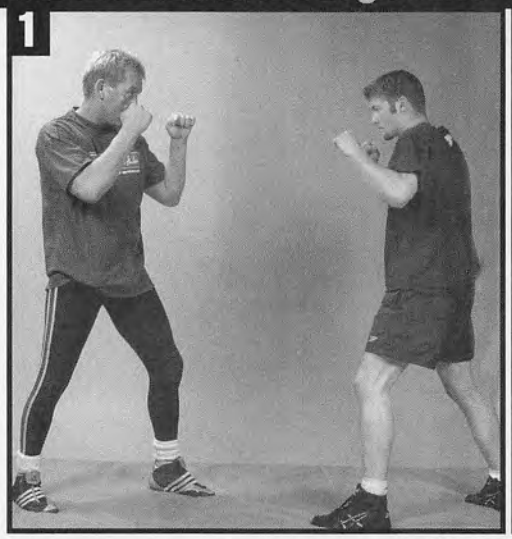


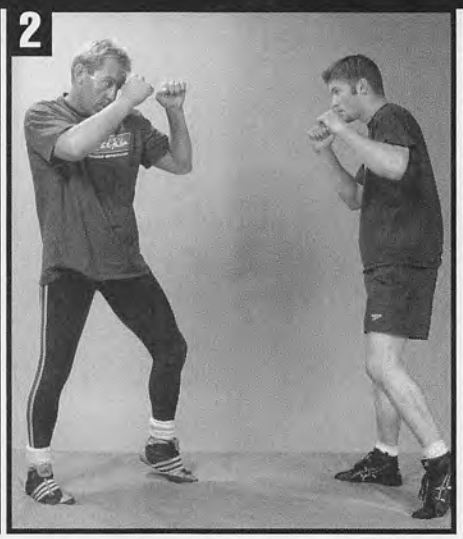
Front-Kick Knee Bar

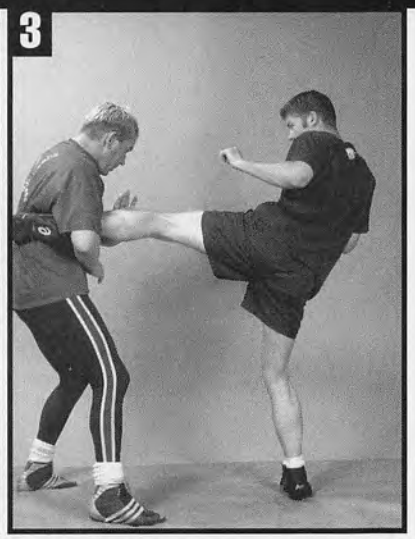
Erik Paulson faces an opponent (1), who snaps out a front kick which Paulson blocks (2). Stepping inside to close the distance (3), Paulson hooks the neck (4), steps between his opponent's legs (5), and throws him to the ground (6). Trapping the leg (7), Paulson then locks the ankle (8), puts his knee on his opponent's stomach to immobilize him (9), and then leans back into the knee bar (10).

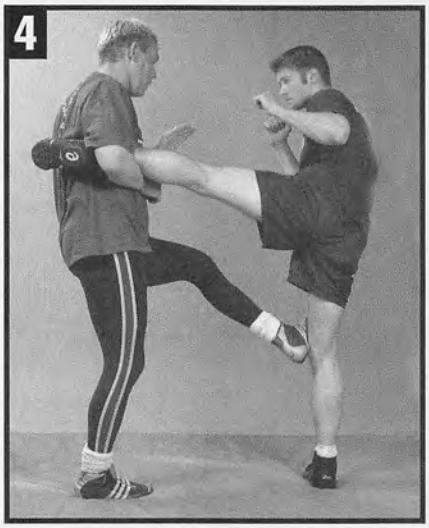


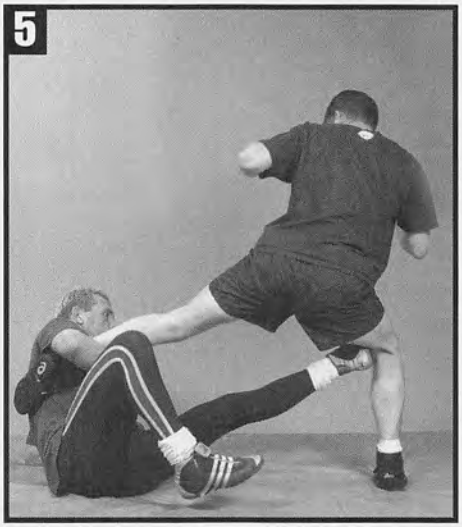


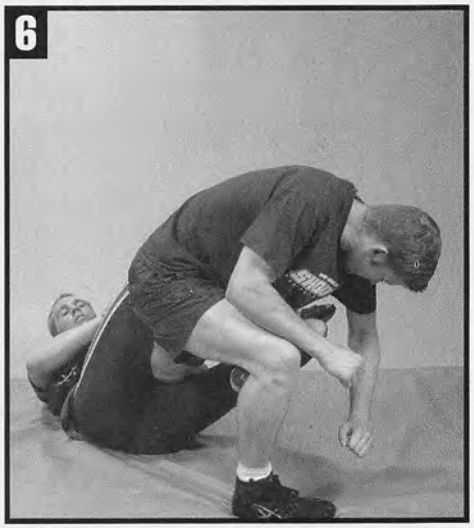






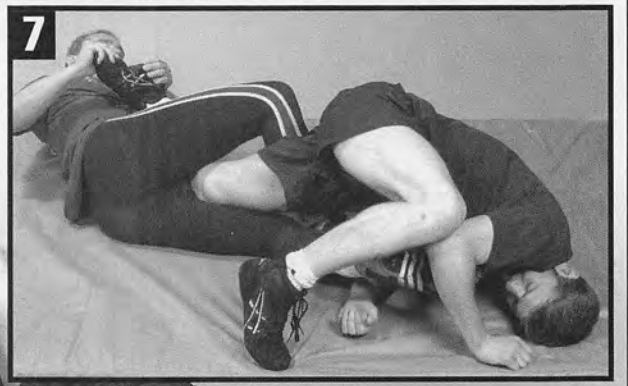


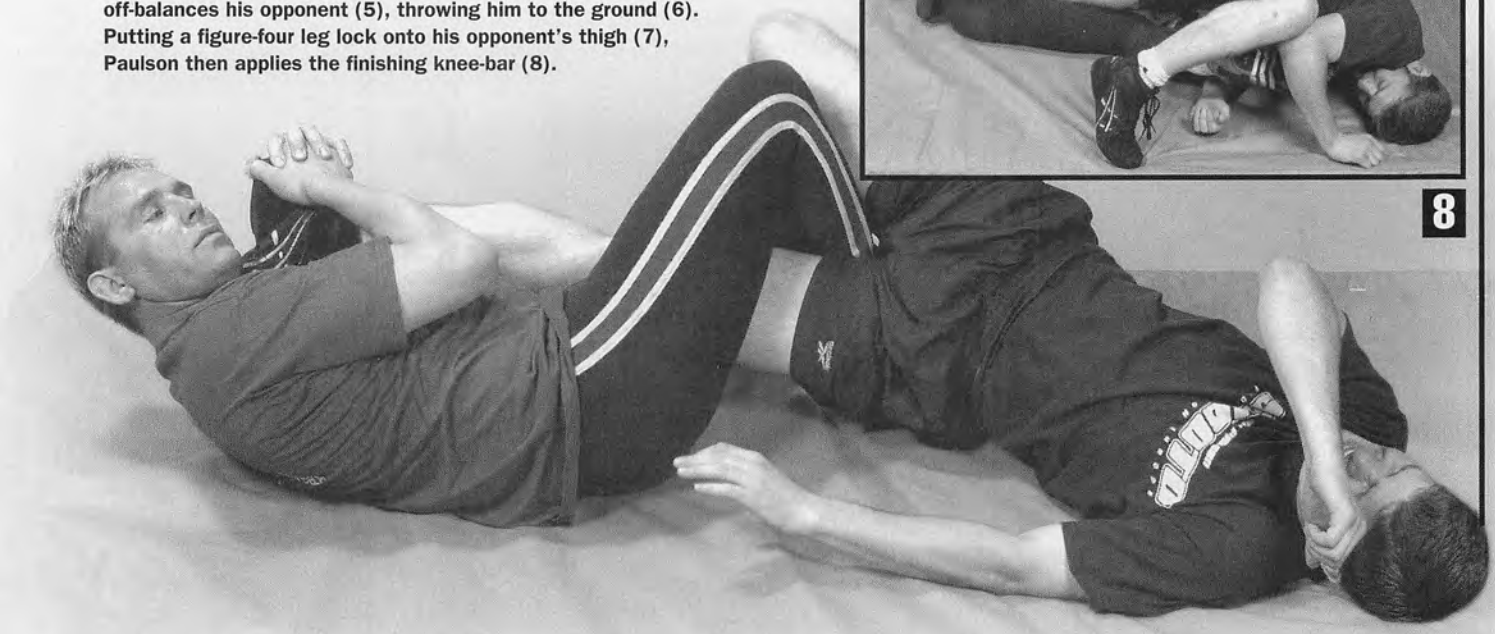


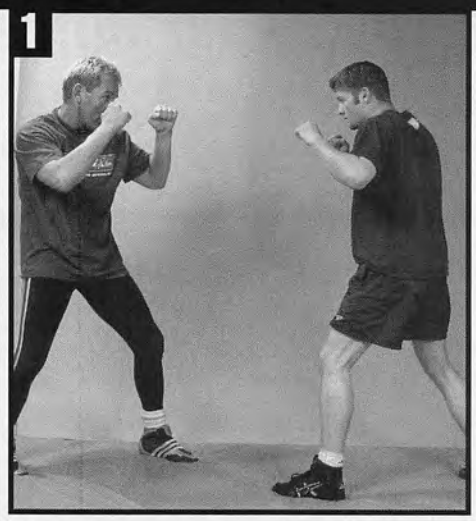


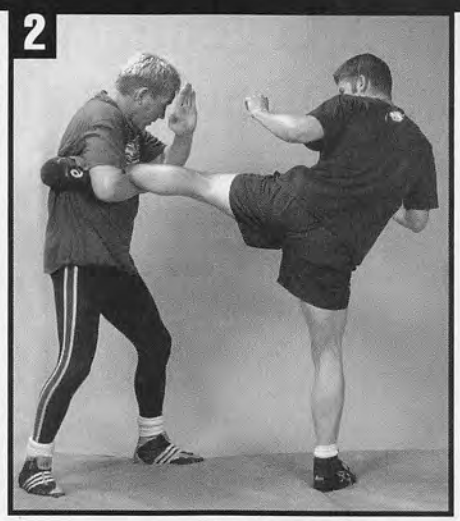
Side-Kick Knee Bar

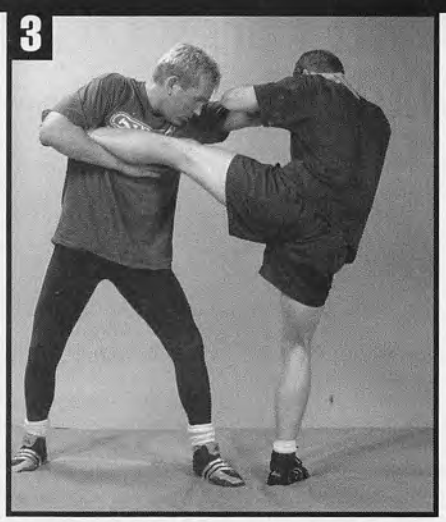
Erik Paulson faces an opponent (1), who feints a punch (2), then launches a side-kick which Paulson blocks (3). Paulson then attacks the knee with his foot (4), then falls down and off-balances his opponent (5), throwing him to the ground (6). Putting a figure-four leg lock onto his opponent's thigh (7), Paulson then applies the finishing knee-bar (8).

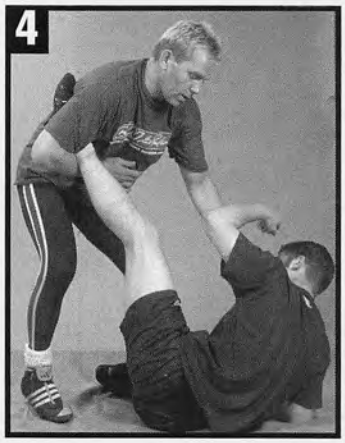


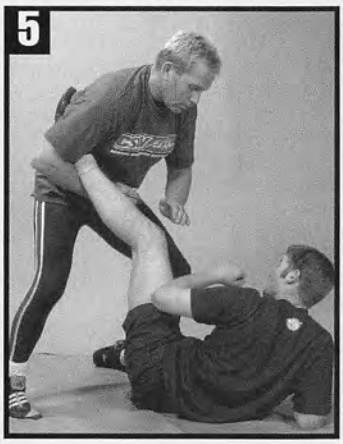


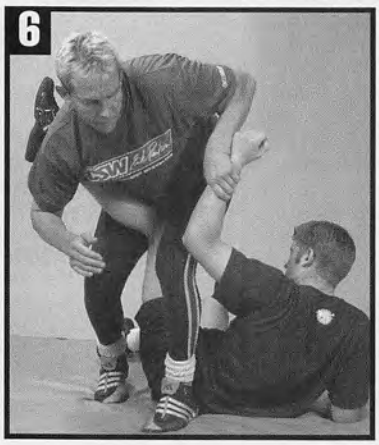


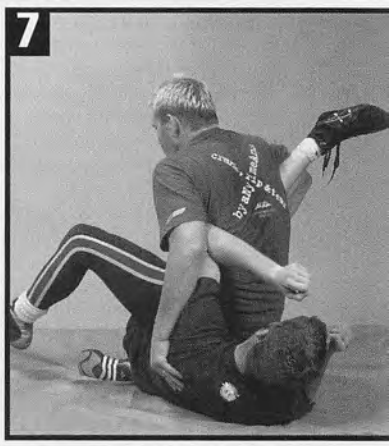






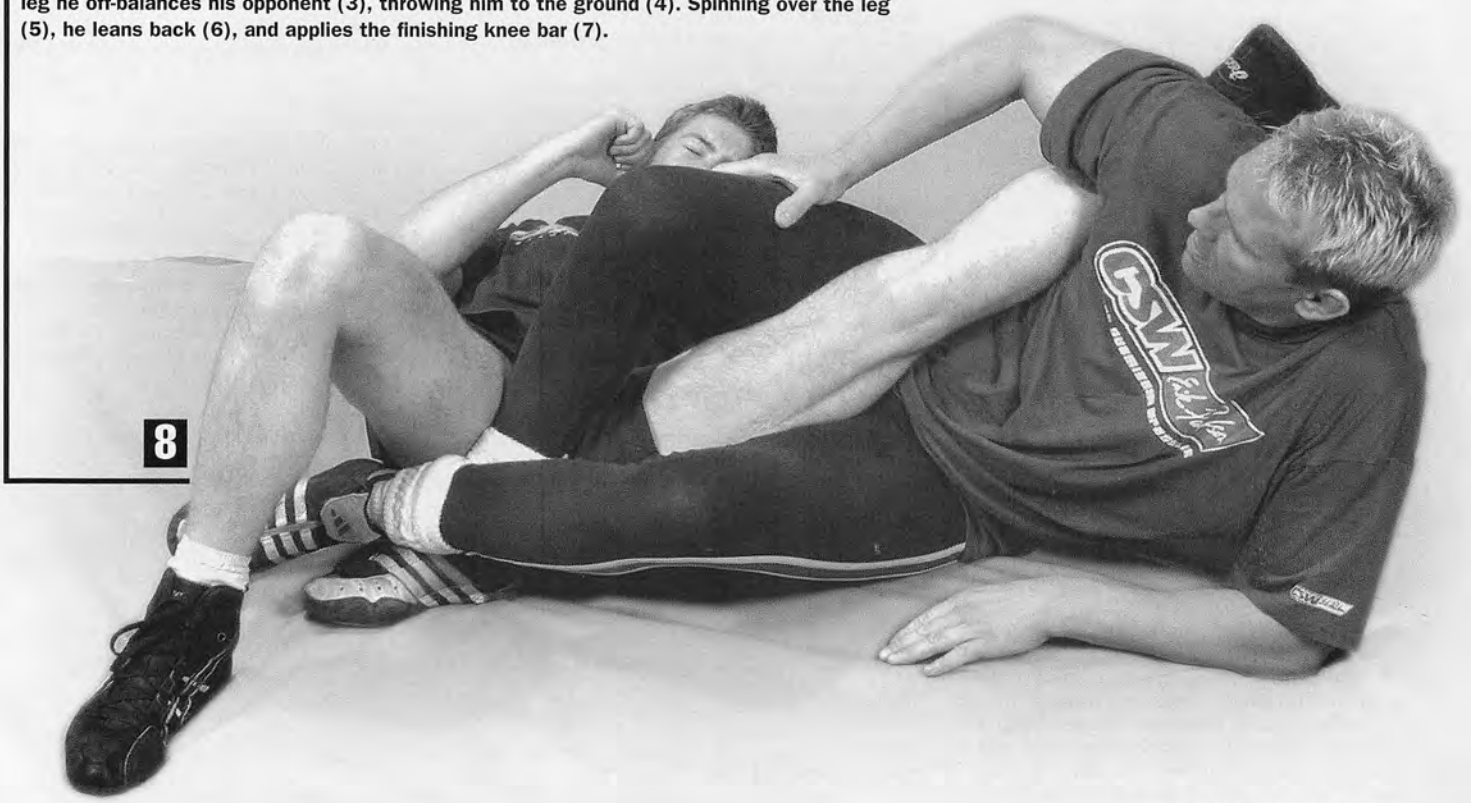






Side-Kick Spinning Knee-Bar

Erik Paulson faces an opponent (1), and then block an attempted side kick (2). Wrapping the leg he off-balances his opponent (3), throwing him to the ground (4). Spinning over the leg (5), he leans back (6), and applies the finishing knee bar (7).



"Matt Furey Discovers Legendary 1914 Farmer Burns Mailorder Course... Makes It Available Once Again"

In 1914, Farmer Burns, a world champion wrestler and the teacher of Frank Gotch, put out a mail order wrestling course entitled, ***Lessons in Wrestling and Physical Culture***. This 96-page course, divided into twelve different lessons, is a literal gold mine of information on catch wrestling; including throws, pinning and submission holds. **Lesson XII** is even entitled, ***Jiu-Jitsu — Self-Defense and Their Relation to Wrestling***.

Many people have heard of the course but few people have it. And those who do have it wouldn't dare lend it to anyone, including friends.

Farmer Burns, the man with a 20-inch neck at a bodyweight of 175 pounds; the man who could do a six-foot hangman's drop and remain unharmed, is legendary for his wrestling prowess and for his teaching method. While in his 70's he was still a major force to be reckoned with. His instructions on the proper application of the half-nelson, three-quarter nelson, quarter-nelson, full nelson and hammer lock are well worth the price of the entire course. Most modern day wrestlers are not taught the proper way to do these holds, if they are even taught them at all.

High school and college wrestlers I have trained have been dumbfounded at how well these holds work (when properly applied), and wonder how they could have ever become a lost art. **Those who are students of judo, jiu-jitsu and sambo, love these holds, too... and they really get pumped when they see how incredibly effective the toe holds, neck cranks and wrist locks are.**

Believe me, even if you already think you know how to do these holds, get this course because you are most likely missing several crucial details. **And you better warn your training partner before practice.** His neck, shoulders, arms and ankles may be really sore. We're talking MAJOR cranking power.

How Much did Farmer Burns and the Other Oldtimers Know?

In the modern era of grappling we tend to believe that we know more than the men of long ago. But the truth is that armbars, chokes, chicken wings, wrist locks, toe holds and so on, have been around for ages.

You only need to read a couple pages of Farmer Burns 1914 mail order course, ***Lessons in Wrestling and Physical Culture*** to realize that we know far less than the old-timers. Not only that, if you are a person who can see the connection between **Asian martial arts** and the combat arts of the west, you'll find plenty of beef in Farmer Burns course.

Many people in martial arts today scoff at the practice of chi kung. Farmer burns didn't. He didn't call his deep breathing exercises "chi kung" - but if he would have translated the course into Chinese, he would be teaching just that. Here is a direct quote: ***"Breathing exercises alone, if done RIGHT, will make many a weak man strong and many a sick man well."***

The Farmer also talks about other benefits of deep breathing, namely, development of internal organs and strengthening of the abdominal muscles. Look at the quote below and tell me if it doesn't resemble the teachings of Iron Shirt Chi Kung (the ability to take a strike to almost any part of the body and not feel pain).

"My own abdominal muscles are soft enough when relaxed, but when I "set" them the muscles are as hard and rigid as the muscles of my arms or legs. In fact you might strike me with all your force on the stomach with your clinched fist and not cause the least pain. Many have done this and suffered more pain from the blow than I, for my "stomach" muscles have been trained and developed just as carefully as all other parts of my body.

"I want every one of my students to "make good," and to develop an all-around physique, so be sure to take daily exercises for the development of the abdominal muscles. There is nothing better for this than my methods of DEEP BREATHING and HOLDING THE BREATH..."

Did you see that? Nothing better for abdominal development than deep breathing and holding the breath. Sounds like Farmer Burns was connected to the same river of knowledge that martial arts masters in Asia were connected to.

Famous Old-Timers Who Praised Farmer Burns:

"I take off my hat to the grand Farmer Burns. No one ever saw another such wrestler, for there ARE NONE. On themat he is quicker than lightning, stronger than a bull, and slyer than a fox. I'll bet all my ponies he can whip any prize fighter on earth. I'm glad to call him my friend for he is a true sportsman and a gentleman - as square as they make them."
"Buffalo Bill"
(Col. Cody, Scout, Indian Fighter, Showman)

"I became a worlds champion BECAUSE my staunch friend and teacher "the old Farmer" MADE ME CHAMPION. I was an ordinary farm boy, strong and healthy. From this Farmer Burns developed me so that I defeated all the great wrestlers of the world."
Frank A. Gotch
World Champion Wrestler

"Farmer Burns assisted in training me. He is the man I listened to for HE KNOWS HOW TO TRAIN. He ought to. It's his specialty. He has devoted his life to it. He made Gotch and many other Champions."
Jim Jeffries
World Heavyweight Boxing Champion

"Farmer Burns was the best there was and is still way ahead of what we see today. He could beat you wrestling or in an all-out street fight. It made no difference. At Jim Jeffries camp, he got into an argument with Billy Papke, one of the top professional boxers of the day. They decided to settle it with a no-holds-barred fight. Within moments Burns had Papke on the ground begging for mercy. Burns was 50 at the time."
Karl Gotch
1948 Olympian, "God of Pro Wrestling" in Japan

I can't recommend Farmer Burns course strongly enough. In 1914, when this course came out, it sold for $35. **In the year 2000, that same $35 would be $588.15.** That's a lot of money, don't you think? But the truth is it would be worth every penny. However, you don't have to pay $588.15 to get a copy of this incredible course. For a limited time you can get your very own copy of it for only $50 plus $6 S&H U.S. ($10 foreign).

So don't delay. Order while supplies last. Remember: This is a limited offer that may expire at any time. Get your copy of Farmer Burns' famous mail-order course today.

Again, it is 96-pages divided into 12 lessons. It contains instructions on diet, deep breathing, stretching, isometrics, weight training, calisthenics, self-defense, as well as a killer arsenal of wrestling holds (including submissions such as the dreaded toe hold and head chancery). Well illustrated, easy to follow... and now with a glossy cover to help you preserve. And it's only $50 right now, while supplies last.

Special Bonus: If you are one of the first 10 people to call and place your order, I'll send you a special copy of Farmer Burns 32-page book entitled ***Physical Culture Wrestling*** absolutely FREE. This book was so hard to find that it took me nearly ten years to track it down. Again, yours absolutely FREE if you're one of the first 10 people to order.

Pick up the phone right now and call **813 994 8267** to place your order for the legendary Farmer Burns course. Only $50 plus $6 S&H U.S. ($10 foreign).

And remember, the first 10 to order get a copy of ***Physical Culture Wrestling*** absolutely **FREE**. Visa, MC, Amex accepted. Or, go get a pen and fill in the coupon below and send it with your check or money order to Matt Furey Enterprises, Inc., 10339 Birdwatch Drive, Tampa, Florida, 33647.

We will ship the Farmer Burns course to you within 24 hours of receiving your order.

Important: For more information on Farmer Burns super killer video training course, be sure to visit **www.farmerburns.com.**

❑ ***Yes, Please Rush Me*** the Farmer Burns course for only $50 plus $6 S&H ($10 foreign S&H). I understand my order will be mailed out within 24 hours after it is received and that if I am one of the first 10 I will receive a free copy of ***Physical Culture Wrestling***, Farmer Burns' 32 page book.

Name: _____ ❑ Check /Money Order

Address: _____ ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ Amex

City: _____ Card No: _____

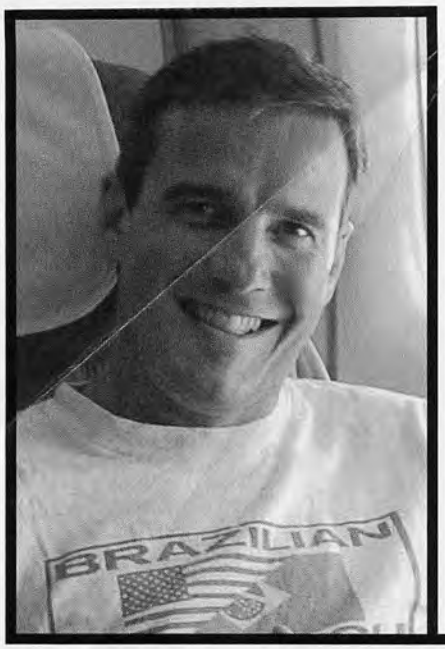
State _____ Zip _____ Exp: _____ Signature: _____

Country: _____ Email: _____

Phone: (_____) _____

Make Check/Money Order Payable to:

Matt Furey Enterprises, Inc. 10339 Birdwatch Dr., Tampa, Florida 33647
www.farmerburns.com



Pedro Sauer

A Man On A Mission

By Kid Peligro

A true martial artist who stresses self-control and personal advancement, Pedro Sauer is on a mission to restore honor to Brazilian jiu-jitsu and elevate the art to a higher level.

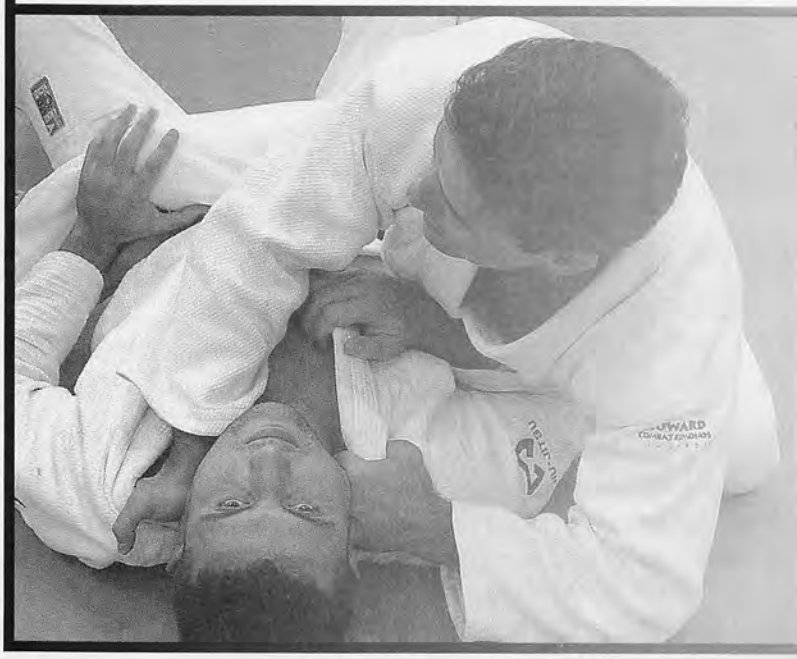
Brazilian jiu-jitsu black belt Pedro Sauer has been around the mat a few times. The 43-year-old native of Rio de Janeiro started training at the tender age of 12, at the Gracie Academy in Rio de Janeiro, by invitation of his friend Rickson Gracie. At the time, Sauer had been already training boxing for several years. "I remember going to the academy with Rickson. Professor Helio was there and said, 'You're the boxer, huh? Put on some gloves and let's check you out.' So I went to the mat and they had Royler on the other side warming up. Royler must have been 7 or something and he proceeded to take me down and choke me time after time until I begged for mercy."

Helio and Rickson

From that day on, a fire started to burn inside the young Sauer and he signed up for lessons and proceeded to study under Professor Helio and Rickson both. "I must be the person that got the greatest number of private lessons from those two over the years. My parents would pay for an entire year of classes until I started to work, and then I paid for them myself. It was the early days and the school was fantastic; they would give you a gi and it would be yours for the entire time you trained there. They would clean it and have it ready for you the next time you came to train. All the gi's were clean in hangers, ready to be used."

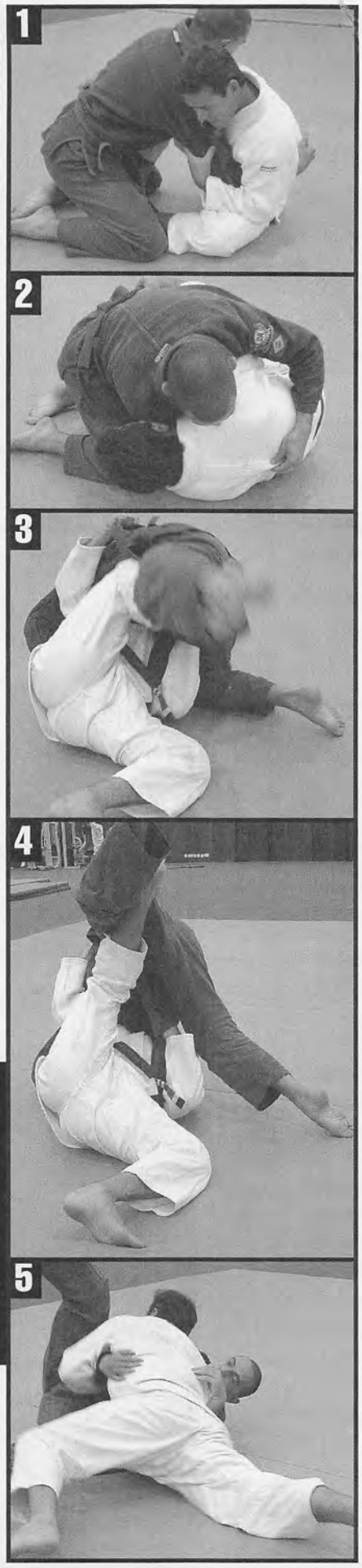
Sweet and Sauer

At the time, Sauer was working at the Rio de Janeiro



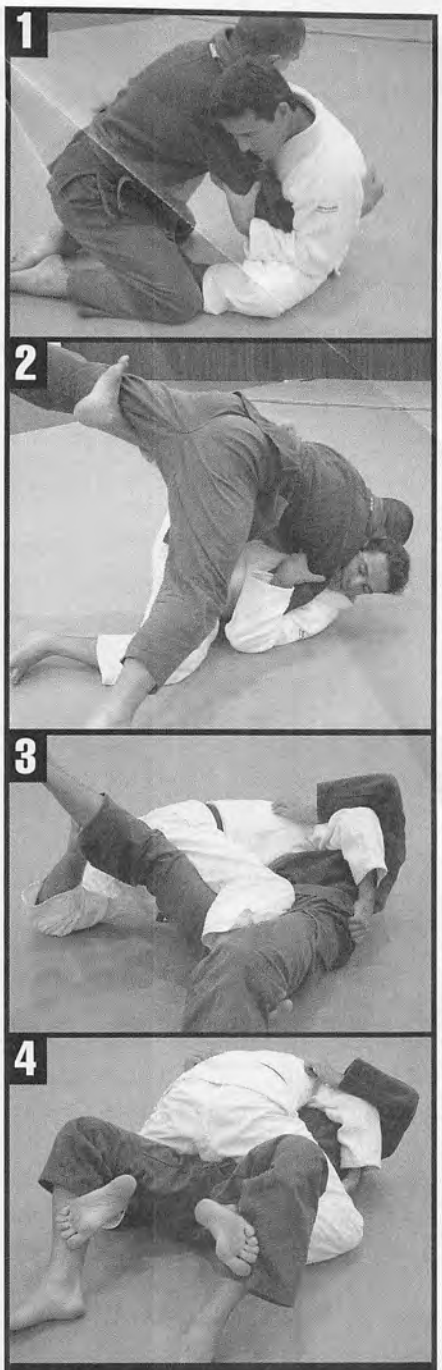
Open-Guard Reversal

Pedro Sauer traps his opponent's arm while putting his feet inside the thighs (1). Rolling in the direction of the trapped arm, Sauer lifts his opposite foot to elevate his opponent (2). He then completes the roll and ends up in the top mount position (3).



Inside-Hook Throw to Side Control

Pedro Sauer controls an aggressive opponent by trapping the arm and putting his legs inside his thighs (1). Rolling in the direction of the trapped arm (2), he keeps his foot inside his opponent's thigh (3), elevates his opponent by lifting his foot (4), and rolls on top into side control (5).

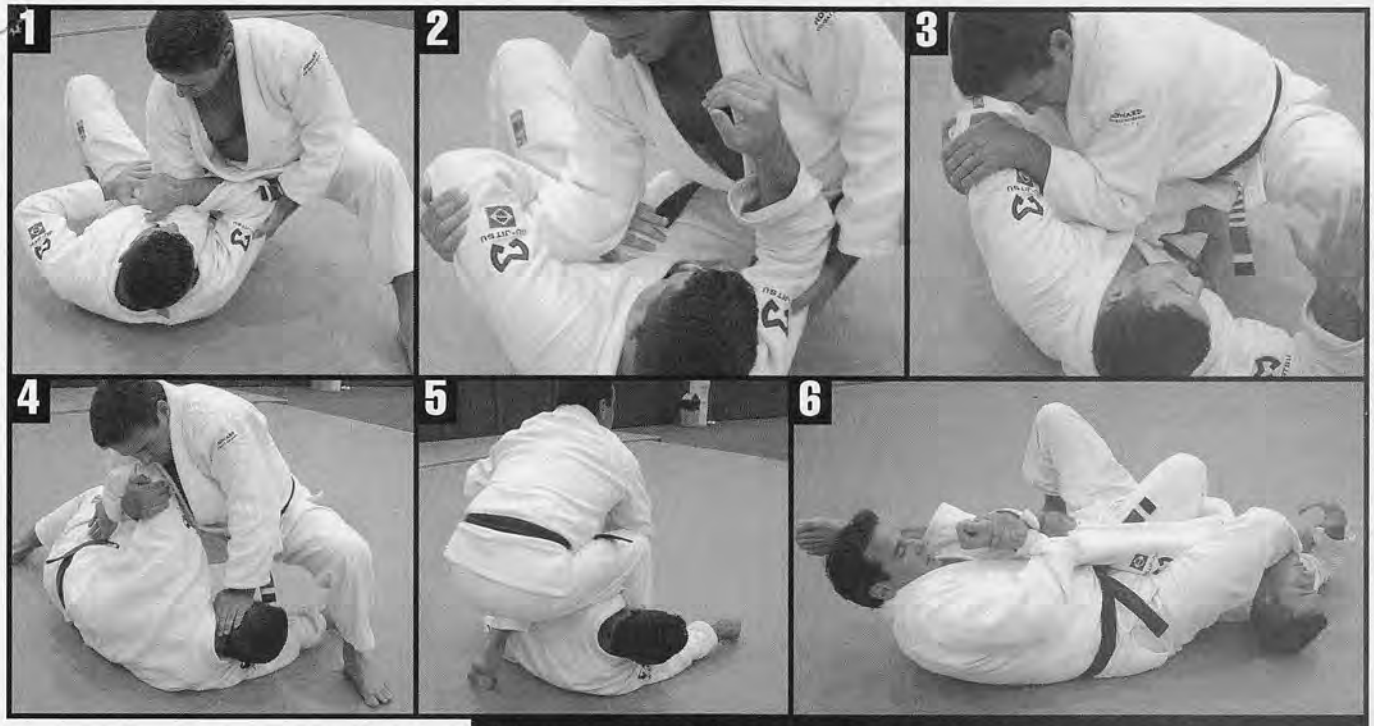


Inside Hook Throw to Top Mount

Pedro Sauer faces an opponent using the open guard (1). Trapping his opponent's arm, his lifts his leg and rolls to the side, throwing his opponent to his back (2). Rolling on top (3), he under-hooks his opponent's leg with his feet, and establishes top control (4).

Stock Market; times were good then and money was no problem. "I was making a lot of money at the time, but I felt the need to give something back, not just take!" Pedro states. "So when Rickson called me and asked me to move the United States and teach, I was ready to go. I figured, he did me good once, he would for sure do me good the second time."

But things weren't as easy as Sauer thought. "I got over here and couldn't



Knee-On-Stomach Spinning Arm-Bar

Pedro Sauer controls his opponent with the classic knee-on-stomach position (1). When his opponent pushes Sauer's knee to break the position, Sauer under-hooks the elbow to control the arm (2), then uses his other hand to turn his opponent towards him (3). Pressuring the head to create distance (4), Sauer then spins his back leg over the head, trapping the body (5), then lays back and executes the finishing arm-bar (6).

speak any English, but I was able to hook up with Rorion (Rickson's brother) and train at the Torrance School. Soon after that I decided to open my own school in Salt Lake City, still associated with Gracie Academy, of course. Those were hard times, I had very few students and BJJ wasn't as popular as it is today. I had to work during the day and then teach at night. After a while, though, the school became more well-known and grew quickly."

Pedro's school grew so much that eventually he had students going everywhere and spreading his word. Eventually, he had to open an association as his grass-roots fame spread across the country. Currently the Pedro Sauer Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Association has over 25 representatives throughout the U.S. and is adding more each year.

A Man With A Plan

Sauer supports the association and maintains quality control by visiting his associates at least once or more a year. Additionally, Sauer has several four-day workshops per year in his modern 8,000 square foot academy in Sandy, Utah. This event gathers all the Pedro Sauer representatives together to clarify and unify the association's teaching and training methods, and to standardize the way every instructor should conduct themselves as a professor and as a businessman. The result of all this support is that Sauer is respected and admired by all of his representatives. and every one of them mirrors his success.

When asked what led him to start an association, Sauer states that he quickly realized that jiu-jitsu teachings needed to evolve from the fighting-only mind-set that was developed in Brazil. Pedro's approach is different because he has an interest in developing the student as a whole. "We work a lot on the improvement of personal skills," Sauer says. "I want to make you a better person in addition to making you a better fighter, because one is nothing without the other. In my mind, the academy is a place for a person to grow in fighting knowledge and in the development of themselves as a human being."

"We work a lot on the improvement of personal skills. I want to make you a better person in addition to making you a better fighter, because one is nothing without the other."

The Frank Cucci Connection

When asked how he achieved his tremendous success so quickly, Sauer is

Continued on page 95

COMBAT CHANNEL .com

combatchannel.com

"A network focusing on the human spirit in competition with itself, others and the environment!"

PITBULL Energy Drink

FLY LINHAS AEREAS

BrazilOnline.com

ANYTHING GOES. SPORTSWEAR

The prime source of Martial Arts news!

for our full line of products visit: www.combatchannel.com

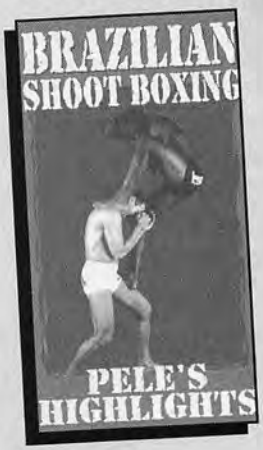
IGOR VOVCHANCHIN
NO-HOLDS-BARRED
WVC - PRIDE CHAMPION

1. Strikes
2. Knees/Kicks
3. Elbows/Headbutts
4. Clinch Techniques
5. Mount Attacks
6. Guard Attacks
7. Back Attacks
8. Warm Ups
9. K.O. Techniques
10. Fighting Highlights

FABIO GURGEL
BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU
4X WORLD CHAMPION

1. Self Defense 1
2. Self Defense 2
3. Passing the Guard 1
4. Passing the Guard 2
5. Attack from Guard 1
6. Attack from Guard 2
7. Side Positions 1
8. Side Positions 2
9. Mount Positions 1
10. Mount Positions 2
11. Escape from the Mount
12. Back Positions
13. Reversals 1
14. Reversals 2
15. Take Downs
16. Fabio's Favorites

JOSE PELE
VALE TUDO
BVF-IVC CHAMPION



1. Kicks & Shin Strikes
2. Punch/Elbow Combo
3. Knees & Blocks
4. Strikes & Raising from bottom
5. Guard Attacks
6. Takedowns & Passing the Guard
7. Avoiding Kicks
8. Mount & Side Attacks
9. Mount & Side Attacks 2
10. Pele's Highlights

PETER AERTS
THAI BOXING
3X K1 CHAMPION

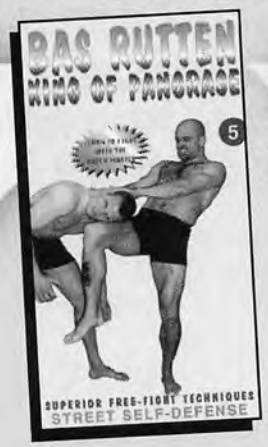
1. Power Punching
2. Power Kicking
3. Power Combination
4. Clinching & Elbow Techniques
5. Sparring & Equipment Training

HUGO DUARTE
LUTA LIVRE
UVF CHAMPION

1. Guard Attacks
2. Guard Attacks 2
3. Leg Locks
4. Sidemount Attacks
5. Contortions
6. Mount Attacks
7. Back Attacks
8. Sweeps

9-15. Escapes for No-Holds-Barred

BAS RUTTEN
NO-HOLDS-BARRED
UFC/PANCRASE CHAMPION



1. Kick & Punching
2. Armlocks, Escapes, Lock
3. Leglocks & Ankle Locks
4. Chokes & Sparring
5. Self Defense

Any Video $34.99 + $7.99 S/H **Three Videos $79.99 + $7.99 S/H**
Two Videos $59.99 + $7.99 S/H **Four Videos $99.99 + 7.99 S/H**

California Residents please add 8% sales tax. Canada and Mexico Residents please add $8.00. No CODs.

ABSOLUTE FIGHTING

1. AFC - Igor Vovchanchin
2. AFC I - Misha Ricardo Morais
3. AFC II - Roberto Traven
4. AFC III - Igor Vovchanchin
5. AFC IV - Daryl Gholar
6. AFC V - Mikhail Aveytysyan

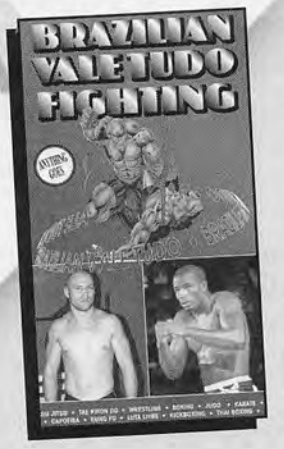
WORLD VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS

1. WVC - Marco Ruas
2. WVC - Oleg - Ruas - Rizzo
3. WVC - Mark Kerr - Rizzo
4. WVC - Marco Ruas
5. WVC - Igor Vovchanchin
6. WVC - Igor Vovchanchin
7. WVC - Igor Vovchanchin
8. WVC - Heath Hearing
9. WVC - Heath Hearing
10. WVC - Ellie Scarez
11. WVC - Amar Suloev
12. WVC - Francisco Bueno
13. WVC - Daryl Gholar

RUSSIAN NO-HOLDS-BARRED FIGHTING

1. RNHB - Vasili Kudin
2. RNHB - Valery Pliev
3. RNHB - Alex Barlakov
4. RNHB - Mikhail Avetysyan
5. RNHB - A. Gorbarov
6. RNHB - V Yakimenko
7. RNHB - A. Mayovo
8. RNHB - R Talibov
9. RNHB - Valery Pliev
10. RNHB - Mikhail Avetysyan

BRAZILIAN VALE TUDO FIGHTING



1. BVF 1 - Ebenezer Braga
2. BVF 2 - Marcelo Giudicci
3. BVF 3 - Jose Pele Landi
4. BVF 4 - Marcelo Giudicci
5. BVF 5 - Jose Pele Landi
6. BVF 6 - Pele / Macaco
7. BVF 7 - Nick Nutter
8. BVF 8 - Jose Pele Landi
9. BVF 9 - Marcelo Giudicci
10. BVF 10 - Vanderley Silva / Jose Pele Landi
11. BVF 11 - Ellie Soarez
12. BVF 12 - Mario Sucata
13. BVF 13 - Ellie Soarez
14. BVF 14 - Renato Babalu

CAGE FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIP

1. CFC - Willie Peters
2. CFC - Willie Peters
3. CFC - Bob Schriber
4. CFC - Gilbert Yvel
5. CFC - Semenov
6. CFC - Marco Holkamp
7. CFC - Amar Suloev
8. CFC - Todd Medina
9. CFC - Kids
10. CFC - Women

HEADACHE SERIES

1. HS - Muay Thai Greatest Hits
2. HS - Muay Thai Greatest Hits
3. HS - Free Fight Highlights
4. HS - Cage Fight Highlights
5. HS - Mix Fight Highlights
6. HS - Muay Thai Greatest Hits
7. HS - Superbrawl Greatest Hits
8. HS - AFC Greatest Hits

FREE FIGHTING

1. FF - Willie Peters
2. FF - Hans Nilman
3. FF - Willie Peters
4. FF - Gilbert Yvel
5. FF - Gilbert Yvel
6. FF - Gilbert Yvel
7. FF - Gilbert Yvel
8. FF - Gilbert Yvel
9. FF - Gilbert Yvel

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

ORDER NOW! 1-800-332-3330

MasterCard. DISCOVER

The Combat Channel Corp. - P. O. Box 252052, Los Angeles, California 90025, U.S.A.

Marco Ruas

The King Of The Streets

By Jose Fraguas

Known worldwide as The King of the Streets, Marco Ruas has been involved in martial arts for more than three decades.

A native of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil who now makes his home in Southern California, Marco Ruas is generally acknowledged to be one of the top vale tudo fighters in the history of the sport. A familiar face to anyone who follows no-holds-barred fighting, Ruas has graced the covers of the top martial arts magazines around the world. He is a fighting star considered by many to be one of the most balanced fighters to ever compete inside the Octagon, with equal skills standing up and on the ground.

A past winner of the UFC, where he had to overcome a broken finger in his right hand the day before his first title match, Ruas has also taken the top spot in the prestigious World Vale Tudo Championships several times. Stardom hasn't come easy, however, and Ruas has worked very hard to get to the top. He holds a black belt in several different martial arts styles and has combined his favorite elements of each to create his own system called Ruas Vale Tudo.

Q: When and why did you begin to practice martial arts?

A: I was about 13 or 14 years of age and I liked martial arts. I used to watch an American TV series called *Kung Fu*. At that time in Rio de Janeiro, where I was born, martial arts were not very popular, except for taekwondo, which was enjoying big success. While I did not learn the art until later, my talent for fighting developed before that. I have seven brothers and they picked on me all the time, so it was usual for me to fight against all of them every day. I had to stay awake to protect myself!

One day I began to really develop physically and they weren't the big guys anymore. Then things began to change. I started to beat them up all the time. I was hyperactive and I showed interest in martial arts, so my father took me to practice with one of my cousins, Vinicius Ruas, a judo instructor. I practiced only a few months then I switched to boxing, which my friends did, and joined the Flamingo Club, which was already very famous for its soccer team. In addition, I started practicing taekwondo with Korean master Woo Jae Lee. Being a very dedicated athlete, I soon started competing in boxing and became the Rio de Janeiro State champion. In taekwondo, I eventually got my black belt. As years went by I continued learning other martial arts. I returned to judo, got my black belt, and also competed with big success.

I then practiced capoeira, a martial art created by Africans in Brazil during the time of slavery, for five years, and learned to fight very well in that style. However, I was not allowed to get the title of master. To be a master in capoeira, one must be an artist. You

UFC
ULTIMATE FIGHTING
CHAMPIONSHIP
ULTIMATE FIGHTING
CHAMPION

have to play musical instruments and sing songs as well as fight. But I only dedicated myself to fighting; I could not sing and did not learn the instruments. I guess my future was not in the music business!

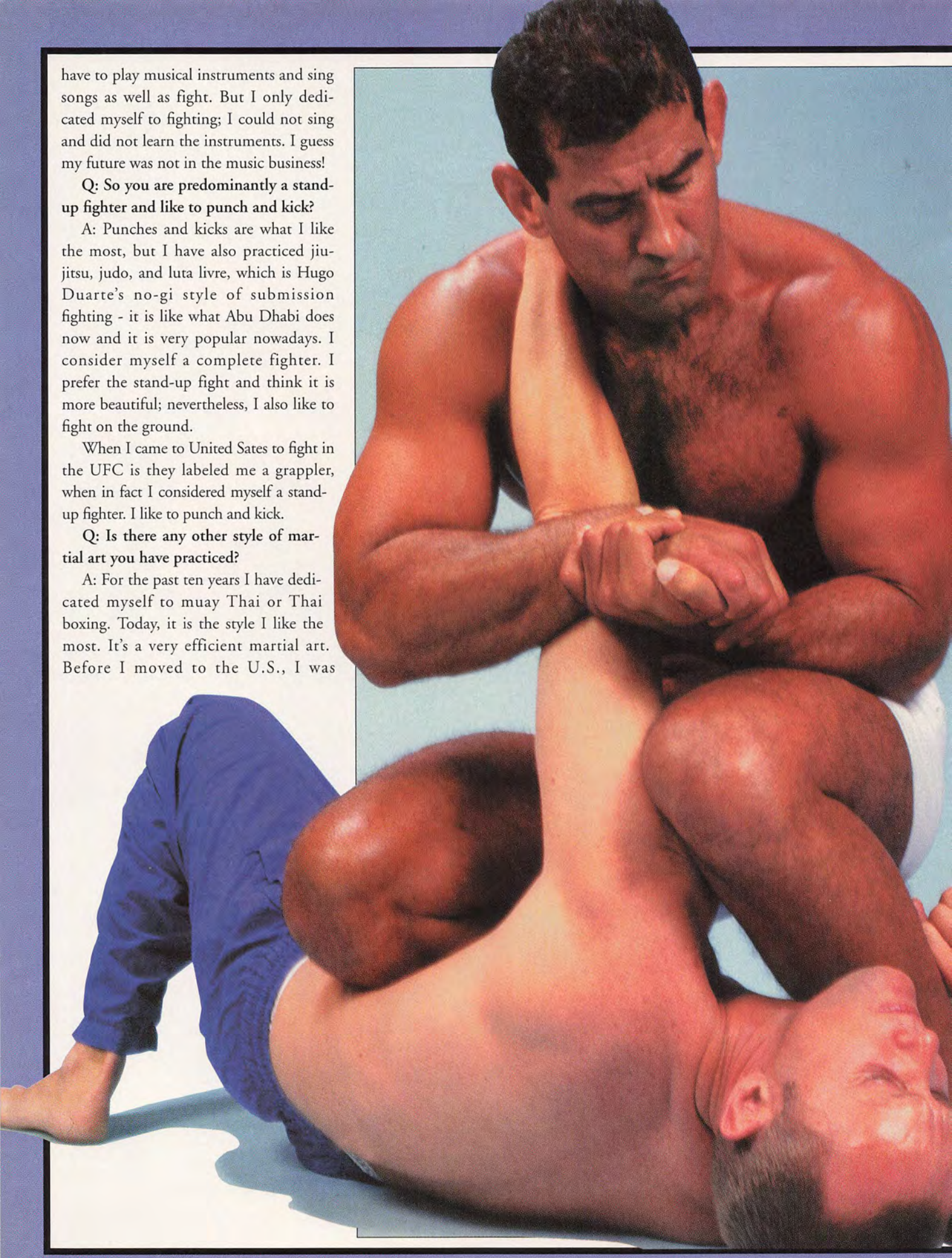
Q: So you are predominantly a stand-up fighter and like to punch and kick?

A: Punches and kicks are what I like the most, but I have also practiced jiu-jitsu, judo, and luta livre, which is Hugo Duarte's no-gi style of submission fighting - it is like what Abu Dhabi does now and it is very popular nowadays. I consider myself a complete fighter. I prefer the stand-up fight and think it is more beautiful; nevertheless, I also like to fight on the ground.

When I came to United Sates to fight in the UFC is they labeled me a grappler, when in fact I considered myself a stand-up fighter. I like to punch and kick.

Q: Is there any other style of martial art you have practiced?

A: For the past ten years I have dedicated myself to muay Thai or Thai boxing. Today, it is the style I like the most. It's a very efficient martial art. Before I moved to the U.S., I was



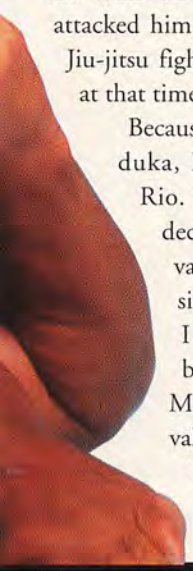
teaching at my muay Thai school in Rio.

Q: Why are you known worldwide as The King of the Streets?

A: That is just my last name. Ruas means streets in Portuguese, the language we speak in Brazil. When I first came to the U.S. to fight in the UFC, my managerat that time, thought it would be a good idea to introduce me as "The King Of Streets." This title has made some people erroneously think that I enjoy picking fights on the streets - which is not true at all.

Q: How did you get involved in vale tudo ?

A: In 1984, jiu-jitsu was challenging all other martial arts in Rio de Janeiro to prove it was superior. The organizers invited me to fight in one of the weight categories. I was to fight a jiu-jitsu man called Pinduka, one of the most respected students of the Gracie family. At that time I was already familiar with ground techniques, but had never had the desire to participate to challenges. Because I had been asked to fight, and because I had experience in stand-up as well as ground fighting, I accepted it. The representatives of jiu-jitsu dominated the challenge and won the majority of the fights. My fight, however, was an exception. They were certain that the famous Pinduka was going to win easily but our fight ended up in a draw. He dominated on the ground, but was unable to finish me because I had enough knowledge to escape his locks. Moreover, I hit him a lot. While on the ground, I continuously attacked him with my elbows and fists. Jiu-jitsu fighters were not good at this at that time.



Because of this fight against Pinduka, I became very famous in Rio. This motivated me and I decided to dedicate myself to vale tudo. I began to emphasize training ground fighting. I started to lift weights and became much stronger. Many opportunities to fight vale tudo fights appeared and I took them. There were also challenges from jiu-jitsu fighters, all of which I accepted. However, because of sponsorship problems, the fights never happened. But that also increased my name in the Brazilian martial arts circle.

Q: Is there any rivalry between you and the Brazilian jiu-jitsu fighters?

A: At one time, perhaps, but not now. Everyone pretty much trains everything now - especially in the United States. The truth is that I have nothing against jiu-jitsu and have great friends who train jiu-jitsu. I respect this style of fighting, I practice it and I think it is very good and very efficient. What I didn't like was some jiu-jitsu practitioners saying that their style was superior to all others. This is not true. In the past, people who only train karate, taekwondo, boxing, or any stand-up style would lose to jiu-jitsu fighters because they knew nothing about ground techniques. It is not smart to fight in an anything-goes match without knowing anything about ground styles. I like stand-up fighting but I also know how to fight on the ground. This is true for most top NHB fighters now. I believe I am more prepared for a vale tudo match than someone who only knows stand-up techniques and also more prepared than someone who only knows the ground. I have nothing against jiu-jitsu. How can I? I use it.

Q: How did you come to fight in the Ultimate Fighting Championship?

A: I was in Brazil dedicating myself to the training of vale tudo and Thai boxing, competing in muay Thai. Vale tudo existed only inside Brazil until the moment the Gracies launched the Ultimate Fighting Championship in the U.S. and Royce Gracie won the first one and was a big success. The UFC heard about me, and made me an offer. I accepted and fought in UFC VII and won. Everybody was impressed with my way of fighting because I fought on my feet and on the ground. I became famous worldwide all of a sudden. That's how my international career got started.

Q: In UFC VII, why did you say your style was Ruas Vale Tudo?

"I didn't think it was fair for me to participate to the UFC under the label of just one fighting art. In reality, my style is a mixture of many styles. That's why I said Ruas Vale Tudo. I wanted to prove that no style is better than another. If you really want to be a successful fighter you need a combination of different elements and systems."

A: After having learned so many styles of fighting such as boxing, jiu-jitsu, taekwondo, judo, and capoeira, I didn't think it was fair for me to participate to the UFC under the label of just one fighting art. In reality, my style is a mixture of many styles. That's why I said Ruas Vale Tudo. I wanted to prove that no style is better than another. If you really want to be a successful fighter you need a combination of different elements and systems. You have to incorporate techniques from different arts.

Q: You fought at UFC VII with an injury in your right hand, correct?

A: Yes, I had a broken finger. Of course, I knew that the UFC was going to be a serious challenge but it became a major one when I broke the middle finger in my right hand the day before the event. The doctor told to forget about fighting and that I was not going to be

able to use that hand at all. The pain in my hand kept my awake the night before. I didn't sleep or eat the day of the fight and my motivation and my spirit suffered. But I managed to overcome this obstacle and take home the prize.

Q: What do think about Royce Gracie? He has been criticized for his most recent fights against Takada and Sakuraba.

A: I think Royce has fought very well in all of his fights. He has done more than I expected from someone of his body size, fighting against people much stronger, and using rules that don't favor his style of fighting. He beat Takada, remember? A win is a win. How can you criticize that? And against Sakuraba, they stood them up after each round. Royce is not a round-based fighter. He is a classic jiu-jitsu man who gets his opponents down, tires them, and then submits them. Doesn't anyone remember his fight against Severn? That was Royce Gracie at his best. I think that if Royce would have gotten rules that favored him, that the results of the Sakuraba fight could have been a lot different. He got it really tough and he is held to a higher standard than anyone else. Royce opened very big doors for other Brazilian fighters, including myself. His victories helped Brazilian martial artists to be respected and allowed us to show the world our techniques. I'm not personal friends with Royce Gracie, but I respect all his accomplishments. I haven't forgotten what he did for Brazil and for the sport.

Q: What advice would you give to the fighters who want to participate in NHB?

A: I think one must be a complete fighter and know how to punch, kick, and fight on the ground. If one just know one of these skills, forget it! The level today is very good and is getting even better fast. The fighter of the future will be a cross-training one - a complete fighter on the ground and standing up. Even jiu-jitsu fighters who started this kind of competition, are practicing stand-up today. It is getting more and more difficult for them since the stand-up fighters are learning ground techniques. One must be a complete fighter.

"I am very impressed with the commitment Americans are showing and with the number interested in cross-training and learning Brazilian techniques. It's incredible."

Q: What do you think of Americans in vale tudo?

A: I am very impressed with the commitment Americans are showing and with the number interested in cross-training and learning Brazilian techniques. It's incredible. I believe the Americans will dominate this style of fighting for several reasons. First, the best Brazilian athletes are here in the U.S. teaching vale tudo. Second, Americans have strong bodies, are very dedicated, and show up for practice in big numbers. Another good point is that Americans are used to the idea of cross-training. Other countries have this idea of being "loyal" to the first martial art ones practices, and not trying anything else.

Q: You seem to have basically settled in the United States.

A: Well, I have been here for many years and I really like it. I already have my green card and even though I love

Continued on page 126

Photos by Garrett Poe, courtesy sherdog.com

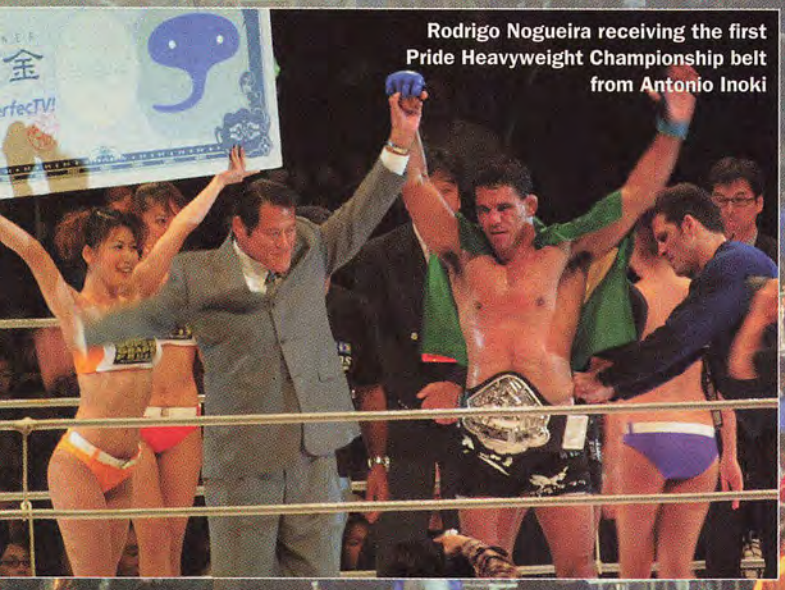
Pride 17

Rocks the New Millennium

By M. Glenn

The spectacular Heath Herring vs. Rodrigo Nogueira match overshadowed all other fights in an amazing clash that just might go down in NHB history as the greatest battle of all time.

November 3, 2001 Tokyo Dome, Tokyo, Japan, 52,000 Attendance - No-holds-barred is becoming the entertainment sport of the new millennium with the UFC back on track with a great show in Las Vegas and Pride drawing huge crowds in Japan. In keeping with the new excitement, Pride rocked the world with the first two title fights in its history! While all the fights in Pride 17 were not stellar, the match-ups that did perform, performed well. Pride has the best heavyweight division in the world right now, and while some Pride fighters might not deserve to be in the greatest NHB show on Earth, no show has as much overall talent and depth as does Pride. When Pride talks, people listen and Pride 17 will be sure to set the NHB world buzzing with excitement and controversy. But that's not a bad thing - after all, half the fun of watching NHB is arguing over it!



Rodrigo Nogueira receiving the first Pride Heavyweight Championship belt from Antonio Inoki

Renzo Gracie knees Ohara

Renzo Gracie vs Michiyoshi Ohara

The expectations of a great match did not materialize. When the bell rang it turned into a very strange fight. Renzo Gracie, a ground specialist, threw awkward punches and kicks which Ohara defended very well. Unfortunately, Ohara had defense but no offense. The result was a very boring fight to the fans and obviously to the referee - as both men were given a yellow card for lack of action. Finally Renzo Gracie was awarded a decision in a fight that everyone would be better off quickly forgetting.

Quentin "Rampage" Jackson vs Yuki Ishikawa

Quentin Jackson was impressive in his recent fight against Sakuraba and proved, with this fight, that he will be around for many more Pride shows in the future. The match featured big throws and lots of action by Jackson as he got the well-deserved win.

Rampage Jackson dive bombs Ishikawa

Dan Henderson vs Murilo "Ninja" Rua

In the beginning of the bout Henderson controlled the fight and avoided Rua's takedown attempts by countering with good striking combinations. Later in the fight, Rua showed good ground control - but the first round ended up fairly equal for both fighters. The second round definitely belonged to the Brazilian, who got Henderson in trouble multiple times with good ground control and aggression throughout the period. The third round was the most spectacular of the evening with a relentless action-packed attack from Henderson during the final two minutes. Murilo got a yellow card for stalling, and after the fight continued Henderson almost knocked Murilo out and he was only saved by the bell. A close fight overall, but Henderson definitely deserved the decision win.

Maasaki Satake vs Semmy Schilt

Satake impressed everyone in his last fight against Igor Vovchanchin. During the three-round war, Vovchanchin had major troubles with the harsh low kicks of the K-1 veteran. However Schilt entered the ring to the music "Thunderstruck" and looked determined, dangerous, and not intimidated. When the fight started, Schilt turned the tables on Satake with hard front kicks, letting the Japanese taste an unpleasant Dutch treat. Satake tried to low kick in return but his attempts were blocked by Schilt, who

Dan Henderson battling Ninja Rua

Semmy Schilt sizing up Maasaki Satake

countered with low kicks of his own and hard punches. Two minutes into the fight Schilt attacked with a knee to the chest of Satake. Schilt, though, who is very tall, accidentally touched Satake's groin area with his foot and received a yellow card which was not totally deserved. Satake, showing that he might have a future in the movies when his fighting career is done, made a big "theater act" out of nothing, trying to make Schilt look bad. Unfortunately for Satake, this only had the effect of annoying Schilt. When the fight finally resumed, Schilt was more aggressive than ever and landed a hard combination. Satake managed to land one right-hand punch, but this was countered by Schilt with a big front kick followed by a left hook which dropped Satake. Schilt followed Satake to the ground, delivering a big right hand and causing the referee to stop the fight. This was a very impressive win for Schilt in only 2:18 of the first round. The Dutch giant, who has now defeated Pete Williams, Akira Shoji, and Satake within a 6 month time span, is proving that he is a major force in the heavyweight division.

Igor Vovchanchin vs Mario Sperry

Vovchanchin was supposed to fight Schilt in Pride 16, but after the fight with Satake he had too many injuries and was not able to fight. This time around, Igor was seen before the fight with a big cut in the forehead (received during training according him), and also told several people that he had to have surgery on his elbow. Mario Sperry, on the other hand, looked very fit and ready and the outcome of the fight was never in question. Sperry immediately took Vovchanchin down, established a dominant position, and applied a choke, forcing the Russian to tap out. Vovchanchin looked like he was fighting more against himself than

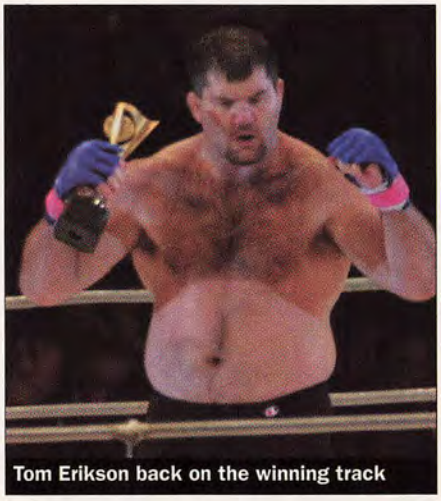
Sperry making short work of Igor

Sperry, and made a poor showing. This was not the same Igor seen in his many other fights, and one has to wonder if the constant battles have permanently eroded his once-formidable skills. Hopefully, Igor will win the battle with himself and the old Igor will return to the NHB fighting scene.

Tom Erikson vs Matt Skelton

Matt Skelton is from K-1 and so is Mirko Cro Cop. Hopefully, the Japanese promoters have now seen that K-1 fighters do not function well in NHB and that these match-ups are not really what the audience in Japan likes to watch. Erikson easily executed a takedown and

Tom Erikson shoots on Skelton


Tom Erikson back on the winning track

then strangled Skelton by squeezing his throat with his five fingers. Skelton looked helpless on the ground and had no clue what he was doing once Erikson took him down. This was a very quick and disappointing match-up.

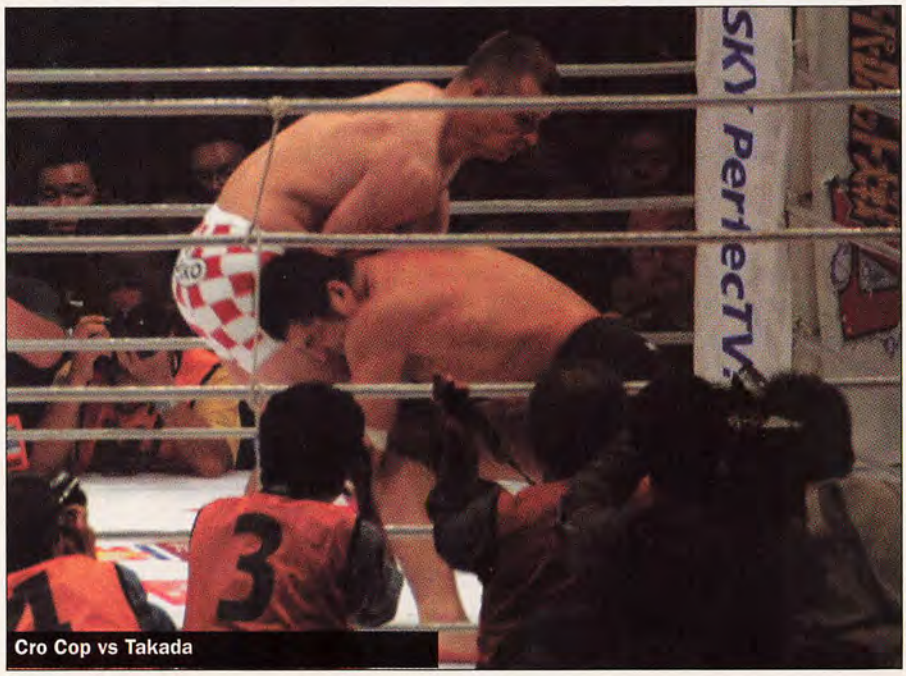
Nobuhiko Takada vs Mirko Cro Cop

Cro Cop is known for his action-packed fighting style and is beloved by the Japanese K-1 audience for his spectacular attacks. When the fight started, it became immediately obvious that this bout was a total matchmaking failure. Takada wanted to only be on the ground and Cro Cop wanted only to be on his feet and neither man was willing to play the others game to make a fight out of it. Each of the five 3-minute rounds were the same with Takada on his back and Cro Cop standing above delivering only an occasional leg kick. If any fight of the night deserved a yellow card for lack of action it was this one - but it strangely did not happen. The Japanese fans were even booing, which might have been the first time in Pride history this has happened! The fight ended with a judges decision draw. This fight definitely did NOT belong in a big event like this. Hopefully, the Pride matchmakers learned from this fiasco.

"The Herring vs. Nogueira fight was so spectacular that it made up for all shortcomings in the rest of the card! On the basis of that one match, Pride 17 can be called a resounding success."

Antonio Rodrigo Nogueira vs Heath Herring

The trainer for Heath Herring, Cor Hemmers (the trainer and stepfather of famous muay Thai world champion Ramon Dekker) told the Pride matchmakers six months ago, that Herring was not ready for a title fight against an opponent like Nogueira. However, Hemmers also said that he would do his utmost as a trainer to prepare his fighter. Herring and his two cornermen entered the gigantic Tokyo Dome wearing cowboy hats and big leather jackets with Western music blaring. The grand entrance, however, would soon be eclipsed by the grand fight



Cro Cop vs Takada

Heath Herring and Rodrigo Nogueira in a battle of epic proportions.

to follow. This might have been the most spectacular and exciting fight in the history of Pride.

The first round began with both fighters exchanging lighting-fast boxing techniques. Herring then landed a big knee and Nogueria answered with a takedown. On the ground, the war and tactics continued at a dazzling pace with Nogueira, on his back, trying to triangle Herring and the American escaping several times to stand-up again. The Tokyo Dome was on its feet as the crowd went wild for action never before seen in an NHB fight between such big men. The whole ten-minute first round was action-packed and everyone was wondering how they could keep up such a frantic, murderous pace for two more rounds. In the last minute of the first round Nogueira dominated, but overall the first round was very close.

The second round started the same way as the first with Herring escaping Nogueira's ground attacks in order to stand-up and strike. As the round wore on, Herring unleashed vicious low kicks with hurt the Brazilian, but Herring was too tired to punches in combination and did not take full advantage of the effective kicks. Nogueira was definitely much better on the ground but Herring proved to be an escape artist to rival Houdini, as he got free from every submission attempt by the master grappler. The crowd loved the action and with every escape they stood-up and cheered, knowing that they were witnessing a fight that would be called legendary in the future.

In the third round the action continued, but both fighters were very tired even though they gave it their best. They both survived the final two rounds and waited for the decision. As he waited, Herring felt that he came up a little short to win the fight. His instincts were correct as Nogueira got the decision win and the title belt - but what a fight it was! This was definitely something special, and with Herring only being 23, and Nogueira 25, these two top stars will be seen by millions of fans around the world in many more events before their careers are over. There were no losers in this match and both men should be equally

results

PRIDE 17

Renzo Gracie vs. Michiyoshi Ohara
Gracie, R2 unanimous decision

Quinton "Rampage" Jackson vs. Yuki Ishikawa
Jackson, R1 KO

Dan Henderson vs. Murilo "Ninja" Rua
Henderson, R3 (OT) split decision

Masaaki Satake vs. Semmy Schilt
Schilt, R1 TKO

Igor Vovchanchyn vs. Mario Sperry
Sperry, R1 tapout

Tom Erikson vs. Matt Skelton
Erickson, R1 tapout

Nobuhiko Takada vs. Mirko Cro Cop
draw

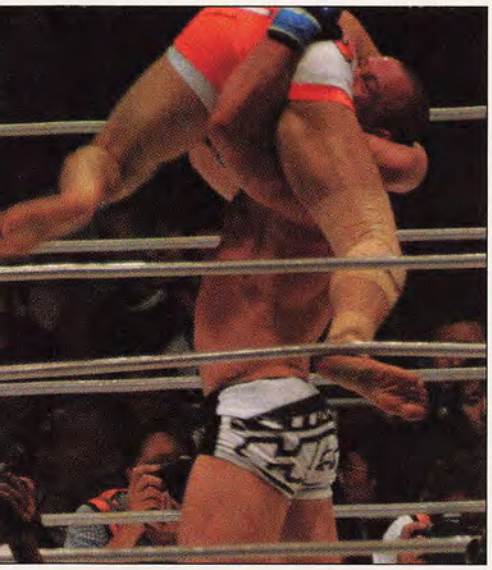
Rodrigo "Minotauro" Nogueira vs. Heath Herring
Nogueira, decision

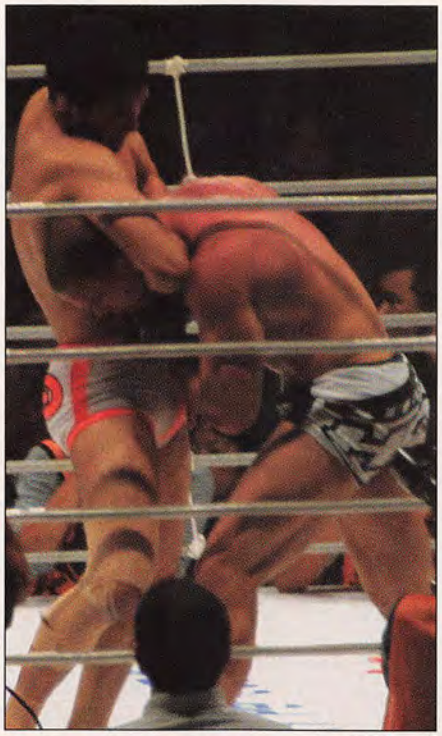
Kazushi Sakuraba vs. Vanderlei Silva
Silva, medical stoppage after R1

applauded for the guts and glory they showed the world.

Kazushi Sakuraba vs Vanderlei Silva

This eagerly awaited rematch started with exciting techniques from both fighters, with Sakuraba wanting to go to the ground and Silva defending Sak's attempts. Suddenly, though, Sakuraba was thrown into the air by Silva and landed very hard on his shoulder. Later, between rounds, it turned out that Sak had ripped the shoulder muscles completely. Sadly, the





fight ended with a doctor's stoppage before round 2 and a loss for the very game but disappointed Sakuraba.

Sakuraba gamely battled Vanderlei Silva, but came up short

Conclusion

Without the spectacular attacks of giant Dutchman Semmy Schilt in his fight against Satake, the classic Herring vs Nogueira match, and the last round of the Dan Henderson fight, it would have been a boring show. Hopefully, the Pride organizers will realize that bringing K-1 fighters to the show did not bring the action results that they wanted. Stand-up fighters who don't know the submission game are still virtually helpless. Likewise, K-1 would not be advised to put gloves on Tom Erikson and Renzo Gracie and put them into a K-1 tournament. However, the Herring vs. Nogueira fight was so spectacular that it made up for all shortcomings in the rest of the card! On the basis of that one match, Pride 17 can be called a resounding success.

UFC 34
The Grand and the Glorious

By Kid Peligro

Filled with exciting fights, dramatic finishes, and crowd-pleasing action, UFC 34 was a show that can only be described by one word - WOW!

Las Vegas, Nevada, Nov. 2, 2001 - The MGM Grand Hotel and Casino was the scene for the 34th edition of the Ultimate Fighting Championship. As one arrived at the Grand Arena, you couldn't help but feel a sense of urgency from the UFC brass. Sometimes the best laid plans of mice and man go awry - and in UFC 33, after a disappointing last-minute injury to Vitor Belfort that left the show in shambles and Tito Ortiz fighting a replacement, one wondered if the UFC would recover. In UFC 33, the Fertitta brothers had brought together many of the world's top fighters, hoping for a great show for their cable debut. But as they quickly found out, having the number one contender going against the champion doesn't guarantee an action-packed fight - or any fight at all, for that matter. It was a case of bad luck overcoming good planning. So at UFC 34, a smiling but nervous UFC president Dana White was telling anyone who listened that he was hoping for some good luck, and was crossing his fingers for more action than the last show. While the fans and media present assumed that there *would* be better fights, no one had any idea just how good the card would turn out to be.

As Good As It Gets

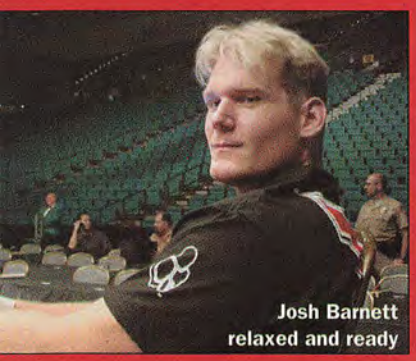
As the crowds gathered to go through the heavily-secured entrance you couldn't help but notice that this was a top-notch organization with serious plans for the sport. Every detail was well-planned and totally professional. In the press room, credentials were handed with tight screening that would make the Pentagon turn green with envy, with photos required for each pass and specific positions assigned for each media representative. Once inside the arena, you could see the famed Octagon, the symbol of the UFC and of all mixed martial arts. The location where gladiators from Royce Gracie to Tito Ortiz had fought epic battles stood out like a crown jewel. The Octagon looks bigger in real life than on TV and is actually a little intimidating. The inside area is quite large, and with all that real estate to move around in, it is amazing that a lot of the fighters end up bunched against the fence.

Photos by Susumu Nagao and Kid Peligro

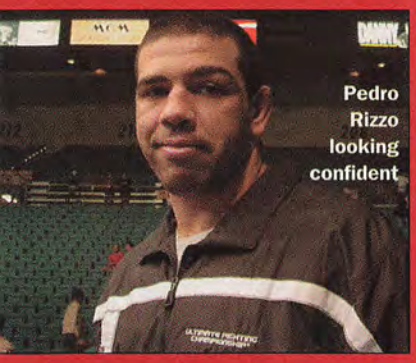
B.J. destroyed Caol Uno

Who's Who of No-Holds-Barred

In the audience you could see anyone who was anyone in no-holds-barred: UFC champs Tito Ortiz and Jens Pulver, celebrity fighters like Fabiano Iha, Brazilian jiu-jitsu black belts Rodrigo "Comprido" Medeiros and Romero "Jacare" Cavacanti, King of the Cage promoters Bud Brutsman and Terry Trebilcock, WFA Promoter John Lewis, world-class trainer Mat Hume and many others. As the hour of the fight began to approach, the crowds started to fill the seats and you could feel the excitement and anticipation. Soon it was time for Bruce Buffer, the Golden Voice of the Octagon, to announce: "Are you ready to rumble?" With the lasers flashing and the music blaring, it was time for the fighters to get down to business.



Josh Barnett relaxed and ready



Pedro Rizzo looking confident

Frank Mir vs. Roberto Traven

As the fight began, you could sense that Traven was somewhat intimidated by the 30-pound weight advantage that Mir had over him and he began to retreat. Soon he had been tagged by a couple of punches, one of which sent him in a daze to the canvas. Before he could recover, Mir arm-barred him and ended the match early in round one.

Matt Lindland vs. Phil Baroni

Now it was time for Olympic wrestler Matt Lindland to fight toughman Phil Baroni. This fight proved to be a barn burner, with some very hard and heated exchanges of punches for three rounds. The match had the crowd cheering non-stop, and at the end of three rounds it was Lindland who got the hard-fought judges' decision.

Evan Tanner vs. Homer Moore

Evan Tanner faced Homer Moore next. Tanner, a skilled and dangerous technician who last lost to Tito Ortiz via a body slam, was facing the relatively inexperienced Moore, a wrestler with little professional ring experience. After a good takedown by Moore, Tanner started to operate like a BJJ fighter, attacking Homer's arm and neck with a triangle. While his ground skills were not incredible, they were still good enough to catch Moore's arm for a round two submission.

Josh Barnett vs. Bobby Hoffman

In the first fight of the main card, "The Baby-Faced Assassin," Josh Barnett, overwhelmed the tough Bobby Hoffman with his high energy and relentless attacking style. Hoffman is a game and experienced fighter but Barnett was too much for him as he tapped from strikes in round two. After the fight, Barnett's manager, Matt Hume, confided that, "Josh is just a big kid having fun out there. For him, it is just like a video game and he is pushing the buttons." Hume then smiled and said quietly, "We want Couture next."

B.J. Penn vs. Caol Uno

It was now time for one of the most anticipated fights of the night: Brazilian jiu-jitsu world champion and American phenom B.J. Penn against Japanese Shooto sensation Caol Uno. While nearly everyone had been hyping Penn prior to the fight, detractors had insisted that he had been lucky against Din Thomas in his previous UFC win, and hadn't faced anyone of any true skill. "Just watch when he faces Uno," they said. "Uno will show him!" This was actually a fairly credible argument, as Uno is a fantastic fighter who has gained impressive victories against very tough opponents. Having defeated Japan's acrobatic Rumina Sato before, and forcing UFC champion Jens Pulver to go the distance before losing a close decision, Uno appeared ready give Penn his ultimate test.

As soon as the bell rang, Uno, in characteristic fashion, ran at Penn and threw a jumping kick to his mid-section. Penn calmly avoided it and the two faced each other standing. Penn was the first to land, blasting a left hook to Uno's face followed by a right that sent the Japanese down to the fence. Pouncing like a

Rizzo in trouble against Randy Courture

Carlos Newton looking for the submission against Matt Hughes

charging tiger, Penn landed four more punches before Big John McCarthy jumped between them and stopped the fight. Uno was out cold.

B.J. Penn is everything everyone has said about him and more. Watch for him to make a huge push for the title in UFC 35. After the match B.J. said, "I've been training very hard for this fight. I knew he is a great fighter and would try that kick - so I was ready for it and was able to avoid it. I am very happy with the result!" Most ringsiders agree that Jens Pulver will have his hands full in UFC 35. What a battle this will be!

Ricco Rodriguez vs. Pete Williams

Ricco Rodriguez used his new-found stamina to defeat Lion's Den fighter Pete Williams. Rodruguez, now training with Tito Ortiz and using Maurice Smith as a conditioning coach, was in prime form. Form the very start of the match it was Ricco applying the pressure, and Williams using his caginess and experience to reverse positions. At one point Rodriguez had a solid knee-bar locked-in place, but Williams just ignored it and got out. Williams experience, however, was not enough in the long run as Rodriguez kept up the pressure and the referee finally stopped the match due to a series of strikes.

Carlos Newton vs. Matt Hughes

To this point, the event had been fantastic, with several submissions and TKO's and non-stop action. The crowd was electrified but as the two title fights approached the big question was, "Could the UFC's luck continue or would things go bad again like in UFC 33?" That question was quickly answered as UFC Middleweight Champion Carlos Newton faced challenger Matt Hughes in what will be remembered for a LONG time as a battle of epic proportions.

Hughes started out by using his great wrestling skills to take Newton down. Newton, a fantastic submission fighter, was counterattacking with everything he had - several arm-bar attempts switched to straight arm-locks that were soon followed by a great hip sweep. The two warriors were once again on their feet and Hughes applied a huge throw. Again Newton on the bottom trying to work his magic, attacking every limb of Hughes that he could get his hands on. Whoever said that said wrestlers can't be swept forgot to tell Carlos Newton, as he worked a beautiful half-guard sweep to once again get a superior position. Hughes, however, escaped and reversed. Newton, back on the bottom, secured a very tight triangle on Hughes and looked like a sure bet to put him out. Hughes, in desperation, lifted Newton off the

UFC 34 Results

Frank Mir def. Roberto Traven
R1, arm bar

Matt Lindland def. Phil Baroni
3R, majority decision

Evan Tanner def. Homer Moore
R2, arm bar

Josh Barnett def. Bobby Hoffman
R2, TKO

Ricco Rodriguez def. Pete Williams
R2, TKO

B.J. Penn def. Caol Uno
R1, TKO

Matt Hughes def. Carlos Newton
R2, KO

Randy Couture def. Pedro Rizzo
R3, TKO

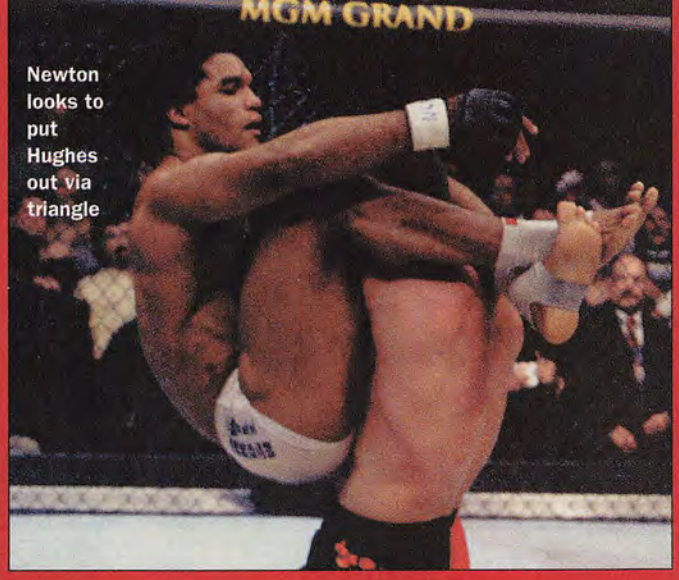
ground and was ready to slam him, but ran into the fence. What followed was perhaps one of the greatest and most amazing ending ever seen in mixed martial arts. With the ghost of *Rocky II* visiting the Octagon, Hughes was choked unconscious and collapsed. With his last bit of strength, however, he slammed Newton to the ground as he passed out and knocked-out Newton as well!. The first one to his feet would be the winner - and Hughes did just that and carried the title home. "Yo! Adrian! I did it!"

At the press conference afterwards, Newton stated: "I was thinking that I was still the champion and then I woke up and realized that it had just been a dream and that I had lost. But I am like a bad dream - I am coming back. You watch. I am coming back!"

Randy Couture vs. Pedro Rizzo

An absolutely frenetic crowd was ready for the heavyweight battle - the rematch of Randy Couture vs. Pedro Rizzo. In their first war, Rizzo ended-up on the short end of the judges' decision. It was a bitter disappointment for him and led to campaign for a rematch. After tremendous amounts of negotiation, Zuffa was able to finally put the deal together and secure the fight. Earlier in the day, Rizzo has said he was ready, had been training hard, and wanted to prove to everyone that the title should be his. But as the fight started, it was a different Rizzo that was in the ring.

Perhaps affected by the sight of his good friend Traven's dislocated elbow, or perhaps befuddled by Couture's constant movement, a hesitant and tentative Rizzo let Couture dominate the match from start to finish. Couture used his amazing wrestling skills to continuously take Rizzo down and do damage



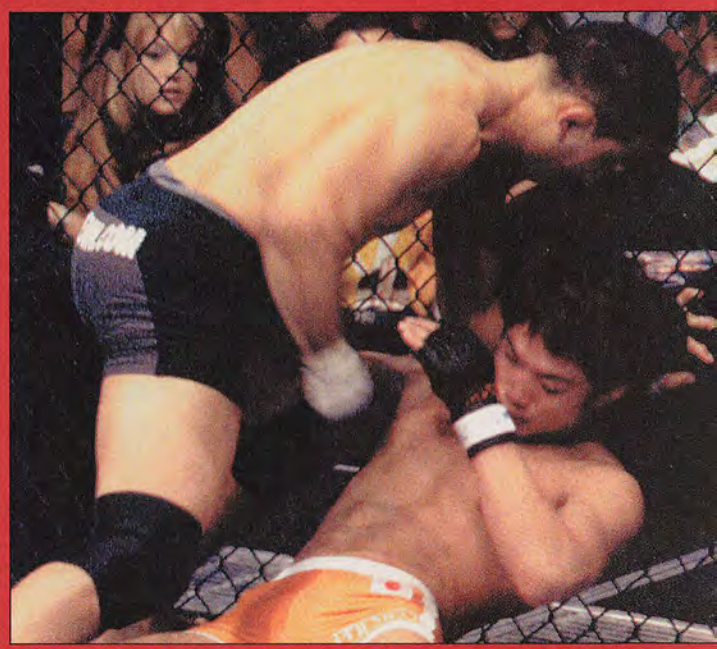
Newton looks to put Hughes out via triangle

from the top mount. In the middle of the third round, referee Big John McCarthy did the right thing and stopped the fight to avoid further damage to the bloodied Rizzo. Couture silenced his critics and won the fight without question.

Final Words

Zuffa and the new UFC had perhaps their best show ever, at their largest venue, in front of a national cable audience. Dana White should cross his fingers for the next show as the word-of-mouth buzz from this event will start an anticipation that will surely lead into the next UFC show at the Mohegan Sun Casino in Connecticut on January 11, 2002. Headlined by Murillo Bustamonte vs. Dave Menne, the next show promises to build on the action of the MGM Grand show. Anyone who saw UFC 34 will already be ordering UFC 35!

Don't Miss The Action!
UFC 35 Throw Down
Murilo Bustamonte vs. Dave Menne
Friday, January 11th, 2002
Mohegan Sun Casio, Connecticut
Visit www.ufc.tv
for ticket and PPV information


B.J. Penn hammering Uno into unconsciousness

How To End A Street Fight Fast With Dirty Grappling Secrets

by Matt Furey

Sport fighting has its place and most of us love it. I sure do, and mostly because, in wrestling and Shuai-chiao kung fu, I've won five national titles, one world title and the credibility that goes with it. But the real reason why many of us got into grappling in the first place, is because we want to know we can "kick butt and take names" on the street.

And the truth is, we may think punches and kicks and throws and takedowns and submissions are cool, but what we really want is the feeling of **POWER** that martial arts are supposed to give us; the feeling that we can kick someone's ass if we need to; the feeling that we can provide a shelter for ourselves and our loved ones. And sometimes, this shelter must be erected on the street. That's why, regardless of what art you study, if you aren't learning how to use what you know on the street, then you're not getting what you originally wanted when you began training.

Well, all that has changed with my new ***Street Grappling*** videos. This two-volume set of videos will show you so many different ways to manhandle thugs on the street, that you'll fear for the life of anyone who even thinks about attacking you. These videos cover stand-up and ground grappling as well as how to integrate grappling with strikes. They cover brutal **European pre-World War II street fighting techniques** taught to me by the German Karl Gotch, "The God of Pro Wrestling in Japan," aka "King of the Waterfront." They also cover nasty material I've learned in my study of Chinese and Mongolian fighting systems. Talk about some brutal wars these countries have fought.

Let's take a look at what's on Tape One first:

- A lightning fast way to counter a forward push (the one thing most street punks like to do to intimidate those they want to fight). Once your attacker is on the ground - you'll quickly put his arm behind his back and wrap him in a turkey bar that doesn't need any dressing.
- How to knock a guy out from the classical arm bar position. So easy you'll wonder why you never thought of it yourself.
- How to spin an attacker around when he grabs, pushes or reaches - and put him in a rear choke - all from standing.
- Knowing when to simply restrain the attacker and key ways to do it.
- How to magnify the force of your rear naked choke. A little-known secret they don't teach anywhere.
- How bouncers and law enforcement can pull a guy to the ground with ease when he's jamming himself in a doorway or resisting arrest.
- How to stop a bite attack with proper ground position and strikes.
- How a 105 pound girl can snap a big guy's elbow when he reaches to grab or push.
- Key ways to drill all these holds and make them automatic reflexes.
- Devastating joint locks that begin on the feet and end with your attacker sailing to the concrete. Splat!!!!
- How to dislocate the attacker's elbow on the feet.
- How and where to strike the attacker to avoid getting ambushed from his friends.
- Ending the fight without ever using the guard.
- Knockout strikes you can easily connect with from a clinch. Lights out Irene!!!!
- How to easily get the attacker handcuffed when he's on the ground.
- Knockout palm strikes combined with throws.
- How to make yourself as "slippery as an eel."
- How to beat the standing full nelson, rear choke and bear hug.
- The "pool stick" kick - when to use it and how it leads to ultra-painful joint manipulation.

And as if this isn't enough - let's look at what's on Tape Two:

- How to render any strong man helpless when he clinches with you in a front bear hug or body lock.
- Two simple ways to beat a side headlock.
- Why you should never trust someone who claims to have had 200 or more street fights.
- Why "Pure" Grappling is no good on the streets. You must have strikes and they must cut to the quick, hard-hitting and fast.
- How Grapplers using these techniques CAN beat multiple attackers.
- 5 Easy and Effective Ways to Counter a Double-leg tackle.
- How to quickly close the gap on a striker.
- How to set up your own leg tackle with a strike.
- How to beat the mount, even and especially when the attacker is trying to punch you.
- What to do if you end up in the guard on the street. Highly unlikely, but if it happens, what you should do.
- How to use your elbows on the ground.
- If you end up on your back, where to strike and how. These nerve attacks will help you reverse the attack within seconds.
- Rolls and reversals if you end up on your knees.
- Toe holds, wrist locks, face locks and other brutal holds that will make the attacker "Cry Uncle" - ending the fight almost as soon as it starts.
- Restraining holds that any law enforcement person can use. They're painful as hell and you'll get the suspect to believe in the word "compliance."

Now that you know what's on these tapes, take a look at what some of my thousands of world-wide customers have said:

"I've been involved in martial arts for more than 35 years and what Matt Furey has to teach will open your eyes and make you realize that there is a world of information inside of him that most people have no idea about. I recommend all of Matt's products because they've made a big difference in my training."
John Saylor - Shingitai Jiujitsu
3x National Judo Champion, 2x Pan Am Medalist

"Matt, I just tried out your Frank Gotch toe hold in my jiu-jitsu class. My 23-year old, 225 pound purple belt training partner, tapped six times in less than twenty minutes. I am 49 years old and weigh 165 pounds. We both were in AWE ... I've never done this well before."
Steve Maxwell - Black Belt in BJJ
2x Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu World Champion

"As a State Trooper, I find the techniques shown in all Matt's tapes, to be of immense value in my quest to stay one up on the bad guys."
James Truesdell
Alaska

"Matt, I own quite a few tapes from a lot of the "big names" out there, and viewed them all with various wrestlers, judokas, and military elite. But when we watched your tapes, the comments were, "Where did you get THIS set from?", "This is awesome", "That's what I want to learn!"
Zack Ostiguy
U.S. Air Force

"Matt Furey is definitely the "Surgeon of Submission." What he teaches you won't find anywhere else. I weigh 340 pounds and squat 900. Matt is the only guy who ever took me down with a leg attack. What he did after that was brutal."
Bud Jeffries - www.strongerman.com
World's Strongest Man

"I've got black belts in jiu-jitsu, kenpo, and aikido, and a few of the moves were familiar, but the majority of them were not and ALL of them were truly useful. If I could only have 5 martial arts training tapes to my name this set would be among those 5.
Phil Buechner
Redding, CA

"I knew nothing about fighting when I got these tapes and didn't know if the techniques would work. A week after watching them I got attacked. When he grabbed my shirt I did what Matt said to do. I palm struck the guy and knocked him out. Now all I want to do is study more."
Charles Morris
Bronx, NY

Special Limited Offer With Three Free Gifts

Street Grappling is a two-volume set of videos. They are packed with so much valuable information that they should sell for at least $500. Especially when you know you could pay 10 times that amount, searching the world for this knowledge - and still come up empty handed.

Now, for a limited time, you can get these Street Grappling videos for the low price of $99 plus $6 S&H. But there's more: **The first 10 people to order will receive THREE FREE GIFTS:**

Free Gift Number One – The Karl Gotch Issue of ***G.A.I.N.*** Gotch, the "God of Pro Wrestling" in Japan, and considered by many to be the toughest submission wrestler who ever lived, taught me much of what I know today. This magazine reprint captures the spirit of what it was like when we first met. Most people who have this issue read it regularly for motivation. This collector's item sold for $12 when it was first published in 1999. You'll want to get your greedy little hands on this while you can. It's HOT.

Free Gift Number Two – A copy of my first book, The Martial Art of Wrestling. I'm almost completely sold out of this book. Right now customers are paying $39.95 for it. But you can get it FREE if you act NOW.

Free Gift Number Three – A ground-breaking special report entitled, "Ten Keys to Grappling Success." Learn the true essence of what will make you a world-beater. Priceless Information.

Don't delay and miss out on these three FREE gifts. Take advantage of this special offer. Call **1 (813) 994-8267** and place your order right now. Or send by FAX to **1 (813) 994-4947**. Visa, MC, Amex and Discover are gratefully accepted. We always ship the same day we get your order.

You can also send a money order for $105 to:

Matt Furey Enterprises, Inc.
10339 Birdwatch Drive
Tampa, FL 33647

You can also order online at:
www.realcatchwrestling.com

PANTHER™

Martial Arts Training Videos

ORDER ON-LINE AT www.centuryfitness.com
FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 1•800•626•2787

OVER 1,200
DYNAMIC TITLES

$29.99
New Retail Prices

BONUS
Buy 5 Get 1 Free

PRICES SLASHED 40%
Off Previous Panther Retail Prices

Panther: A Division Of Century Incorporated

CENTURY®

PANTHER™

Over 1,200 Dynamic Titles

ORDER ON-LINE AT
www.centuryfitness.com • FOR A FREE
CATALOG OR ORDER BY PHONE
CALL TOLL FREE 800•626•2787

Panther: A Division Of
Century Incorporated

COMBAT SAMBO
STARRING SAMBO MASTER TONY LOPEZ

1. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 1 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - TOTAL BODY WORKOUT ROUTINE
Exercise is designed to build ultimate speed, power, agility, flexibility, reflexes, strength, balance, coordination, stamina and more.
#SAMBO-1 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

2. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 2 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - BLOCKING AND STRIKING TECHNIQUES
Learn lethal hand and foot strikes of sambo in conjunction with it's unique blocking techniques which are taught standing and when on the ground.
#SAMBO-2 .....48 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

3. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 3 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - LEG, ANKLE, AND FOOT LOCKS
Shows how to quickly go for the legs to apply excruciating joint locks. Also teaches theescapes and counter from these locks.
#SAMBO-3 .....61 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

4. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 4 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - ARMBAR AND WRIST LOCKS
Learn numerous armbar and wrist lock techniques designed to control and destroy your opponent. Learn how to easily sucker your attacker into an armbar for quick victory, regardless of his size. Also teaches escape and counters to these armbar and wrist techniques.
#SAMBO-4 .....59 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

5. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 5 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - LEG LOCK AND ARM LOCK FIGHTING COMBINATIONS
Learn how to combine the leg lock techniques on tape 3 with the arm locks on Tape 4 to create the most destructive grappling combinations ever witnessed. Learn how to completely dominate and control your opponent as you learn to move from leg locks to arm locks and arm locks to leg locks with blinding speed. Video also features advanced techniques not shown on Tapes 3 and 4.
#SAMBO-5 .....44 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

6. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 6 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - CHOKES, HEADLOCKS, AND NECK CRANKS
Take out the biggest and most aggressive opponent with these lethal sambo techniques. Shows how to quickly move inside your opponents attack to finish him with a choke, headlock, or neck crank. Also the secret escapes from these deadly techniques.
#SAMBO-6 .....54 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

7. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 7 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - THROWS, SWEEPS, AND TAKEDOWNS
Send your attacker to the ground with throws, sweeps, and take down techniques. Also the counter moves and escapes against these techniques.
#SAMBO-7 .....59 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

8. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 8 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - STREET SELF-DEFENSE
Learn how combat sambo is used to defend and counter against the most common street attacks including; punches, kicks, lapel holds, collar and wrist grabs, bear hugs, head locks, full nelson, ground fighting, and more. Also shows how to disarm a gun, knife, or club wielding attacker.
#SAMBO-8 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

9. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 9 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - STREET FIGHTING DIRTY TRICKS
Shows how to win a life or death street fight. The secret combat sambo techniques shown in this video are the deadliest of the deadly when it comes to street survival.
#SAMBO-9 .....48 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

10. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 10 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - DEFENSIVE GROUND FIGHTING
This tape shows how to own the ground. Includes never before seen techniques designed to defeat the best wrestlers, judo, and Brazilian fighters! Teaches how to defend, escape, counter, and apply reversals against your opponents attacks. Includes techniques for quickly defeating the Brazilian guard and much more.
#SAMBO-10 .....53 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

11. COMBAT SAMBO VOLUME 11 – ULTIMATE GRAPPLING - OFFENSIVE GROUND FIGHTING
Learn how to dominate your opponent on the ground with superior combat sambo grappling techniques. Including guard and mount positions, reversals, arm bars, leg locks, chokes, submissions, and much more.
#SAMBO-11 .....60 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

RUSSIAN SAMBO
STARRING "THE RUSSIAN BEAR" OLEG TARTAROV

1. SAMBO–TAKEDOWNS TO FINISHING HOLDS
#OLEG-1 .....32 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

2. SAMBO–SETTING UP SUBMISSION HOLDS
#OLEG-2 .....30 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

3. SAMBO–ESCAPING DANGEROUS POSITIONS & HOLDS
#OLEG-3 .....75 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

4. SAMBO–SUBMISSION COMBINATIONS
#OLEG-4 .....34 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

5. SAMBO–GRAPPLING COMBAT DRILLS
#OLEG-5 .....1 HR, 56 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

6. SAMBO–ADVANCED SAMBO LEG LOCKS
#OLEG-6 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

7. SAMBO–BASIC AND ADVANCED SAMBO STREETFIGHTING
#OLEG-7 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

8. SAMBO–ADVANCED TAKEDOWNS, MORE LEG LOCKS,DEFENSIVE TECHNIQUES SPARRING EXERCISES
#OLEG-8 .....43 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

9. SECRET TECHNIQUES OF RUSSIAN MILITARY SAMBO
#OLEG-9 .....40 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

Panther: A Division Of Century Incorporated • Order Today 1•800•626•2787

PANTHER™

ORDER ON-LINE AT www.centuryfitness.com • FOR A FREE CATALOG CALL 800•626•2787

Panther: A Division Of
Century Incorporated

CENTURY®

TOLL FREE 800•626•2787

DISCOVER NOVUS · MasterCard · VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CARLSON GRACIE JR. ADVANCED

BLACK BELT VIDEO SERIES

BLUE BELT TECHNIQUES - VOLUMES 1 AND 2
Carlson Gracie teaches the true basics the way he was taught! Tons of submission holds and fighting strategies. A must have set for any Jiu Jitsu student looking for the real Gracie method.
#GBLU- 1 .....COLOR, 40 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99
#GBLU-2 .....COLOR, 40 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99

PURPLE BELT TECHNIQUES - VOLUMES 3 AND 4
More submissions, counters and strategies. It's so detailed, you will feel like you are in Brazil, learning from the late Carlos Gracie himself!
#GPURP-1 .....COLOR, 40 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99
#GPURP-2 .....COLOR, 40 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99

BROWN BELT TECHNIQUES - VOLUMES 5 AND 6
Carlson turns up the heat and teaches brown belt level techniques that made him the ten-time Brazilian champion! Each technique is broken down with unprecedented detail and explanation, making these the only Jiu Jitsu tapes you will ever need.
#GBRON-1 .....COLOR, 40 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99
#GBRON-2 .....COLOR, 40 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99

BLACK BELT TECHNIQUES - VOLUMES 7 AND 8
In these two dynamic videos, Carlson show you how to pull together all the previous techniques you have learned and use them like a Master Black Belt
#GBLK-1 .....COLOR, 30 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99
#GBLK-2 .....COLOR, 30 MIN. .....ONLY $29.99

INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS

LIVE ACTION FROM BRAZIL

ORDER NOW!
1•800•626•2787

Buy Any 5 Get 1 FREE!

See the world's greatest mixed martial arts events live on video! Explosive, raw, uncut entertainment featuring the toughest no-holds-barred Vale Tudo Warriors going head-to-head in the bloody arenas of Brazil and America. Watch and learn what it takes to win in the brutal world of NHB competition as each fighter shows his striking, stand-up, grappling, ground, takedown, and submission skills. Take a front row seat to high voltage action by ordering today!

1. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS I
#IVC-1 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

2. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS II
#IVC-2 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

3.INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS III
#IVC-3 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

4. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS IV
#IVC-4 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

5. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS V
#IVC-5 .....2 HR, 48 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

6. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS VI
#IVC-6 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

7. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS VII
#IVC-7 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

8. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS VIII
#IVC-8 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

9. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS IX
#IVC-9 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

10. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS X
#IVC-10 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

11. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS XI
#IVC-11 .....124 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

12. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS XII
#IVC-12 .....90 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

13. INTERNATIONAL VALE TUDO CHAMPIONSHIPS XIII
#IVC-13 .....116 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

Panther: A Division Of Century Incorporated • Order Today 1•800•626•2787

PANTHER™

ORDER ON-LINE AT
www.centuryfitness.com • FOR A FREE
CATALOG OR ORDER BY PHONE
CALL TOLL FREE 800•626•2787

Over 1,200 Dynamic Titles

Panther: A Division Of
Century Incorporated

CENTURY®

BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING
STARRING BRAZILIAN CHAMPION KAZEKA MUNIZ

1. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR STRETCHING AND CONDITIONING WORKOUT
Get in top fighting condition with this great Brazilian-Jiu Jitsu Workout video. Includes stretching, flexibility, warm-ups, escape and leverage exercises, balancing techniques, strength, speed and power training, ab work and more. See why Brazilian fighters are among the world's fittest athletes.
#BZJJ-1 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

2. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR GROUND FIGHTING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
This important video could very well save your life should you end up on the ground in a street fight or free style tournament. Brazilian fighter Kazeka Muniz personally teaches you how to defend and escape from the guard position which is when an opponent is on top of you trying to inflict harm. From the guard position you will learn how to defend against strikes to your face, chokes, and attempted arm locks while escaping and defeating your opponent with counter strikes. In part two of this dynamic tape you will learn ground fighting strategies that enable you to mount, control and stay on top of your opponent while applying chokes and joint locks. Ground fighting is a science and no one does it better than the Brazilian fighters. Learn the Brazilian secrets of successful ground fighting by adding this life saving self-defense tape to your martial arts video library.
#BZJJ-2 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

3. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR CHOKING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
A sure way to stop and control an aggressive attacker is to apply a choking technique. Regardless of an opponent's size or strength, he cannot withstand a properly applied choke for more than a few seconds. This outstanding video teaches everything there is to know about lethal Brazilian choking techniques including front and rear chokes, chokes from the guard and mount positions, creating the proper leverage, anatomy of a choke, choke defenses, using your opponents clothing to choke him out and more.
#BZJJ-3 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

4. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR LEG LOCKING SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
Very few fighters understand how to apply leg locks when in combat. The fighter who is skilled in this area has a great advantage over his opponents. In this valuable lesson Kazeka Muniz teaches the painful ground fighting foot and knee joint locks of Brazilian Jiu Jitsu. You will learn how to control your attackers legs to create the proper leverage for applying the leg lock correctly. Since few fighters ever think about protecting their legs, you can end a fight quickly with the techniques presented.
#BZJJ-4 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

5. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR HEADLOCK ESCAPES AND SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES
One of the most common attacks is for your opponent to try and get you in a headlock. The Brazilians have developed numerous self-defense techniques for escaping every type of headlock whether standing or on the ground. Learn 11 important headlock escapes and their counters. You will learn ways to manipulate your opponents body position to your advantage so you can apply throws, chokes, joint locks, leg locks and strikes! Avoid being hurt or choked if caught in a headlock with the help of this important tape.
#BZJJ-5 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

6. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR SELF-DEFENSE AND JOINT LOCKS VOLUME 1
This important tape features Brazilian Jiu Jitsu techniques that deal with standing aggression. Standing aggression is when an assailant approaches ready to attack. When confronted in this manner you will learn how to position your body to respond effectively and maintain balance. The techniques presented include self-defense against single and two handed grabs, choking attacks, bear hugs, punches, kicks, clinching and more. Your response will be quick and decisive. No longer feel fear when approached by a stranger, instead be ready to go into action with this Superior Brazilian Self Defense tape.
#BZJJ-6 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

7. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR SELF-DEFENSE AND JOINT LOCKS VOLUME 2
This exciting tape combines Brazilian Jiu Jitsu with Muay Thai and Jeet Kune Do fighting techniques. Fear no one as you learn offensive and defensive street fighting strategies including proper stances and footwork, fighting posture and guard positions, balance, effective striking techniques using head butts, elbows, knees, fists, and low kicks in conjunction with chokes and joint locks. This tape is loaded with must have street fighting techniques and strategies.
#BZJJ-7 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

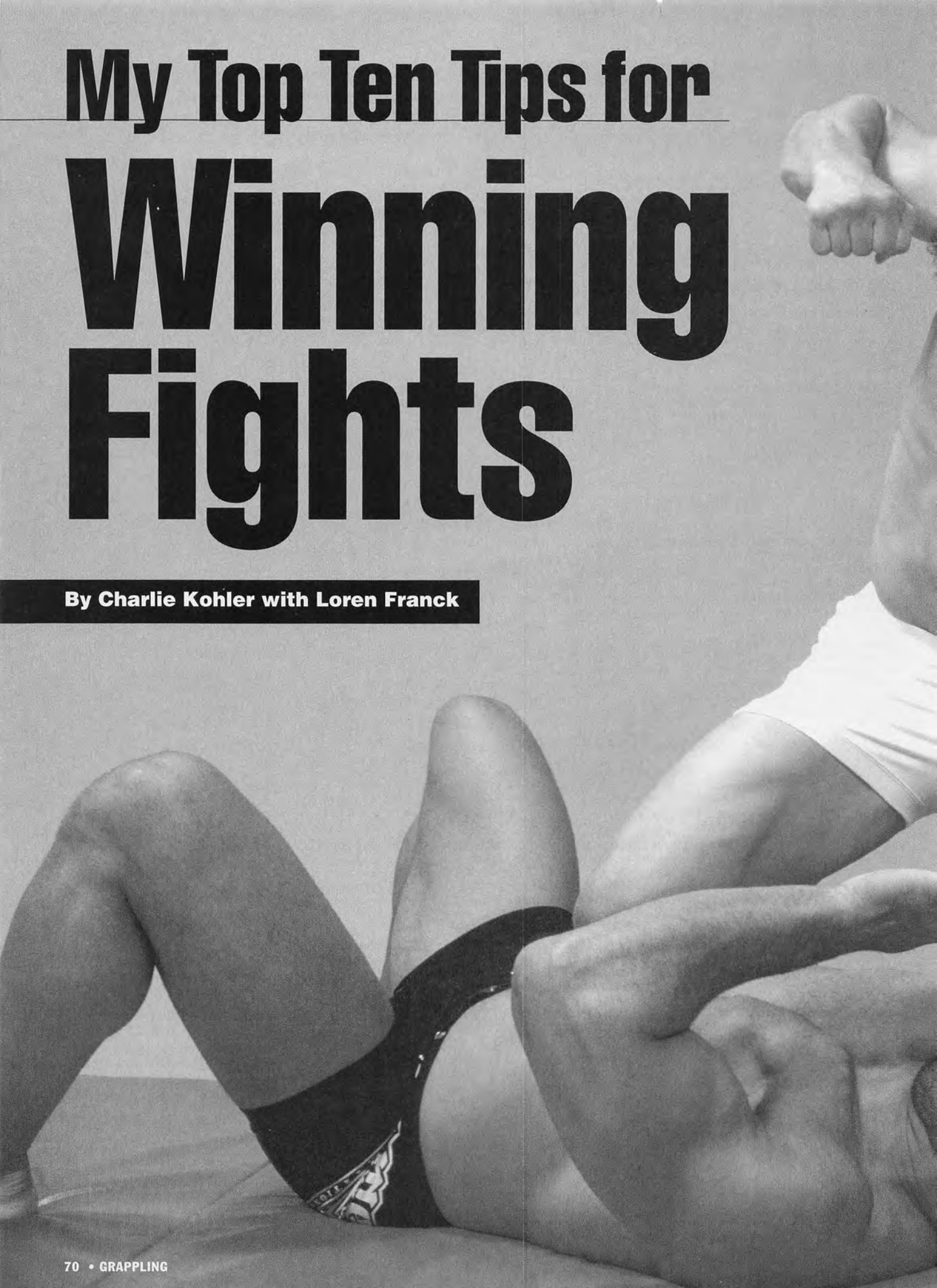
8. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-SUPERIOR SELF-DEFENSE AND TAKEDOWNS
In this exciting lesson Brazilian fighter Kazeka Muniz shows numerous ways of taking your attacker to the ground and applying a finishing strike, choke, or joint lock. He also includes an excellent series of Brazilian self-defense techniques for disarming a knife and baseball bat wielding attacker. Kazeka explains that anything goes in a street fight which is why the techniques are brutal but necessary including biting, eye gouging, and head butts. This tape completes your training in this exceptional Brazilian street fighting self-defense series.
#BZJJ-8 .....55 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

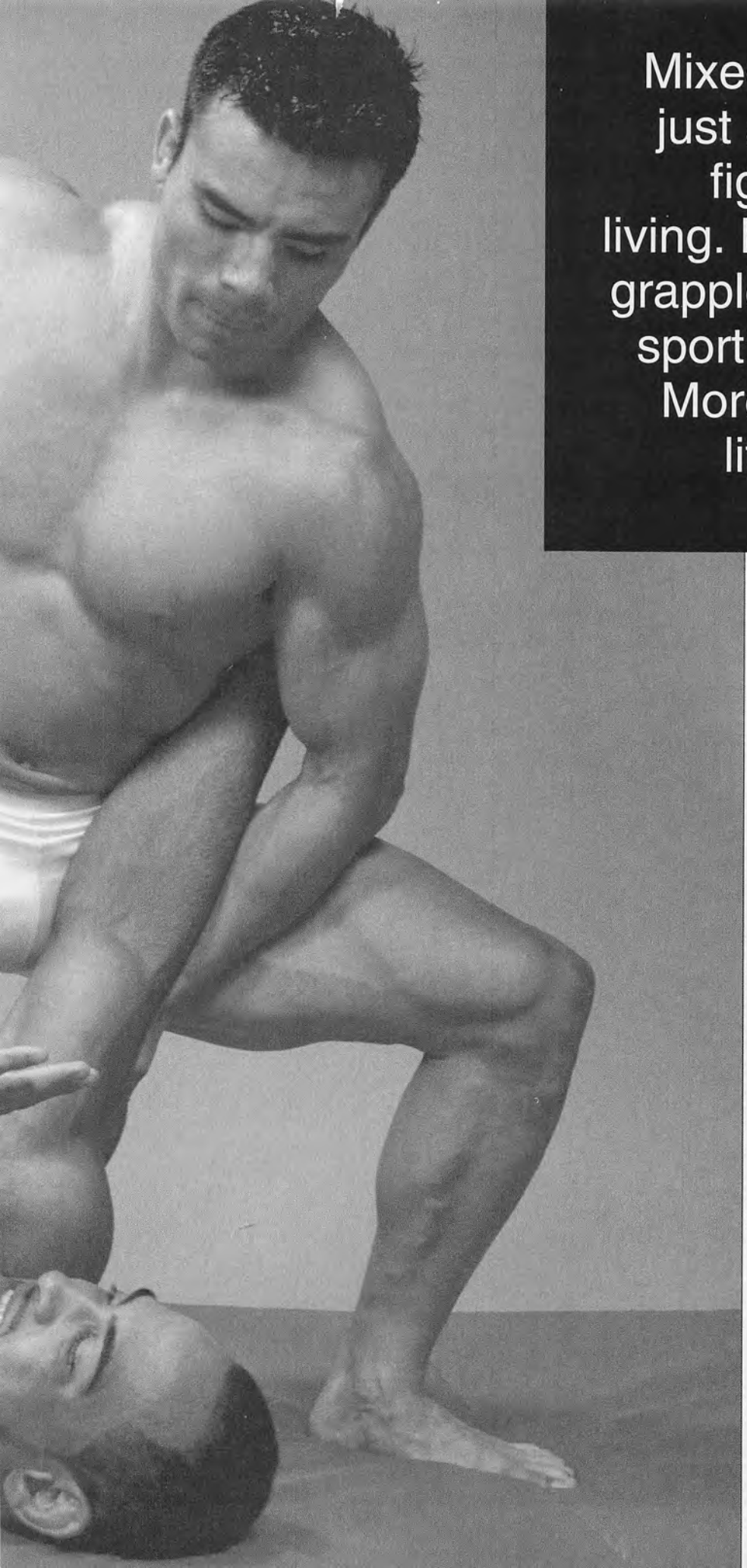
9. BRAZILIAN STREET FIGHTING-"UP CLOSE" AN EXCLUSIVE VIDEO INTERVIEW WITH KAZEKA MUNIZ
Gain insight into the World of Brazilian Martial Arts with Kazeka Muniz. This entertaining interview sheds light on Brazil Jiu Jitsu. A true collector's item!
#BZJJ-9 .....40 MIN .....ONLY $29.99

Panther: A Division Of Century Incorporated • Order Today 1•800•626•2787

My Top Ten Tips for Winning Fights

By Charlie Kohler with Loren Franck





Mixed martial arts is just a way for some fighters to earn a living. But for die-hard grapplers like me, the sport is in our blood. More than a way of life, it's life itself.

In 1979, when I was 5 and living in Hong Kong, my parents enrolled me in taekwondo. I needed more physical activity, and like most kids that age, I lacked discipline. Little did my parents know that the martial arts - especially grappling - would become the focus of my adult life.

When my family and I moved back to the United States in 1984, I was 10 and had earned my black belt in taekwondo. However, I quickly discovered that many American martial arts schools were inferior to those in Hong Kong - you could hit each other there. And though I trained in various fighting arts throughout high school and college, I grew disenchanted with them, so I played baseball and football instead.

I had watched videos of the Gracies' early fights, so I had heard about them before they became famous. But I didn't realize how good the Gracies were. Soon after graduating high school, I met Nelson Monteiro, who taught under the Gracies. While visiting him, I tried Brazilian jiu-jitsu and grappling and was amazed at what he taught.

My career has flourished since then. Proud of my 8-1-1 record, I've discov-

ered ten terrific tools to winning fights. They're deep dimensions of grappling that extend far beyond strikes, submission holds and other hands-on techniques. Why am I sharing them? Because I want you to succeed in the sport like I have.

1. Get Serious

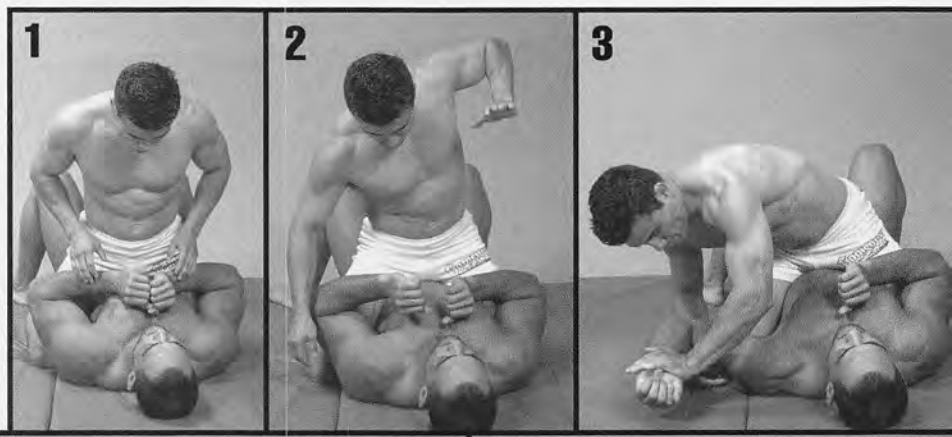
I'm extremely serious in everything I do, especially when training and battling it out in the ring. You have to be. Taking the sport seriously is the first step in winning fights. I learned this important lesson early in my grappling career. As a football player at Grossmont College in San Diego, I repeatedly suffered small injuries. They often sidelined me but didn't prevent me from fighting. "If I'm going to grapple," I reflected, "I'll do it right and go all the way." Fights came up and I decided to compete. "Train hard," I told myself. "Get serious and be the best."

2. Toughen Up

Grappling is tougher than any other sport. To win fights and become a champion, you must be tough too. Admittedly, most of today's submission fighters are tough, some more so than others. Joe Hurley was my toughest opponent. Awarded a split decision in our bout, he kept coming at me and refused to lose. Joe taught me two important lessons. First, I learned to prepare for the toughest possible opponents and to never underestimate anyone. Second, I realized that a fight environment can be a formidable adversary. It was raining when Joe and I battled, and the slippery mat completely took me out of my game. The more aggressive I was, the more my hands slid while trying to take him down. I had no footing, either, so I couldn't apply pressure effectively and pass his guard. In fact, the rain prevented me from using many of my fighting techniques. It affected Joe too, but it hurt me more. The environment gave him an advantage, which cost me the fight.

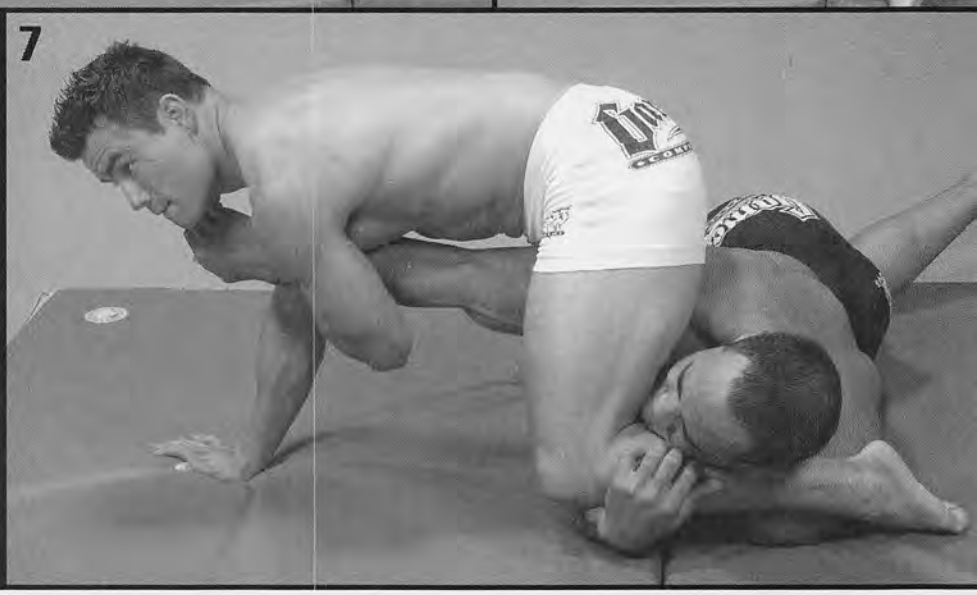
3. Turn On And Tune Up

Like many grapplers, I have an extensive martial arts background. Before getting hooked on mixed martial arts, I trained in muay Thai, Western boxing, kali, escrima and, of course, taekwondo. But grappling turned me on because it's



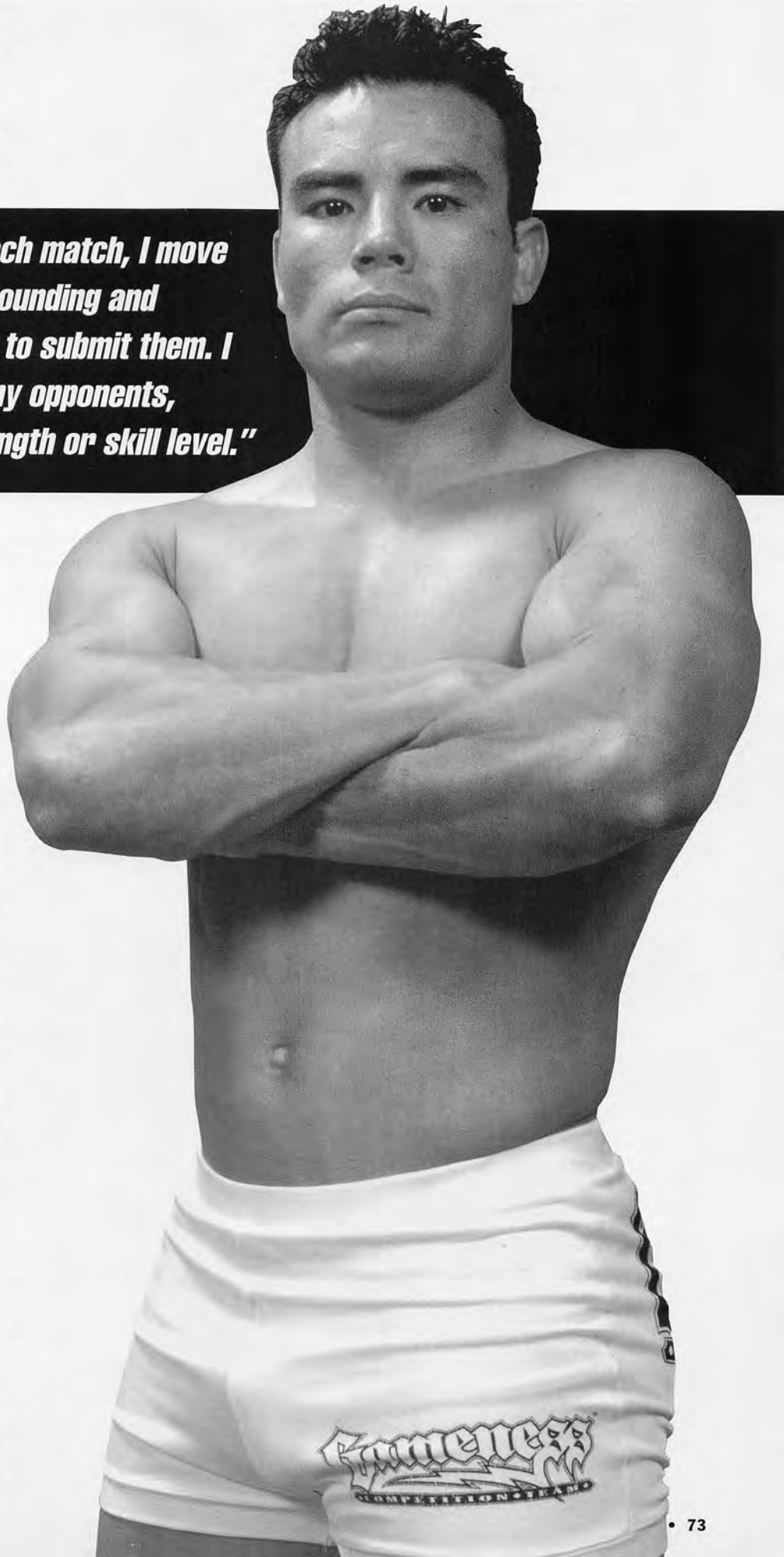
Ground-and-Pound Arm Bar

Mounted on his opponent (1), Charlie Kohler uses strikes to break down his foes defense (2). When he opponent reaches up to block, Kohler pins his arm and goes for the shoulder lock (3). When his opponent counters by pushing with his right arm (4), Kohler swings his leg over the head (5), traps the arm (6), and then applies a finishing arm lock (7).



so devastating. You feel hopeless when locked in its submission holds. When Nelson started training me, he put me in arm locks, chokes and other holds. At his mercy, I felt I was drowning, but he'd laugh and have fun as I strained to escape. Nelson's knowledge of grappling - especially Brazilian jiu-jitsu - blew me away. It really turned me on to the sport. And that's crucial if you hope to win consistently.

"From the beginning of each match, I move toward my opponents, grounding and pounding them. Then I try to submit them. I always take the fight to my opponents, whatever their size, strength or skill level."

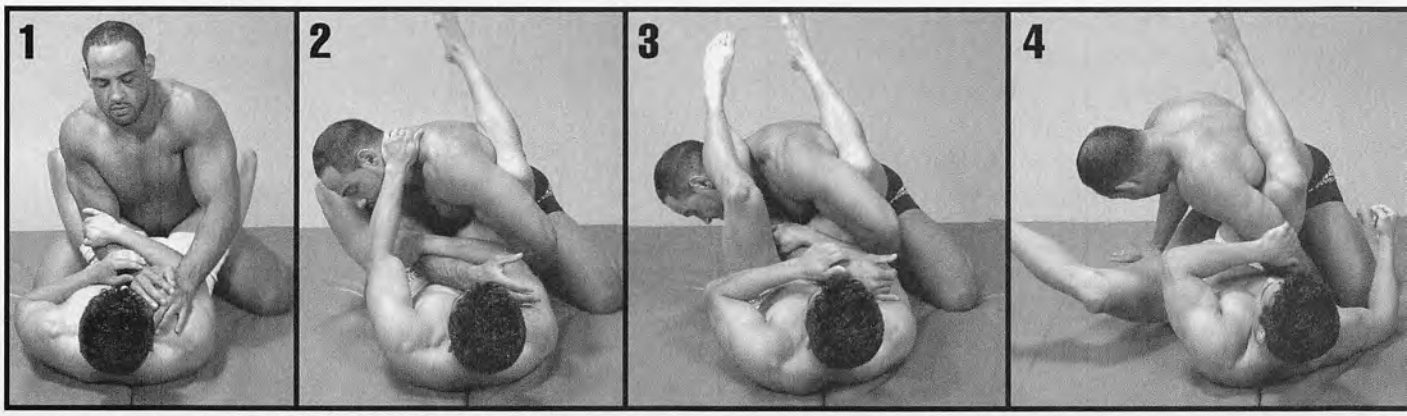


4. Become A Predator, Not Prey

Most grapplers offer to fight anyone, anytime, anywhere. And that's good. If you can't display such aggressiveness, perhaps you shouldn't be in the sport. But if you want to win fights, trade the tough talk for aggressive behavior. *Aggressive* is the word that best describes me as a fighter. From the beginning of each match, I move toward my opponents, grounding and pounding them. Then I try to submit them. I always take the fight to my opponents, whatever their size, strength or skill level. My powerful martial arts abilities, especially the devastating Brazilian jiu-jitsu techniques I've learned, help me dominate. Aggressiveness helps you control your fights and persevere until your hand is raised in victory.

5. Switch Strategies

Strategy is vital to every combat sport. Most successful fighters chart their own paths to victory. Some grapplers depend on striking power, while others rely on speed, endurance or timing. I've incorporated all of these into my fighting arsenal, but Brazilian jiu-jitsu techniques usually work best for me. Adaptability is often



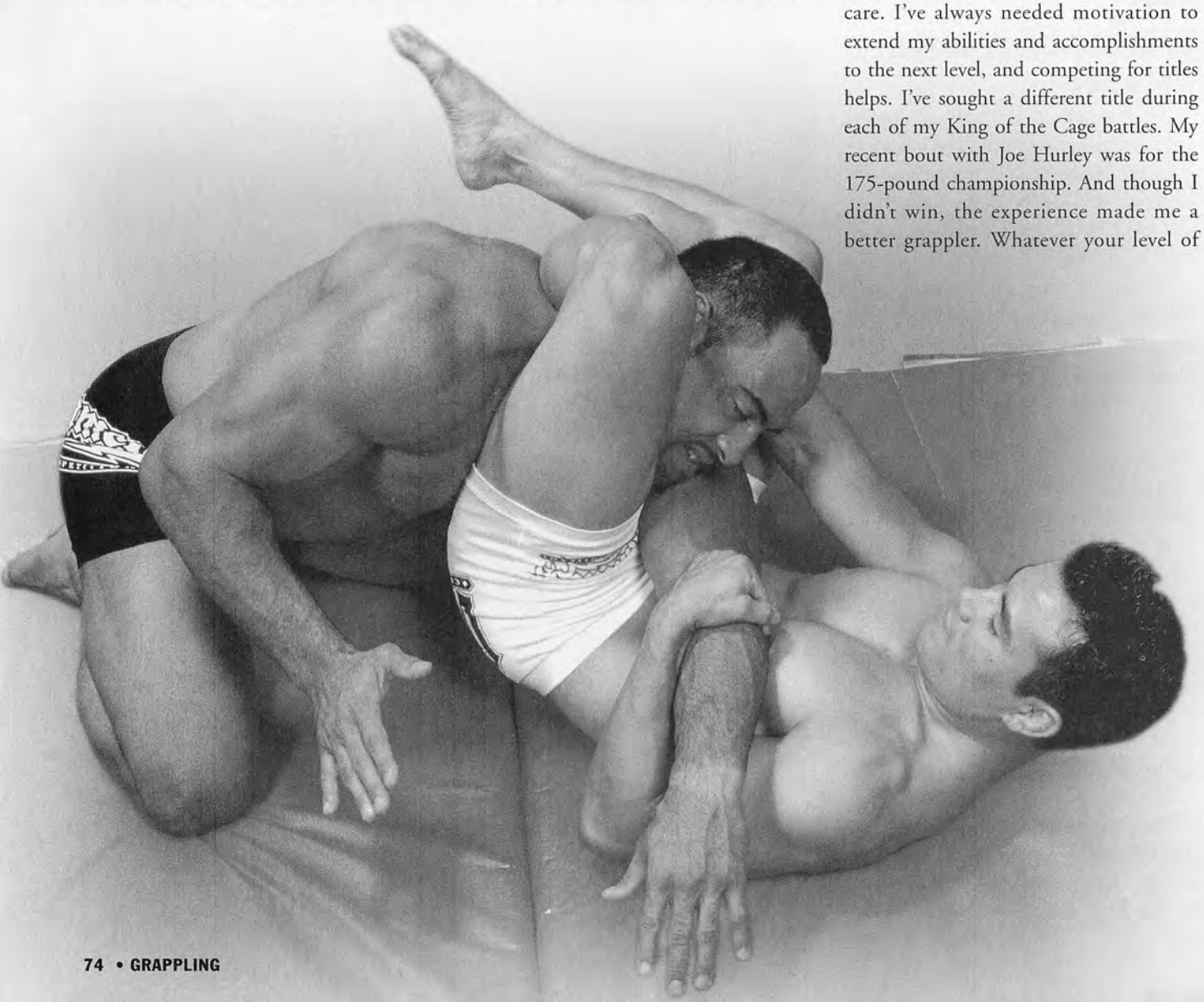
more important than prearranged techniques. That's why I don't limit myself to one fighting strategy. Instead, to gain the best advantage in the ring, my strategy changes with every opponent.

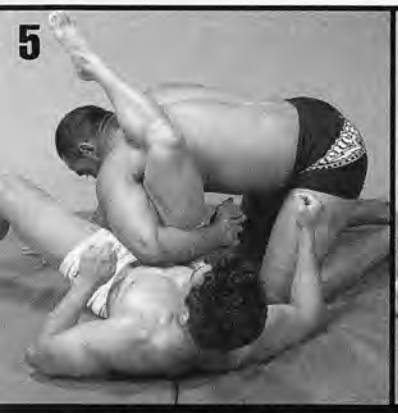
Although I mix it up with some opponents, I take others straight to the ground. Because of my extensive grappling experience, opponents rarely surprise me once we're on the ground. Sure, they try, but they rarely succeed.

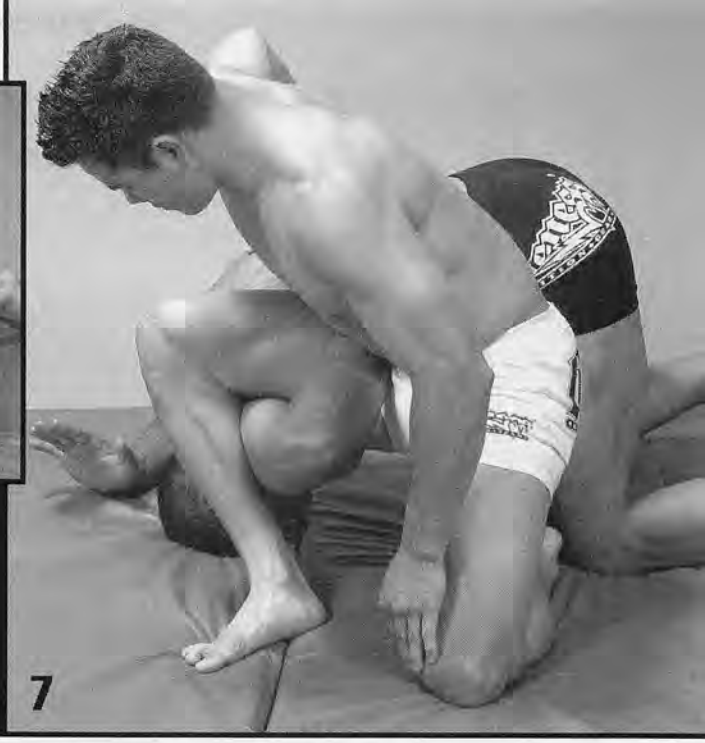
Boxing skills are overrated in mixed martial arts. Grapplers wear small gloves, or no gloves at all, so even a mediocre punch could knock you out. If opponents use strikes to defeat me, they'll have to hit me while I'm standing. By quickly going to the ground, however, I prevent them from doing that. And they probably won't submit me or knock me out while I'm on top. So my game plan is predominantly jiu-jitsu. But if my opponents want to stand and box, I'll do it. I'm probably a better striker than most guys I fight.

6. Go For The Gold

You'll achieve much more in grappling if you vie for titles. That's what I've done. In my first title fight, my opponent outweighed me by 20 pounds. But I didn't care. I've always needed motivation to extend my abilities and accomplishments to the next level, and competing for titles helps. I've sought a different title during each of my King of the Cage battles. My recent bout with Joe Hurley was for the 175-pound championship. And though I didn't win, the experience made me a better grappler. Whatever your level of







Rollover Reverse Elbow Lock

Charlie Kohler, trapped beneath his opponent (1), slides his hips out (2), and attempts an opposite side arm-bar (3). When his opponent counters by pressuring his weight forward (4), Kohler hooks his leg over the near arm (5), rolls over and traps the arm (6), and then comes to a knee and applies pressure for the finishing lock (7).

expertise in mixed martial arts, don't remain there. Constantly strive for titles, better fighting skills, and higher-level experience in the ring. Push your grappling career forward and never dwell on the past. Don't look back unless you want to go there.

7. Go Global

The broader your perspective of mixed martial arts, the more likely you are to win fights and become a champion. I was one of the first modern grapplers to train in Abu Dhabi in the United Arab Emirates. What an experience! Thanks to Prince Tahnoon, it was the turning point in my career. He supports me and other fighters in every way. My Abu Dhabi experiences transformed me from a local grappler to an athlete with a global perspective. I lived in Abu Dhabi for three months my first time there, training hard and polishing my fighting techniques. Predictably, I've returned several times over the years. If not for Prince Tahnoon, I probably would have quit the sport long ago.

It's expensive to train in mixed martial arts, especially at the top level. Fighters easily spend thousands of dollars on airfare, food, hotels and other related expenses. Prince Tahnoon has picked up the tab for me several times. One of the sport's greatest ambassadors, he's flown me and other grapplers all over the world to train and compete. Other athletes I've known have traveled to Brazil to train, or even to Japan. The experience has helped them all. So don't limit yourself to local, state or national events. Set your sights higher. Expand your horizons and you'll win fights.

8. Learn By Teaching

Many tools can help you win fights. Hard work is one. Having a superb trainer like Nelson Monteiro is another. Teaching is a third. Teaching mixed martial arts helps students learn, but more important, it also makes *you* a better fighter. That's one reason I opened my own school in El Cajon, California, several miles east of San Diego, where I teach hard-core grappling. About half my students work for the San Diego Police Department, California Highway Patrol, U.S. Border Patrol or other law enforcement agencies. The rest want to learn submission fighting.

Continued on page 98

Yoga for Grapplers

Unfortunately, your grappling training can plummet from exciting to boring in a heartbeat, so don't be afraid to spice it up. My Abu Dhabi experiences put an unusual twist on my fighting career, and my movie and TV work continue to do so. While conditioning my body, however, I tried something unconventional. To get in top shape, fighters usually run, cycle, and lift weights. But what if I said yoga is vital to my physical conditioning? Would you believe me? Well, it's true

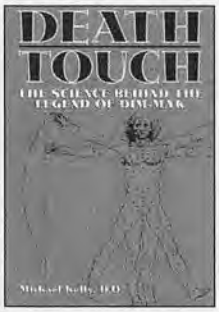
I took up yoga by accident. After a run during a rainy Southern California morning, I ducked into an exercise room at a gym where I had planned to train. I didn't know that a senior citizen's yoga class was about to start in that room. Well, because everyone was so friendly and nice, I participated in the class anyway, not wanting them to think I didn't want to hang out with them. Well, I had fun, made friends, and decided to go again. As the weeks passed, wanting to stay in touch, I just kept attending.

The surprising result? My joints and tendons improved immensely and I felt better. Yoga is physical therapy for me. Holding the positions strengthens my muscles while improving their flexibility. My newfound yoga training works parts of my muscles unaffected by weight training and other standard exercises. So try new approaches to training, even if they're unusual, and even if you don't initially believe they'll work. Much of your success in grappling depends on your willingness to reach out, experiment, and go beyond the norm into the unknown.

PALADIN PRESS®

Gunbarrel Tech Center · 7077 Winchester Circle-2GRB · Boulder, CO 80301 USA · Phone: 303-443-7250 · FAX 303-442-8741

VIDEOTAPES ARE NONRETURNABLE · DEFECTIVE TAPES WILL BE REPLACED MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE · DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

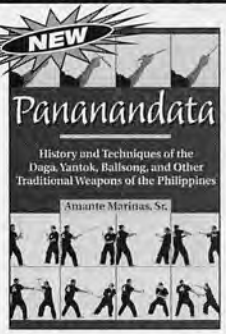


DEATH TOUCH

The Science behind the Legend of Dim-Mak
by Michael Kelly, D.O.
foreword by Erle Montaigue

To the Western mind, striking an acupuncture point to disrupt internal energy seems like hocus-pocus. But here Dr. Michael Kelly, an osteopath and dim-mak practitioner, explains the ancient art of dim-mak based on medical science. Discover the physiological basis for this deadly fighting method. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, photos, illus., 184 pp.

#TOUCH **$20.00**


NEW
Pananandata
History and Techniques of the Daga, Yantok, Balisong, and Other Traditional Weapons of the Philippines
Amante Marinas, Sr.

PANANANDATA

History and Techniques of the Daga, Yantok, Balisong, and Other Weapons of the Philippines
by Amante Marinas Sr.

Not since Dan Inosanto's classic *The Filipino Martial Arts* has one book encompassed so many different aspects of the arts of the Philippines. Marinas teaches the fighting techniques of such weapons as the *dikin* (ring), *hawakan* (tonfa), *latiko* (whip), blowgun, *tabak toyok* (nunchaku) and more. 8 1/2 x 11, softcover, photos, 160 pp.

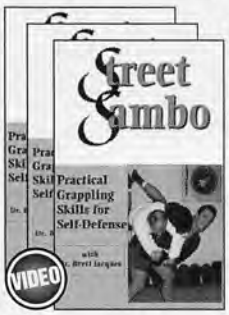
#PAN **$25.00**

JIM GROVER'S SITUATIONAL "SELF-OFFENSE"

A Hard-Core Guide to Offense-Based Defensive Tactics
with Jim Grover

Picking up where his best-selling *Combatives* series leaves off, Jim Grover teaches you his streetfight-proven tactics for countering knife attacks, escaping headlocks and chokes, fighting multiple attackers, regaining the advantage when you've been sucker punched, and more. *For information purposes only.* Color, approx. 90 min.

#JGSV **$59.95**

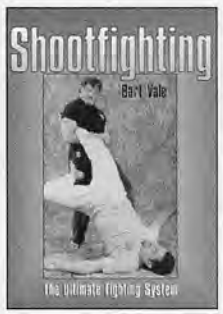


STREET SAMBO

Practical Grappling Skills for Self-Defense
with Dr. Brett Jacques

Master the real-world fighting techniques of Russian Sambo with the most comprehensive video course ever produced. This three-tape series reveals the secrets of Sambo's explosive throwing, groundfighting and bone-breaking finishing techniques and provides information on grappling with weapons and against multiple opponents. Color, approx. 75 min. per tape.

#SSV **3-Tape Set $79.95**



SHOOTFIGHTING

The Ultimate Fighting System
by Bart Vale with Mark Jacobs

Shootfighting is a brutal hybrid sport combining real wrestling moves with martial arts such as judo, karate and Muay Thai kickboxing. Learn the history, the training methods and the kicking, punching, takedown and submission-hold techniques that will give you the winning edge in all aspects of unarmed combat. 8 1/2 x 11, softcover, photos, 104 pp.

#SF **$25.00**

PRESSURE POINT JUJITSU

Secrets of Integrating Vital-Point Striking and Grappling into the Ultimate Martial Art
with Renshi Cardo Urso

Kyusho jitsu expert Cardo Urso reveals the secrets of using vital-point striking to effortlessly escape submission holds, locks and chokes and teaches you how to supercharge your grappling skills by integrating kyusho jitsu with combat-proven jujitsu techniques. Color, approx. 75 min.

#PPJV **$39.95**

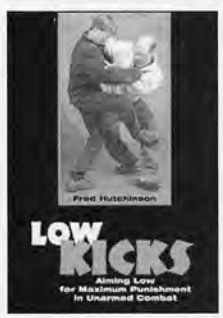
The Savage Science of Streetfighting
Applying the Lessons of Championship Boxing to Serious Street Survival
Ned Beaumont

SAVAGE SCIENCE

Applying the Lessons of Championship Boxing to Serious Street Survival
by Ned Beaumont

In this sequel to *Championship Streetfighting*, veteran boxer Ned Beaumont shows why boxing is the baddest martial art around for streetfighting. Here he moves beyond the basics and applies more advanced principles, techniques and training methods of the "sweet science." 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illus., 256 pp.

#SAVAGE **$22.00**



LOW KICKS

Aiming Low for Maximum Punishment in Unarmed Combat
by Fred Hutchinson

Learn to defend against larger, stronger adversaries without devoting a lifetime to martial art studies – become an expert low kicker. This book teaches the basics of stance, chambering, weight shifting and footwork, plus training drills for honing form and delivering punishing kicks with agility, speed, accuracy and power. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illus., 104 pp.

#LOW **$14.00**

SECRETS OF DIM-MAK

An Instructional Video
with Erle Montaigue

Learn the deadly art of dim-mak – or death-point striking – with one of the world's masters. See actual knockouts on training partners, plus how to locate the dim-mak points on the human body; achieve proper angle, direction and hand positioning; summon up "fajing" (explosive animal power) in a self-defense situation; and much more. *For academic study only.* Color, approx. 94 min.

#SDMV **$29.95**

Streetfighting Essentials

Combining Western Boxing and Hapkido into an Unstoppable Self-Defense System
with Alain Burrese

Former security professional and hapkido black belt Alain Burrese bridges the gap between martial arts theory and streetfighting reality. This explosive two-tape set covers punches and hand strikes, low-line kicking, throws, falling, groundfighting and more. Color, approx. 150 min.

#SFEV **2-Tape Set $59.95**

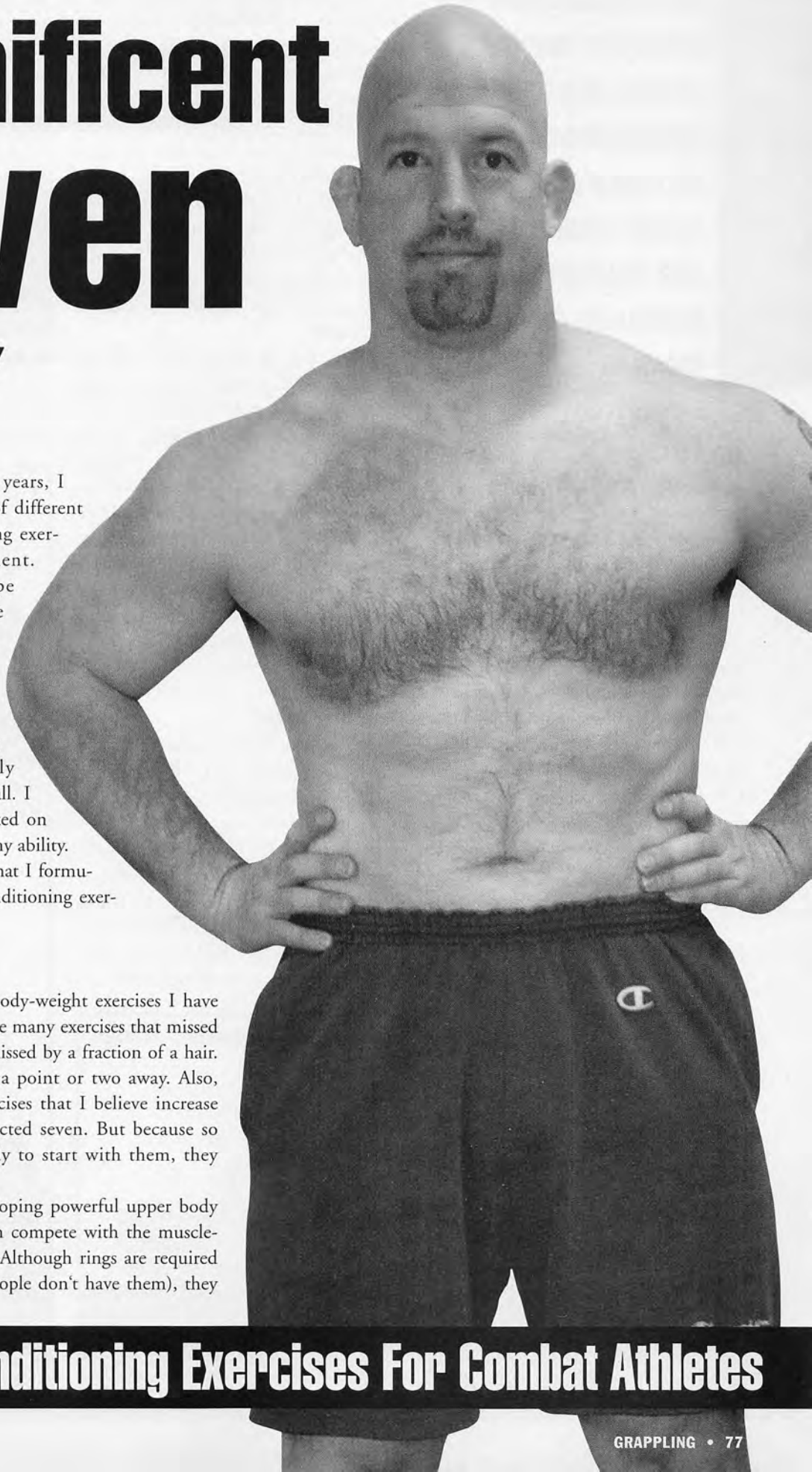
For detailed descriptions of more than 700 titles, send or call for a *FREE* 90-page Paladin catalog or visit our on-line store at **www.paladin-press.com**

or **ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-392-2400** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA, MasterCard or Discover orders only.

RESPONSE CODE: 2GRB

The Magnificent Seven

By Matt Furey
Photos by Zhannie Furey



Over the course of many years, I have learned hundreds of different body-weight conditioning exercises. Most require no equipment. Some, like pull-ups and rope climbing, do. These exercises are great for martial artists because they simultaneously increase strength, speed, endurance and flexibility while improving mental focus. When I began learning these exercises, I didn't simply observe and make notes. Not at all. I got into the thick of it and worked on doing each exercise to the best of my ability. And it was through this method that I formulated my list of the seven best conditioning exercises for combat sports.

Close Misses

As you read about the seven body-weight exercises I have selected, bear in mind that there are many exercises that missed the list by slight margins. Three missed by a fraction of a hair. At least a dozen more were only a point or two away. Also, there are many body-weight exercises that I believe increase strength even more than the selected seven. But because so many martial artists are not ready to start with them, they didn't make the list.

For example, in terms of developing powerful upper body strength, there isn't much that can compete with the muscle-ups and iron cross of gymnastics. Although rings are required to do these exercises (and most people don't have them), they

The 7 Best Conditioning Exercises For Combat Athletes

These exercises are great for martial artists because they simultaneously increase strength, speed, endurance and flexibility while improving mental focus.

are still incredible body-weight exercises. Make no mistake about it, when you're on the rings, it is YOU fighting against your own weight.

How many athletes can learn to do an iron cross muscle-up in one session? Or in a week? Or a month? It's not easy. And I, for one, began to seriously re-injure and aggravate a hibernating shoulder while trying. If the exercise injured me, and I train constantly, you can bet that it would cause others many problems as well. This not to say you shouldn't try or do it. Not at all. Just make sure you take into account any previous orthopedic injuries before beginning and pay close attention to the signals your body receives while trying.

Another example of an exercise that almost made the list is the gymnastic bridge, which I teach along with 50 other exercises in my book, *Combat Abs*. The gymnastic bridge is a fantastic total-body exercise that is even harder to master than the wrestler's bridge - and may have more benefits. Why isn't it on my list then? Because most people can't do it on day one. Most people have enough trouble doing reverse push-ups - and the gymnastic bridge goes a few steps beyond that. First of all, you fall into it from a standing start. Then you land on your palms with locked arms. Most people have a pronounced fear of falling - and falling backwards toward your head is even scarier.

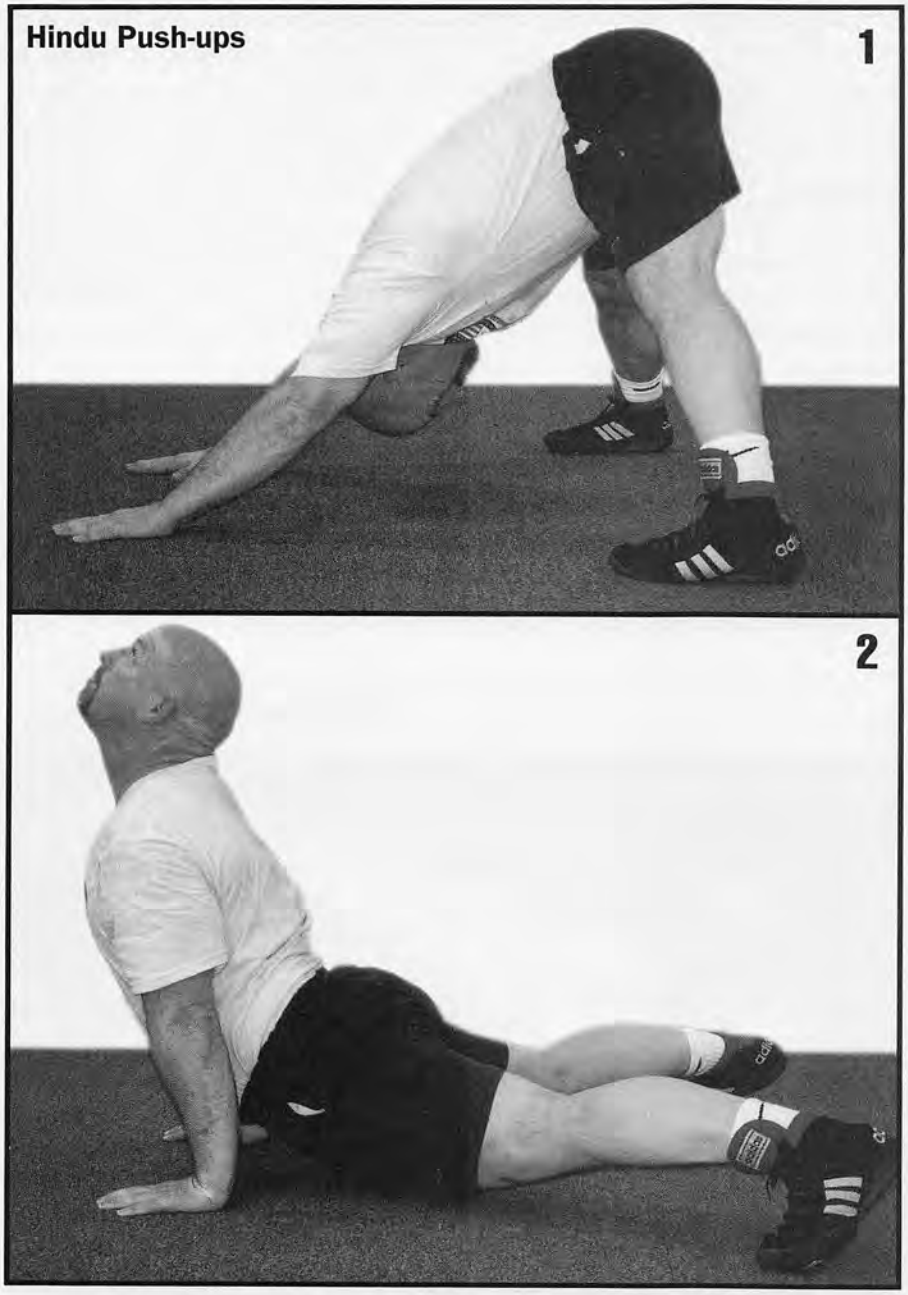
Then there is an ingenious exercise that I invented a couple years ago called the *Furey One-Arm Hindu Push-up*. I created it because I had an injury to my right shoulder, and the pain was so severe I couldn't do a regular push-up without making things worse. So I began doing one-arm push-ups with my left arm. Then I wondered what I could do for variety - and that's when heaven cracked open her gates and the knowledge came to me like a bolt lighting. It was "voila" and "eureka" all at once.

Formulating the List

Making this list was not easy, and for the following reasons: a) I had to learn each exercise by actually doing it; b) I had to consider the injury potential of each exercise; c) I had to figure out which exercises were beyond the ability level of most athletes: d) I had to figure out which exercises were within the ability level of most athletes; e) I had to determine which exercises gave multiple benefits as I was especially interested in those that gave simultaneous improvement in strength, endurance and flexibility; f) I had to decide, based upon the above reasons, and based upon my own experience and the experiences of those who have learned from me, which exercises helped the athletes improve the most.

The 7 Best Bodyweight Exercises for Combat Athletes

1) WRESTLERS' BRIDGE: This is a tough one for many people who are uncoordinated and inflexible, but the benefits are enormous. I receive testimonial letters every day from someone who has greatly benefited from it. Even those who can't do the bridge the way it is explained in my book, *Combat Conditioning*, still benefit from doing the best they can. When you practice the wrestler's bridge, you will improve your posture,



eliminate lower back and neck pain, improve digestion, and greatly increase your current level of stamina. That's saying a lot, especially when these benefits begin taking place before you've reached perfection. The mere act of giving the wrestlers' bridge your best effort works wonders.

Instructions: Lie on your back and arch until your forehead and nose touch the mat. Breathe deeply and hold for time. Use your hands for support as you learn if required.

2) HINDU SQUATS: When people do Hindu squats, their legs get bigger and stronger and lung capacity increases because of the deep breathing involved. The athlete will become more explosive. He'll have more energy while running and more spring in his step when simply walking around. Additionally, despite the criticism of this exercise by those who think it is bad for the knees, Hindu squats actually rehabilitate and strengthen the tendons of your knees and ankles. Many who have had nagging pain or previous injuries to these areas greatly improve and become pain free. This does NOT mean that Hindu squats are for everyone. There are always exceptions. But most people can and should do this. Those who knock this exercise would be surprised to find out how wrong their assessment of them is.

3 Exercises That Almost Made The List

These exercises may be perfect for you right now, but because they are too hard for many fighters just starting body-weight conditioning, it is better to start with a more basic routine - which believe me, is as hard as hell anyway.

1) HANDSTAND PUSHUPS:
In this exercise, kick into a hand-stand with your feet braced against a wall. Now lower yourself until your head touches the floor, then press back to the starting position.

2) THE FUREY ONE-ARM HINDU PUSH-UP:
Put one hand on the ground and the other behind your back. Now with both legs wider than your shoulder-width, lower yourself in a cir-

cular manner, then press up and arch your back while looking to the ceiling. Then simply push back to the original position.

3) GYMNASTIC BRIDGE:
This exercise begins from a standing position. Place your hand over your head and lean backwards until your palms touch the floor. Keep your arms locked. Now bridge upward and forward, removing tension from your back and shoulders.

I made to go, *The European Strand Pulling Challenge*. In many cases, after 2-4 weeks of training with the power chest expander, you'll probably be able to do Hindu push-ups without pain.

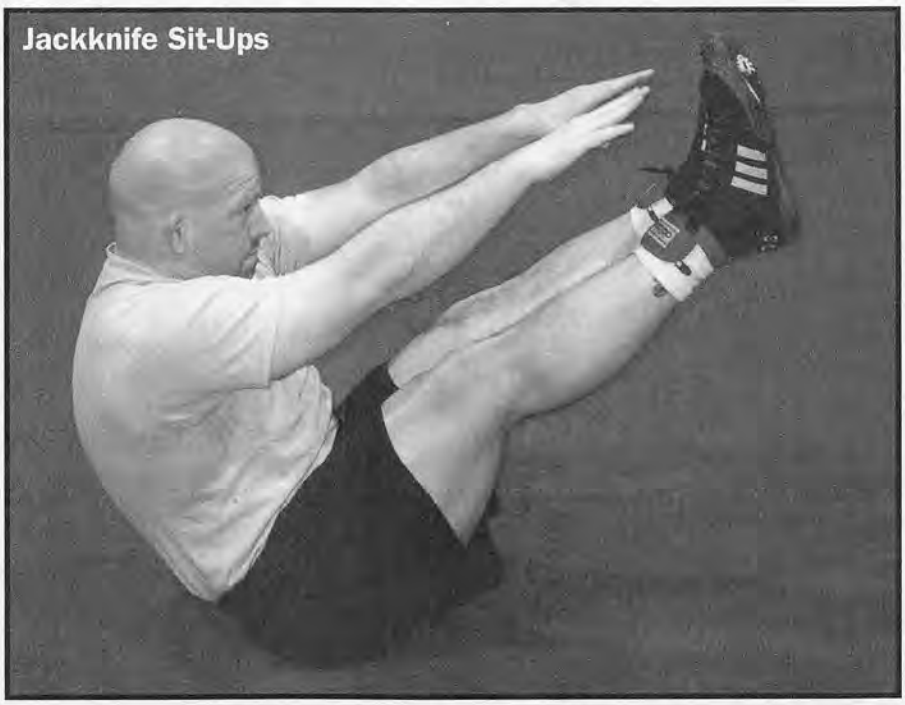
Instructions: Start with legs wider than your shoulders and your back straight. Push backward and look at your feet. Lower in a circular arc then curve your body and look to the ceiling. Finish by pushing back to the original position, but without bending your arms a second time.

4) ROPE CLIMB OR PULL-UPS: Climbing a rope improves strength throughout the entire body: It hits the hands, forearms, upper arms, back, shoulders, abs, legs and everything in-between. It isn't easy for those who can't do it, but persistence is well worth it. Once you can climb with hands and feet, switch to hands alone. Keeping in mind that most people don't have ropes, I recommend pull-ups as an alternative that is not as good, but important nonetheless. You can do pull-ups on a variety of apparatus and in many different ways. For most people, this means a straight bar. I like to use gymnastic rings because, with my hands separated, all weaknesses are revealed. When doing pull-ups, be sure to use your thumbs. God gave them to you for a reason. You wouldn't try to climb a rope without thumbs, so ignore the advice of other "experts" who say to do pull-ups with a thumbless grip.

Instructions: Grab the bar with an overhand or underhand grip. From a dead-hang position, pull upward until you chin is over the bar. Then lower yourself to the starting position and repeat until failure.

5) JACKKNIFE SIT-UPS: When you do a jackknife sit-up you are simultaneously working the entire abdominal region as well as strengthening the lower back and hip flexors. This exercise also helps improve digestion as the internal organs receive a well-needed massage from the muscle compression.

Instructions: Lie on your back with your arms stretched overhead. Simultaneously raise your upper and lower body off the floor. Touch your toes with your fingers when both your legs and arms are directly over your navel center. Lower and repeat.



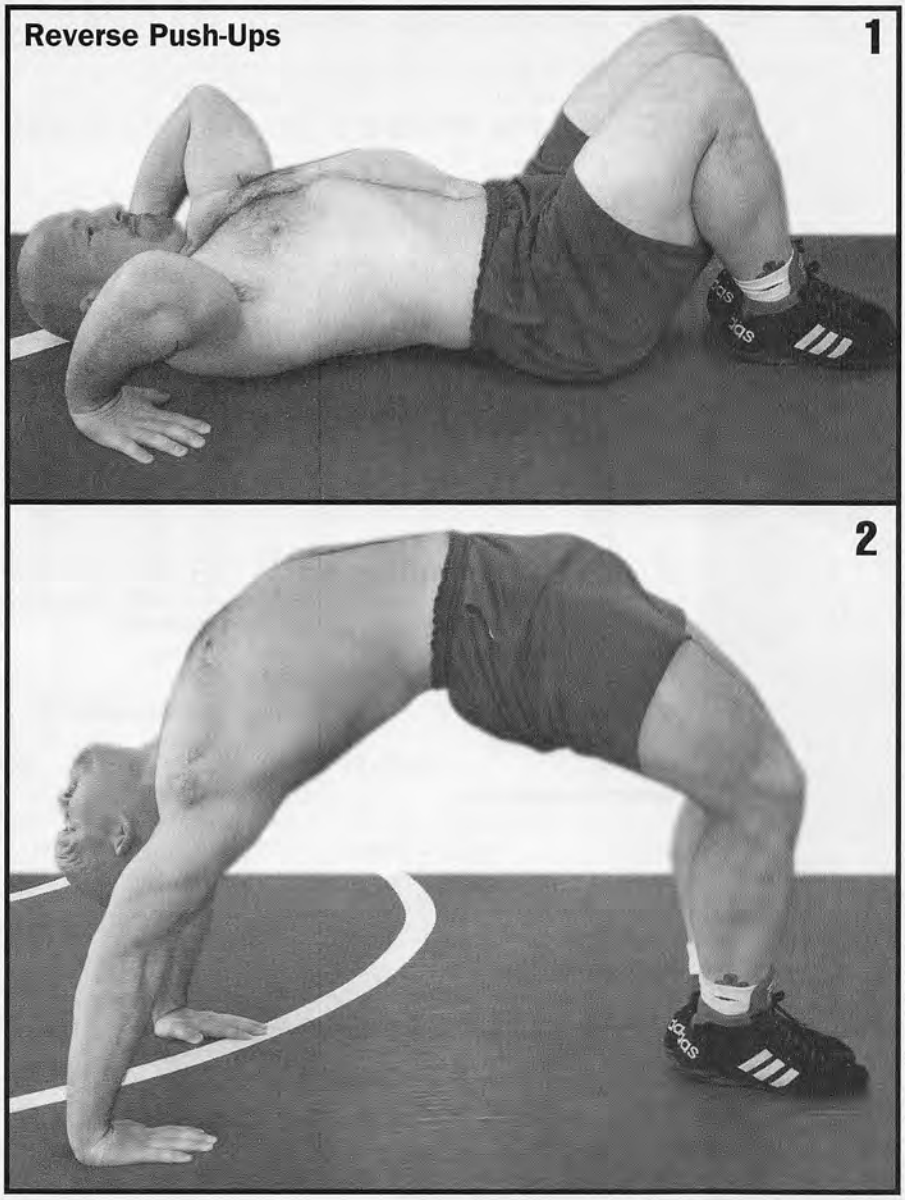
Instructions: When doing the Hindu squat, begin with your arms straight out and parallel to the floor. Pull them into your chest like you're rowing a boat. Then bring them behind your buttocks and lower yourself to the ground. Touch your finger tips to the floor while keeping your back straight. Exhale, then swing your arms up, returning to the original position.

3) HINDU PUSH-UPS: Because Hindu push-ups build the upper body while simultaneously increasing flexibility in the spine, hips and shoulders, they have more benefits than regular push-ups. If someone has a chronic shoulder injury, I recommend that you train with a rubber cable power chest expander and the video

Combat Conditioning Fitness Test

If you're not used to doing the seven exercises in this article, and are not convinced that they are the stuff of legend, then take the following test. See if you can finish it, without cheating and without stopping, in 12 minutes.

1-minute back bridge
100 Hindu squats
50 Hindu push-ups;
3 climbs up a 20-foot rope (or three sets of 10 pull-ups)
25 jack-knife sit-ups
10 Reverse Pushups
1/4 Mile Bear Crawl

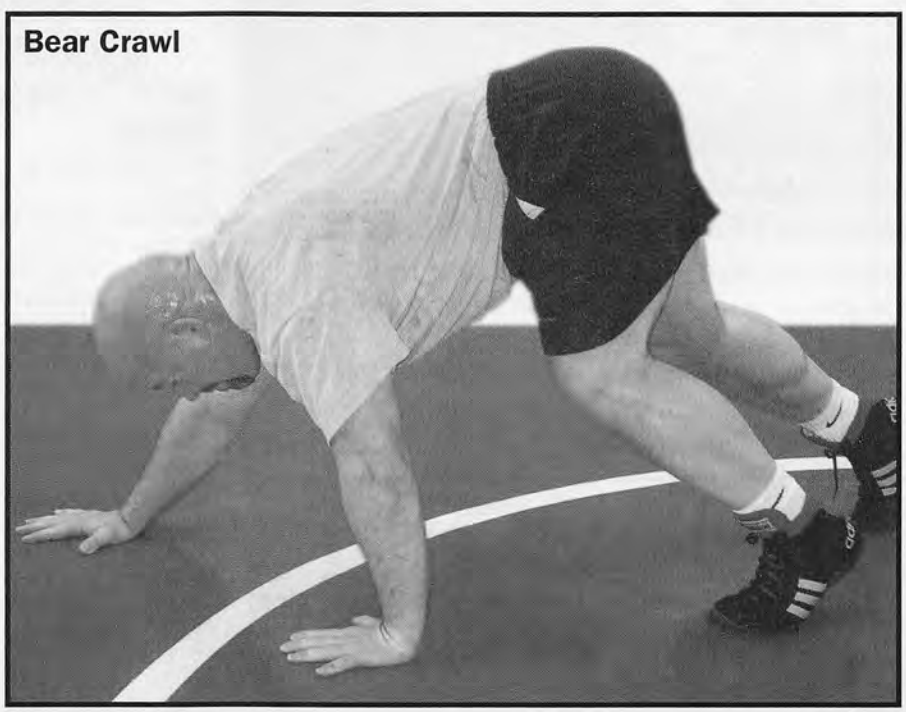


6) REVERSE PUSH-UPS: Once this exercise is mastered, you're able to do the gymnastic bridge with ease. The key is being able to lock your elbows while arching your chest forward. When doing this exercise, begin with your upper back flat on the ground, then press up. Reverse push-ups work the arms, shoulders, lower back, hips, buttocks and legs.

Instructions: The ending position on the reverse pushups, when performed properly, is the same as the gymnastic bridge. However, you don't have to fall into it. Just lie on your back with your palms resting on the floor. Now arch and press your body upward and forward.

7) BEAR CRAWL: Whenever you think that bear crawling is simply another cardiovascular exercise, then try it for one-tenth of the distance you would normally run. If you normally run 2.5 miles, this means a good beginning-level bear crawl workout would be 1/4 mile. It won't be easy, that's for sure. Bear crawling works your heart and lungs in a big way, but it also strengthens your arms, shoulders, chest, back and legs. Consider that a half-ton grizzly can run down a rabbit, and do so while making cuts that surpass those of any NFL receiver. A grizzly also has remarkable endurance, allowing him to run down the quick and nimble deer. Once you've given this exercise a whirl, you'll know why it's so great.

Instructions: From a tripod position, begin running forward, moving your hands and feet just like a grizzly bear running in the wild. Be sure to breathe deeply. You'll need all the oxygen you can get.

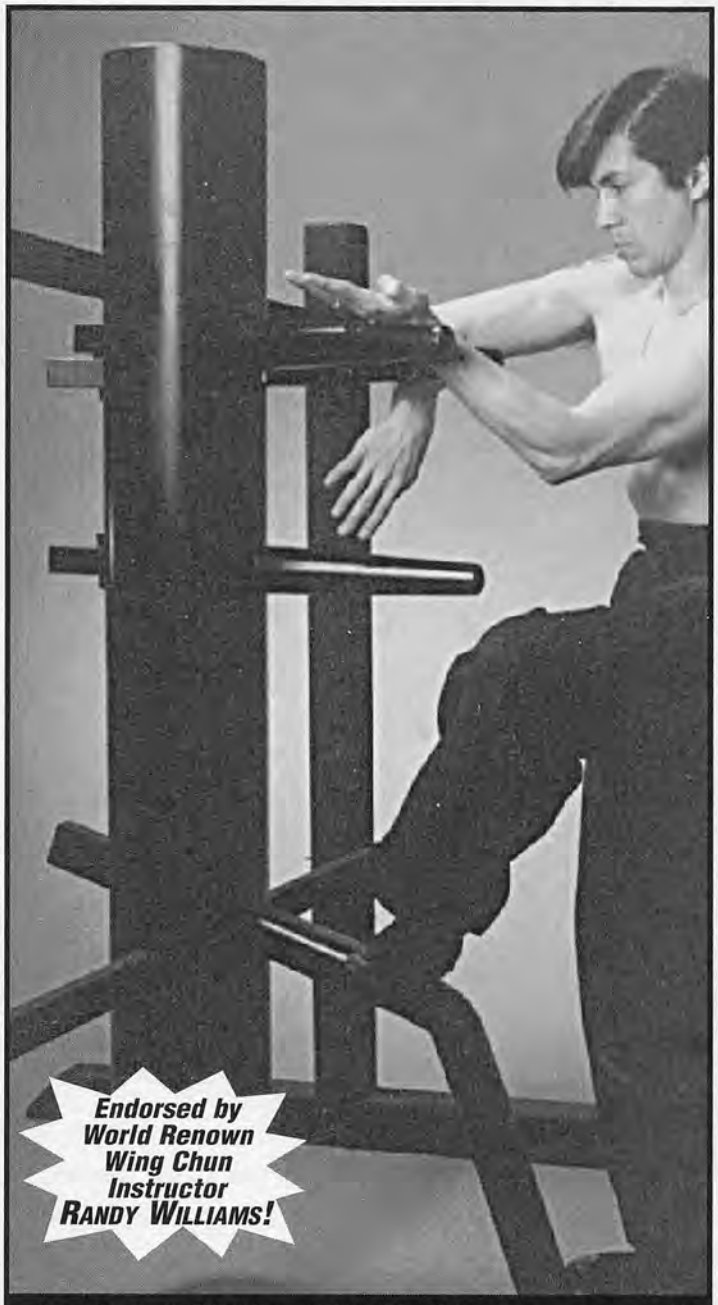


Get Cracking

Sometimes it takes a 2x4 over the head to help pry open the mind contained within the human skull. These exercises are that 2x4. Get cracking and good luck.

Matt Furey is a world shuai-chiao kung-fu champion, NCAA wrestling champion and the author of "Combat Conditioning" and "Combat Abs". *Each book is available for $29.95 plus $5 S&H. To order call 1.813.994.8267 or visit* www.mattfurey.com.

I&I SPORTS... SUPPLIER TO THE MARTIAL ARTS MASTERS!



TRADITIONAL WING CHUN DUMMY

'GUARANTEED AGAINST BREAKAGE!'

Laminated hardwood body & limbs. Black lacquer finish.
#PO8000A List: $1200 . . . . . ***$895***
(Add $55 for shipping/handling. Frame & stand not included.)
#PO8043A WING CHUN DUMMY WALL BRACKET . ***$199.95***
#PO8040A WING CHUN DUMMY STAND (Add $40 S/H) ***$295***
#PO8010A WING CHUN STRIKING PAD ***$29.95***

ESCRIMA STICKS

WE ARE THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER!

All sticks are 28" long and 7/8"-1" thick. Sets come with a drawstring case.

PADDED ESCRIMA STICK
Foam over plastic core. 1.25" thick.
#WF0030A **$4.95/each**

PLAIN RATTAN
Strongest natural rattan.
#WF0330A **$5.95/each**

SHORT HARDWOOD
Nitestick-style knurled handle. 24"X1.25".
#WF0930A .....**SALE: $4.50/each**

COMBAT RATTAN SET
Burned design with skin.
#WF0630P **$19.95/set**

FILIPINO RATTAN SET
Multi-node with carvings. Very light.
#WF0430P **$25/set**

FILIPINO BAHI SET
Rare marbled hardwood.
#WF1330A **$49.95/set**

FILIPINO KAMAGONG SET
Ironwood, extremely heavy & dense!
#WF1430A **$85/set**

COMPOSITE SET
Dense polymer, virtually unbreakable!
#WF1530A **$49.95/set**

FILIPINO MOLAVE SET
Beige mediumweight hardwood.
#WF1830A **$45/set**

'COCOBOLO' SET
Man-made (Lapocho). Looks & feels like Cocobolo! #WF1630A.....**$45/set**

I.M.B. ACADEMY VIDEOS

Features Richard Bustillo, world renown martial artist!
Vol. 1: Boxing #VO2511A
Vol. 2: Kali #VO2521A
Vol.3: Muay Thai #VO2531A
$38.00/each $99.00/set

WING CHUN GUNG FU TEXTBOOKS
Only! $39.95 ea.
by Randy Williams
The most comprehensive series available! 8 x 11.5". Hundreds of photos & diagrams.
Each over 200 pages. #BO7000A
Vol. 1: Siu Leem Tau & Basic Theory
Vol. 2: Chum Kiu & Footwork
Vol. 3: Mook Yan Joang & Mui Fa Joang
Vol. 4: Biu Jee & Sticky Hands
Vol. 5: Weapons & Iron Palm
Vol. 6: Combat Theory & Drills: Instructor's Manual

WING CHUN DUMMY MOVEMENTS POSTER . . . $12.95

CLOTHING

THE OFFICIAL JKD T-SHIRT
Originally designed by Bruce for the exclusive use of his students. JKD colors on a heavy black T-shirt.
Sizes: S, M, L or XL. #AT0100A ...**$10.00**

KALI ESCRIMA T-SHIRT
Embroidered 2 color design on a heavy black t-shirt.
Sizes: M, L or XL.
#AT0700A .....***SALE! $12.95***

TRADITIONAL JKD EMBLEM T-SHIRT or HAT
2-color embroidery on heavy black t-shirt.
Sizes: S, M, L or XL.
#AT0600A.....**$12.95**

HAT #AC0100A **$7.95**

WING CHUN WOODEN DUMMY TECHNIQUES
by Randy Williams, renown Wing Chun master
Vol.1 - 5-Star Blocking Drill, Fist Parries, Straight Punch, Invisible Kick & more! #VU0421A
Vol.2 - Lop Sau/Fon Sau Switch, Rolling Hands, Triple Uppercut & more!
#VU0431A **30% OFF**
List: $39.95 each ...SALE: $59.95/set

I&I SPORTS

MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

310·715·6800

Visa • MasterCard • American Express • Discover

ORDER TODAY! CALL 310-715-6800.

VIDEOS

No Exchanges unless defective (for same tape only).
No Returns after 10 days. Tapes 1 hour long unless noted.

BRUCE LEE'S JKD

Never before published home footage of Bruce training! Plus, narration by Bruce! The last footage of Bruce in action!

#VL5051A **$39.95**

GRAPPLING UNLIMITED VIDEOS

by Egan Inoue, Hawaii's top non-Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu Champion

The Guard - Maintaining control from the guard & how to escape! #VU1841A

The Side Position - Controlling your opponent & all escape options! #VU1851A

The Mount - Best offensive & defensive moves from the dominant position! #VU1861A List: $39.95 each **30% off!**

SALE: $29.95 each $85/set

KIKSKIN

KIKSKIN JIU-JITSU GI

#1 Brazilian-style competion uniforms. Worn by top fighters including Ralph Gracie! Sizes: 3-6.

Single Weave
#UJ1000A List: $89.95 ... **I&I: $79.95**

Double Weave
#UJ1100A List: $179.95 **I&I: $144.95**

VISIT US ON THE WEB

I&I SPORTS OnLine
www.iisports.com

EQUIPMENT

FREESTANDING BAG HOLDER

Holds a punching bag & a speed bag! Heavy duty all-steel construction. Made in U.S.
#PO9200A
UPS Shipping..... $85

SALE! $199.95

JIU JITSU EAR GARDS

U.S. made. One size. Black.
#PS2500A **$17.50**

I&I SPORTS FREESTANDING TRAINING BAG

No mounting required! This is no kids bag! Traditionally stuffed & weighted so you can employ full-power punches & kicks (can be filled with additional weight if desired) 68" tall. Weight: 135 lbs. Lifetime warranty. #PB4000A

NEW!

I&I: $395
(add: $55 S/H)

IRONWOOD BOKKEN

Imported from the Orient! Extremely dense & heavy. 41" long. Approx. 2 lb. Limited Quantity. Sold elsewhere for up to $100!
#WJ0543A .....**SALE! $49.95**

IRONWOOD SHOTO #WJ0424A.... **$45**

SPEED BALL

Develops pin-point accuracy & quick reactions! Similar to a Top & Bottom Bag but smaller & more elusive! Solid 4" foam rubber ball with a variable tension cord, instructions & mounting hardware.
#PB2000A **$8.95**

FIGHTING MAN DUMMY

'THE HUMAN-LIKE BAG!'

Over 6 feet tall complete with head, nose, chin, feet and hands which can hold weapons. Offers the most realistic training possible! Manufactured in the U.S. One year warranty. Weight: 90-110 lbs. (Man Dummy is shipped in two pieces.)
#PM1000A

I&I: $389.95*

*Add $55 S/H.

Fighting Man Dummy Introduction Video $9.95

GRAPPLING MAN DUMMY ©

'You can't develop Full Power without training Full Power!'

- The Best Partner for Combat Jiu-Jitsu & Judo!
- Practice Full Power Techniques!
- Used & Endorsed by Noted Instructors!
- Made in the U.S. of 1000 denier Cordura!
- Guaranteed for 5 Full Years! UPS Shipable!*
- Height: 6' 2" Weight: 150+ lbs.

$395.00

#PM1002A
*Add $55 for UPS shipping in Continental U.S.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for errors or omissions. I&I Sports Supply Co., Inc. reserves the right to make product changes and/or improvements which may not be reflected in the product description.

"I&I Sports is not owned, operated or financially affiliated with Daniel Inosanto, Paula Inosanto, Inosanto Academy Ltd., or the Inosanto Academy of Martial Arts."

Send Payment to our 'Mail Order/Will Call Office':

I&I SPORTS

MARTIAL ARTS SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

19751 S. Figueroa Street • Carson • CA 90745

Tel: (310) 715-6800 Fax: (310) 715-6822 Outside CA Fax: (800) 815-6822

Name _____ Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Qty.	Item #	Description	Cost	Total

CA 8.25%
Shipping
TOTAL

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME!

Ordering by Phone:
- Open 7 days a week from 8 AM to 8 PM Pacific Time.
- Charge by your Visa, MasterCard, American Express or DiscoverCard. Minimum order is $20.00

Ordering by Mail:
- Money order & Cashier's check orders are shipped immediately.
- Personal Check orders may be held for 3 weeks.
- Do not send cash thru the mail.
- No minimum order required.

Shipping:
Surface UPS or Parcel Post
All orders Less than $100 .....add $8.50
U.S. Priority, Insured Mail (2-3 work days) .....min. $11.00
UPS BLUE AIR (2 work days) .....min. $15.00
Hawaii .....min. $25.00
UPS RED AIR (1 work day) .....min. $39.50
SATURDAY DELIVERY .....min. $54.50
Additional for HI, AK, P.R. & Heavy Items.
Foreign orders.....CALL!

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for errors or omissions. I&I Sports Supply Co., Inc. reserves the right to make product changes and/or improvements which may not be reflected in the product description.

Signature _____ Date of Birth _____

I certify that I have checked the legality of these items in my area, am of the legal age to purchase these items and relieve I & I Sports Supply Co., Inc. of any and all responsibility.

Visit Our Stores!

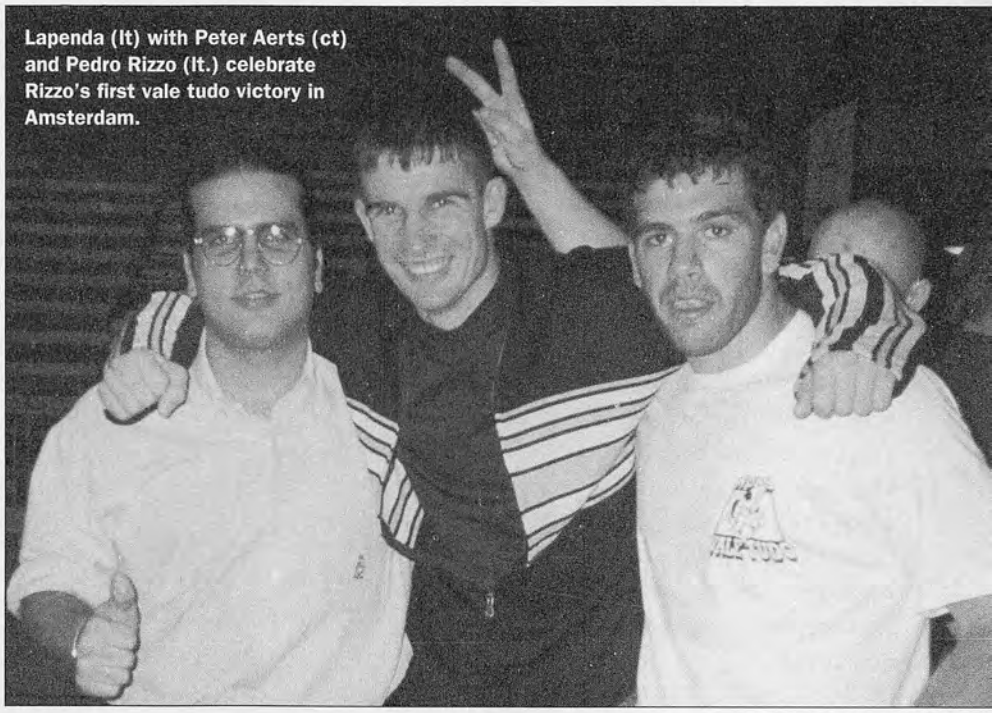
West Los Angeles (310) 444-9988 • *SOUTH BAY MEGA STORE! (310) 715-6800*
Puente Hills (626) 810-5523 • Los Gatos (408) 358-9774 • San Jose (408) 224-6800

Frederico Lapenda

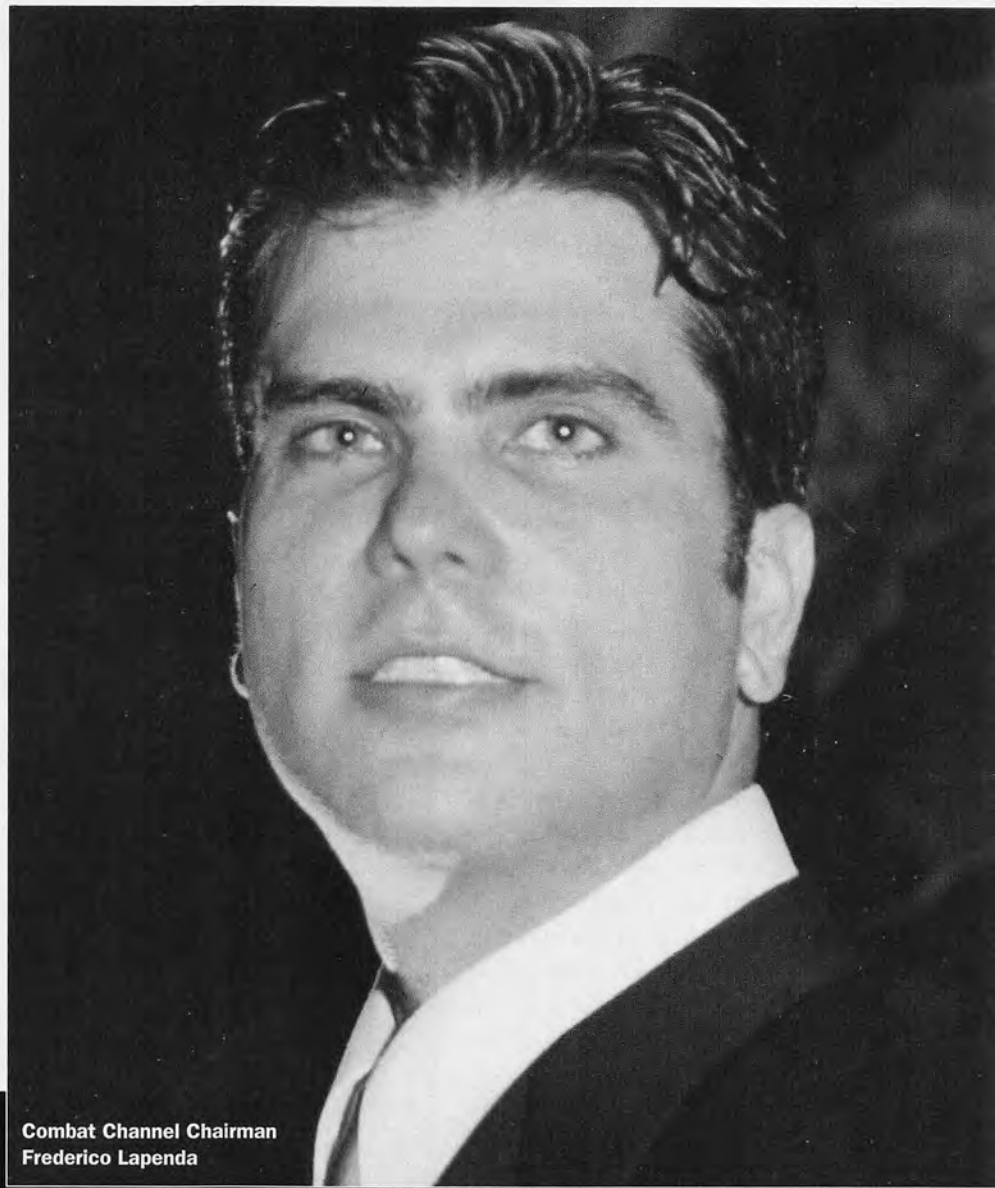
Part I

Leading The Charge

Frederico Lapenda (ctr) with Marco Ruas (lt.) and Oleg Taktarov in 1996 at WVC I in Tokyo, Japan.



Lapenda (lt) with Peter Aerts (ct) and Pedro Rizzo (lt.) celebrate Rizzo's first vale tudo victory in Amsterdam.



Combat Channel Chairman Frederico Lapenda

There is no more prolific mixed martial arts producer than Frederico Lapenda. The creator of the World Vale Tudo Council which includes World Vale Tudo Championships, Brazilian Vale Tudo Fighting, Absolute Fighting Championships, Cage Fighting, Mixed Fighting, and Battle of Styles, Lapenda has produced over 100 shows in 9 countries in a span of only 6 years. During this time, he made stars out of some of the biggest names in the sport

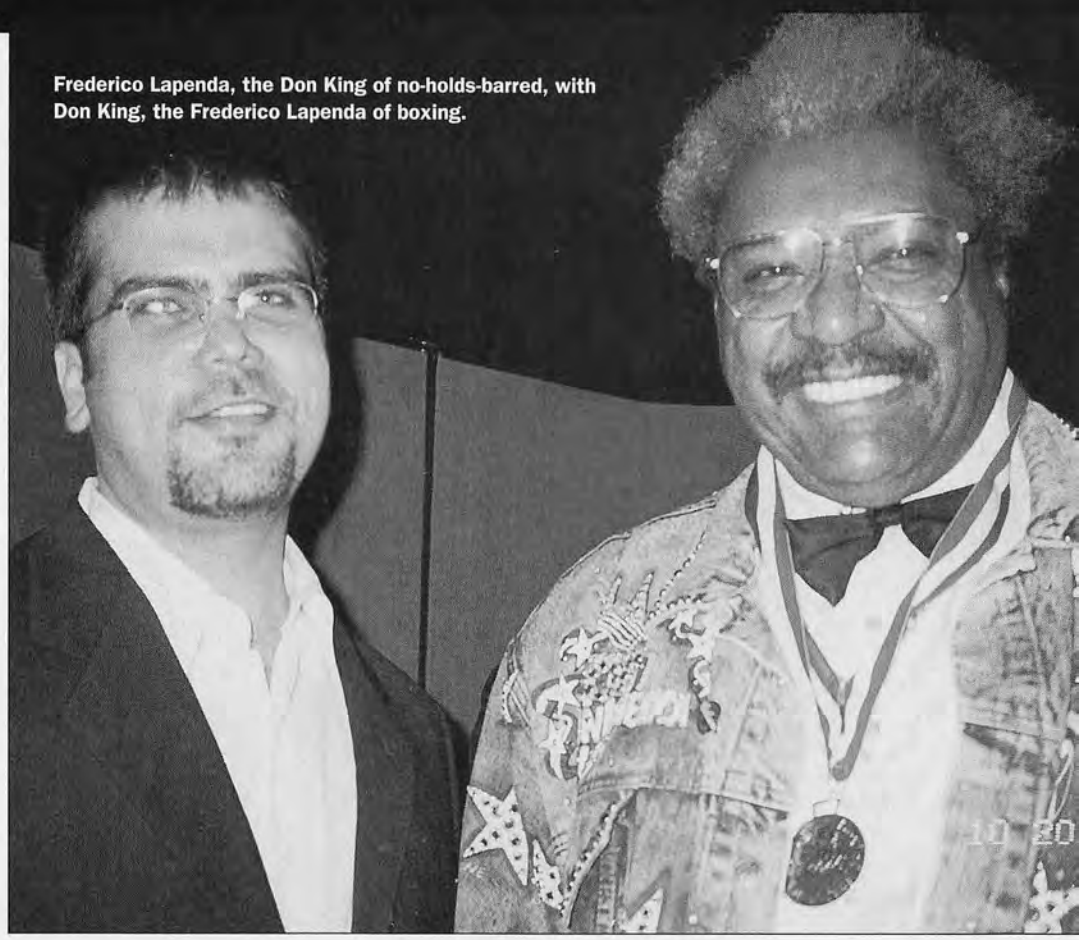
By Todd Hester

"You can question Lapenda or you can praise him - but you can't ignore him. Perhaps that is why Hustler magazine, in a December 2001 feature cover article, called Lapenda "The Don King of no-holds-barred."

including Igor Vovchanchin, Mark Kerr, Marco Ruas, Heath Herring, Pedro Rizzo,Jose "Pele"Landi, and many others. Barely 30 years old, Lapenda has been a driving force in an industry where promoters change more frequently than the weather, and shows come and go as regularly as a Tokyo subway car.

Not limiting himself strictly to promotion, Lapenda has also made his mark on the world of television where he has produced four documentaries for *Fox Files*, and produced three feature-length MMA films including *Rites of Passage*, Mark Kerr's *The Specimen*, and *The Quest* featuring Francisco Bueno. His cable television show, *Combat Mortale*, was the highest rated show on KWHY 22 in its time slot in the Los Angeles area, achieving double digit rates, and his long list of celebrity associates includes Steven Seagal, Don King and two-time Oscar Winner John Daly.

Surprisingly, Lapenda could have pursued any number of prestigious alternate careers, but instead chose to spearhead the worldwide mixed martial arts movement. From a family of lawyers, doctors, judges and politicians in the north of Brazil, Lapenda passed the Brazilian law school entrance exam after high school. Instead of falling into a preordained life of privilege, though, Lapenda chose to come to America, repeat his senior year of high school, and then pursue a dream that started with him delivering pizzas and ended with him shaking the hand of the president of Brazil. But Lapenda doesn't feel his story is over, but rather



Frederico Lapenda, the Don King of no-holds-barred, with Don King, the Frederico Lapenda of boxing.

(lt-rt) Rickson Gracie, Kim Gracie, Maria Lapenda, and Frederico Lapenda on 25th birthday.

just beginning.

If the phrase, "Only in America" applies to Don King because of his bootstrap accomplishments, it applies equally to Frederico Lapenda. Strong personalities engender strong emotions and Lapenda, like King, has his share of critics. You can question Lapenda or you can praise him - but you can't ignore him. Perhaps that is why *Hustler* magazine, in a December 2001 feature cover article, called Lapenda "The Don King of no-holds-barred." A long-time King admirer, Lapenda wears the title like badge of honor.

"In a battle," says Lapenda, "you can either be on the front lines where there is danger, or you can stay at the rear and play it safe. In the front lines you're exposed - people can see you - they can take shots at you. In the rear, it is safe, but you have no impact on the battle - you experience it only through second-hand reports. I don't know about others, but as for me, I'd rather be leading the charge."

Q: What is your family background?

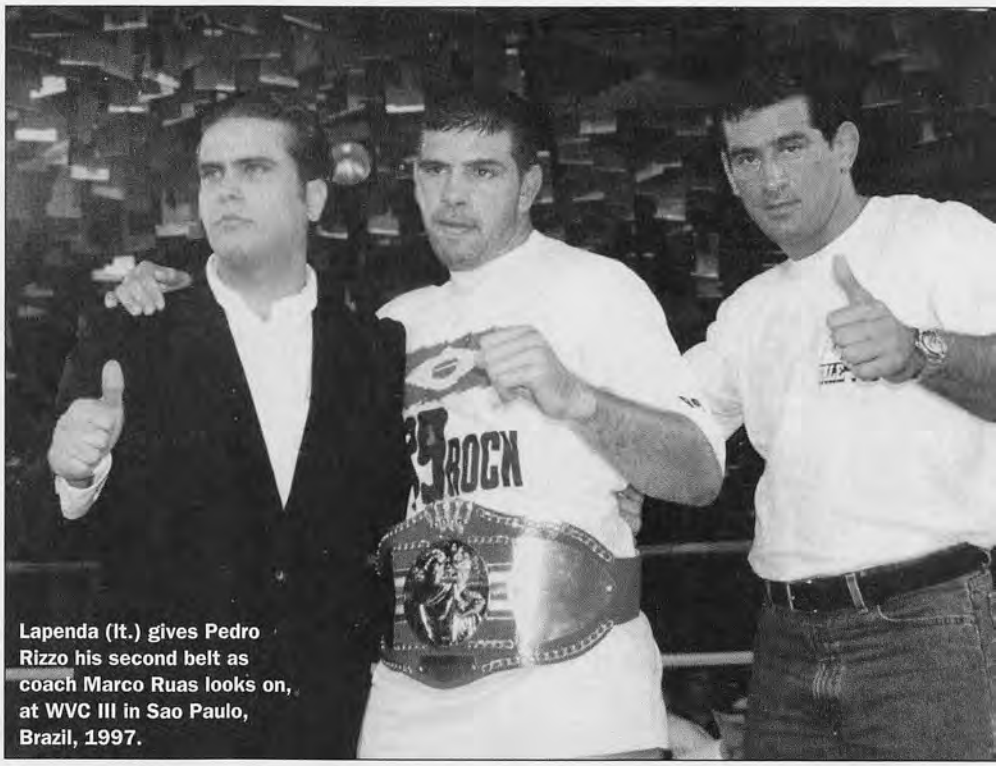
A: I am from the north of Brazil. The third largest city in the country - a very beautiful city called Recife. In South America they call it the Venice of Brazil. My father was a lieutenant in the Army but he was also a dentist for them, too. He also had a private practice. He stayed busy and also taught as a professor at the Federal University in Recife, in Pernambuco. My mother is from a different background. She is very artistic and is a painter and does very wonderful work. She was actually from Rio and met my father in Recife. Her father was in the import/export business and she met my father on a blind date. They married two years later and she basically became a housewife but always kept up with her painting. So I feel that I have a very practical and intellectual side that I got from my father and also an artistic side that comes from my mother.

Q: What was it like growing up in Recife. Parts of Brazil have a lot of poverty, right?

A: There are some very poor parts in any Third World country - and Brazil is

Continued on page 100

Ultimate Warrior event in Kiev, Ukraine, in 1996. Can you spot Bas Rutten, Paul Varelans, John Lober, John Dixon, and Frederico Lapenda?



Lapenda (lt.) gives Pedro Rizzo his second belt as coach Marco Ruas looks on, at WVC III in Sao Paulo, Brazil, 1997.

A young Vitor Belfort (lt.) with Carlson Gracie Sr. and Frederico Lapenda, at the Lapenda-Gracie Academy in Westwood, California, 1995.

T.R. Goodman spots Damian Rhodes of the Atlanta Thrashers.

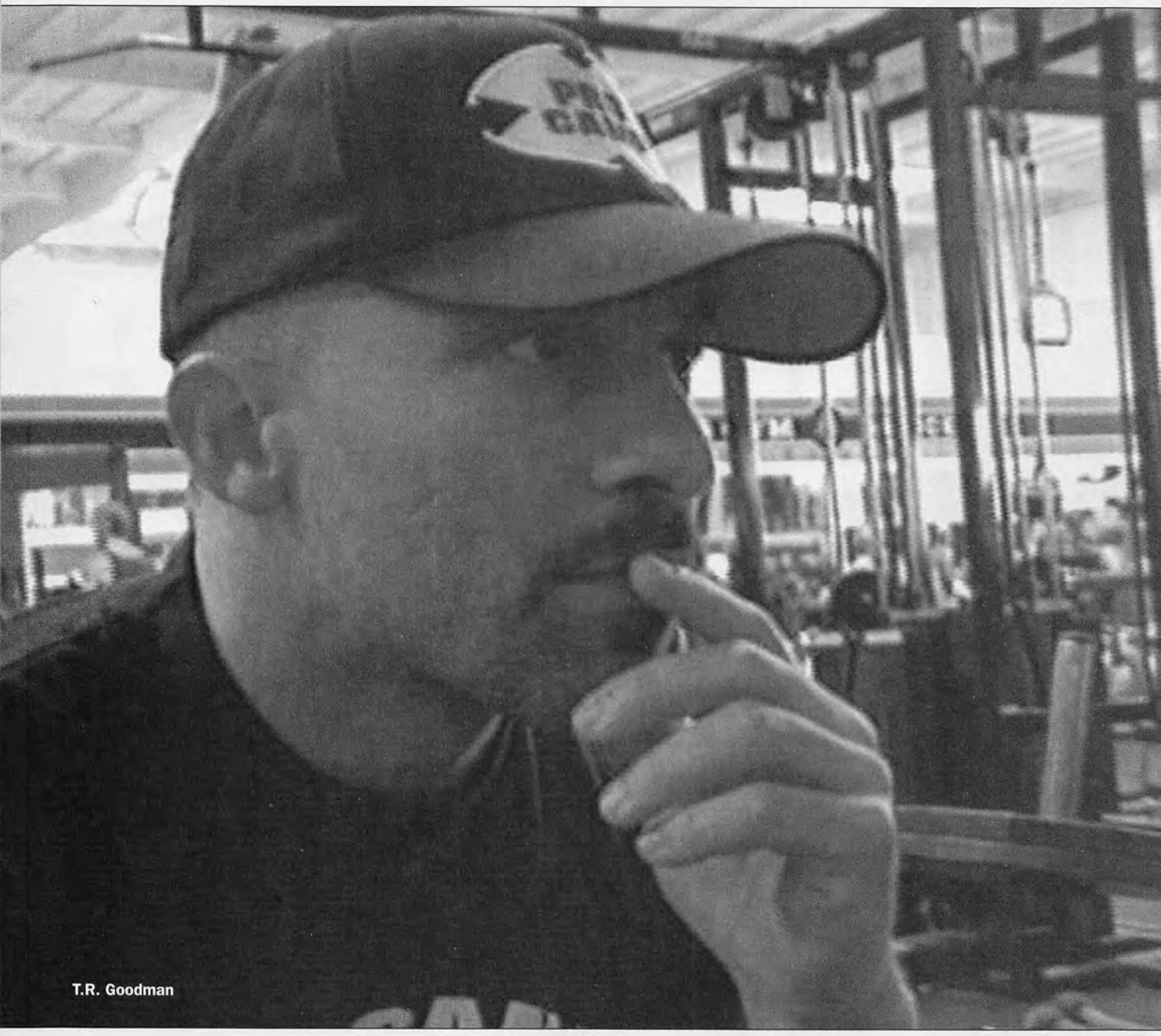
Wallid Ismail, Mark Kerr, and Bruce Buffer are just a few of the athletes, actors, and celebrities who swear by T.R. Goodman's intense regimen of hybrid training and conditioning.

The Ultimate Training Camp

Story & Photos by Tami Goldsmith

It's 6:45 a.m. on Monday morning and NHL star Chris Chelios, actor D.B. Sweeney, architect Frank Gehry and artist Peter Alexander arrive at T.R. Goodman's office. Later in the morning 20 more professional hockey players will arrive. Around lunch, Keanu Reeves stops by to say hello. In the early afternoon, James Caan will finish his session and walk with Goodman to Koo Koo Roo to grab some lunch. A few hours later MMA star Mark Kerr arrives around the same time as ring super-announcer Bruce Buffer. Somewhere in-between, Wallid Ismail joins in as well.

Is T.R. Goodman a Hollywood director, entertainment lawyer,



T.R. Goodman

or super-agent? Nope, he's the founder and brains behind Pro Camp, a revolutionary strength and conditioning training program geared towards professional athletes based out of the Venice Beach Gold's Gym in Southern California.

Pro Camp was initially formed in the early 1990s as a training program for professional athletes. T.R. Goodman's first client was Gabrielle Reece, the statuesque volleyball player and model. Word of mouth and promises of better athletic performance enticed players from the National Hockey League to enlist Goodman's services. His clientele now includes some of the best athletes in the world representing hockey, football, basketball, baseball, volleyball, and surfing.

"Goodman's affordable program, which takes between 60 and 90 minutes daily, is an elite and effective way to train for mixed martial arts competitions."

Most recently, Goodman started a program for mixed martial arts competitors Mark Kerr and Wallid Ismail. Ring announcer Bruce Buffer trains with Goodman and recommended the workout regimen to Kerr, citing the positive results that Pro Camp offers. Goodman's affordable program, which takes between 60 and 90 minutes daily, is an elite and effective way to train for mixed martial arts competitions.

The effects of T.R. Goodman and Pro Camp's training can ultimately have a positive influence in the world of mixed martial arts by prolonging the careers of the athletes as well as increasing their fit-

ness, flexibility, agility, and strength. Pro Camp is not only for professional athletes, but for any professional who takes their training seriously.

Q: When did you start Pro Camp?

A: In 1993. Volleyball star Gabrielle Reece was one of my first clients along with Alan May, who has since retired from hockey, and Chris Chelios, who is still playing in the NHL. I just asked them to give me an opportunity to show them what I could do for them. This was way before Gabby was famous.

Q: What is your background?

A: My college minor at Trinity College in Connecticut was related to athletics but my major was economics. My first job after graduation was with the school, and I found that I wasn't cut out for sitting behind a desk all day. I started to work part-time in a gym, and the way my mind works, I wanted to know everything. I wanted to learn how to do the maintenance on the equipment, I cleaned the bathrooms,

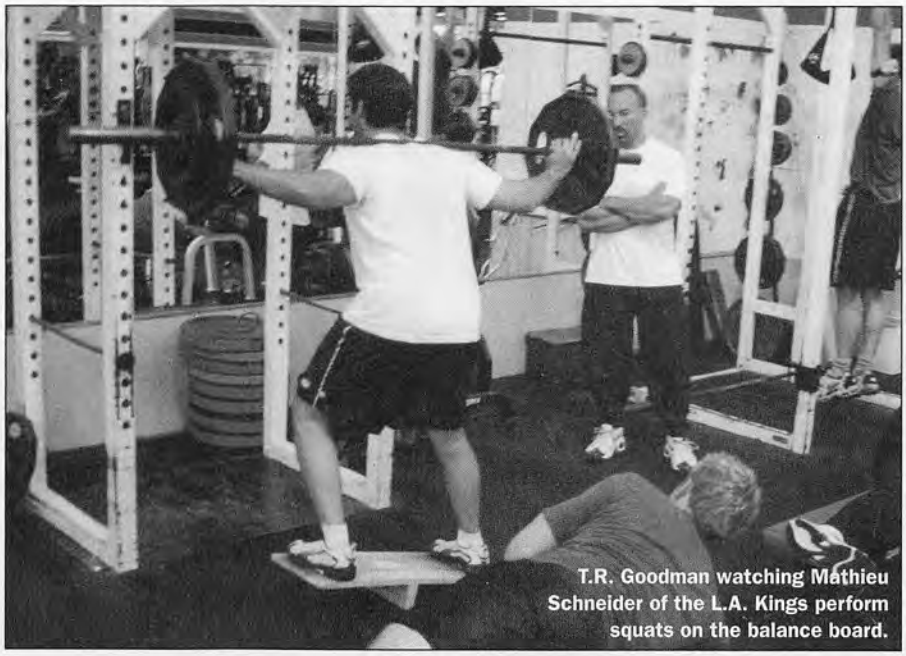
Goodman assists architect Frank Gehry with an abductor exercise.

and I helped out at the front desk.

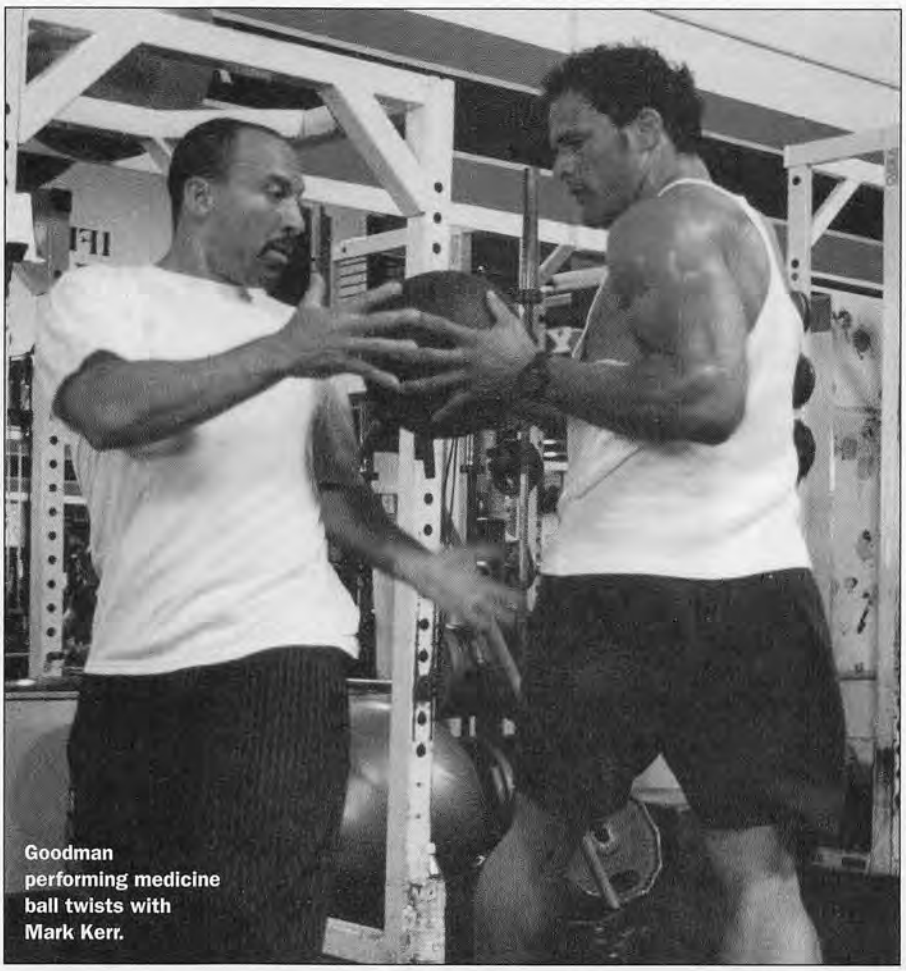
I basically worked my way up from there. I graduated from Trinity College in 1983 and by 1984, I was working full-time in a gym. I learned as much as I could and started to put my own gym together. By the end of 1986 I had my own gym which was about 15,000 square feet, as well as another that was around 6,000 square feet, which was then merged with a bigger company. In October of 1990, I moved to Los Angeles. The concept of fitness in Connecticut and fitness in California was like night and day. When I first got into the fitness industry, people didn't know if it was going to be a fad, or if it would last. Fortunately, the fitness movement has spread all over the world.

Q: Why did you move to California?

A: All the fitness information we got back East came from California. A lot of my ideas were ahead of their time. So I thought, "Why do I want to keep banging my head against the wall out here? I'll come out where all the entertainment people and athletes are and start again." We now have players from hockey, football, basketball, baseball, and most recently mixed martial artists such as Wallid Ismail and Mark Kerr. When I



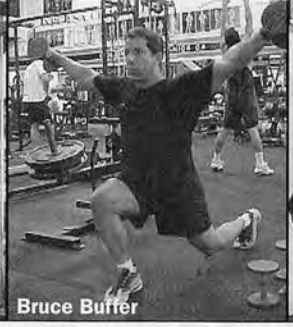
T.R. Goodman watching Mathieu Schneider of the L.A. Kings perform squats on the balance board.



Goodman performing medicine ball twists with Mark Kerr.

James Caan

Josh Dempsey and Lou Ferrigno


Bruce Buffer

Goodman and Caan share a laugh.

was in Connecticut, I trained a few taekwondo practitioners who were trying out for the Olympic team - one of the kids became a first alternate. I understand martial arts so that helps me to relate to the specific physical needs of combat athletes. When I was a kid I took judo. I have a black belt in a combination of gojo-ryu karate and wing chun kung-fu from my teacher, Duke Grise and my other other instructor, Calsanz Hernandez, who is still in Connecticut

Q: How did the MMA athletes hear about you?

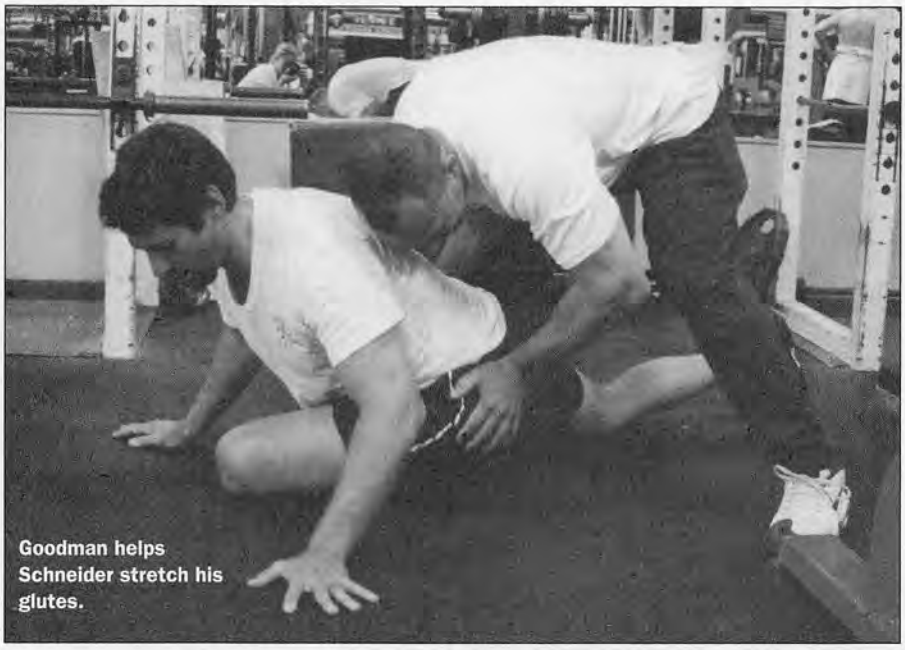
A: Wallid was the first guy who approached me. He was in and out of the gym a lot, back and forth to Brazil. He watched our approach to training and one day we started talking. I was excited because I like watching the various competitions, such as the UFC. So that's how we started a relationship. Mark Kerr came to us by way of a referral from Bruce Buffer. Bruce started his training early in 2000.

Q: Does your program also include diet?

A: We have a brilliant nutritionist on staff, Alfred Krautgartner. What makes him so exceptional is that he possesses an unbelievable ability to interpret blood work - which is an objective biochemical measure of how you are eating and how your body processes the food you consume. This is an invaluable tool, because when you are evaluating which supplements to take or the effect of your eating habits, it is a true indicator of what's going on.

Q: Do you measure flexibility as well?

A: Yes, always. It's important to know if the client's hips are even, do his or her shoulders line up the way they are supposed to? Is the spine straight, are the hips too tight, do they have the right range of motion? There are two ways we measure flexibility - passive and active.


Goodman helps Schneider stretch his glutes.

T.R. Goodman poses with some satisfied clients.

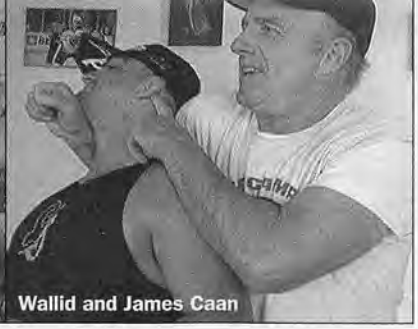
Active is when you do it yourself. Passive is when we take you through a range of motion when you are more relaxed.

Q: What is the structure of the training program?

A: There are four basic phases which are modified for the needs of each individual client. In phase one, we increase the range of motion as much as possible. Not necessarily just stretching, but getting the body to move in an uninhibited way by building endurance and stability. In phase two we work on increasing strength. In phase three, we put everything together in circuit or explosive-type training. Phase four is an in-season maintenance program.

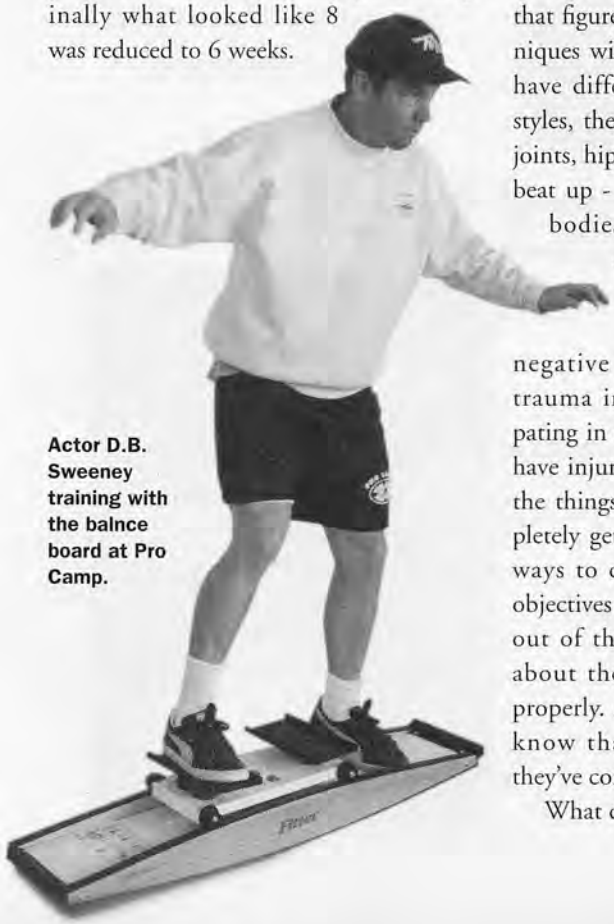
Q: How long does each phase last?

T.R. Goodman and Wallid Ismael


Wallid and James Caan

"A lot of athletes wrongly use fight training and sparring as a way to condition themselves because they haven't been exposed to the more advanced and modern methods of training, nutrition, and recovery."

A: It depends on the individual as well as the cycle we have to work with. For example, when Mark Kerr came to us before the Abu Dhabi competition, we had less than 8 weeks from the time he stepped through the door before the fight occurred. The way we organize the workout is to go from the day of the fight and work backwards. Depending on the fighter's recoverability, 5 to 10 days before the competition they should back off and just do things to maintain, so the body can be healed up before the fight. So originally what looked like 8 was reduced to 6 weeks.


Actor D.B. Sweeney training with the balnce board at Pro Camp.

Then, you have a fighter like Wallid, who likes to reduce his strength and conditioning routine about 6 weeks prior to his event, and increase more of the sports-specific workouts such as boxing, wrestling, and jiu-jitsu. The ratio of what we do from a weight and strength-training side has to back off due to the prioritization. So it is better if we know in advance when they will be competing.

Q: Do you customize each fighter's training routine?

A: There are a few different factors that figure into the workouts. Some techniques will be similar. Even though they have different body types and fighting styles, they all have shoulder joints, knee joints, hip joints, et cetera. These guys are beat up - there's a lot of trauma in their bodies whether they are a martial artist or a hockey player. When they come to us, most athletes aren't even at zero - they're at negative because they have so much trauma in their systems from participating in their sport. Over the years they have injuries, and most of them never do the things that they need to do to completely get rid of the injury, so they find ways to compensate. One of our first objectives is to try to help get the trauma out of their system. We educate them about their injuries and how to train properly. A lot of times they don't even know that a problem exists because they've compensated for so long.

What can happen when there is

Continued on page 106

PRO CAMP ATHLETICS

All of Goodman's clients have enjoyed positive results. The growing number of professional athletes he trains is a testament to his success.

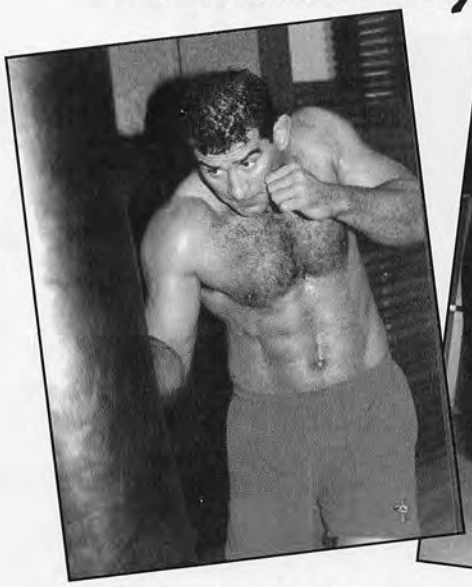
"I swear by T.R. and the methods he uses. It's no picnic, but it's all worth it in the end."
-Chris Chelios, Detroit Red Wings, recently selected as Captain of the 2002 U.S. Olympic Men's Ice Hockey Team.

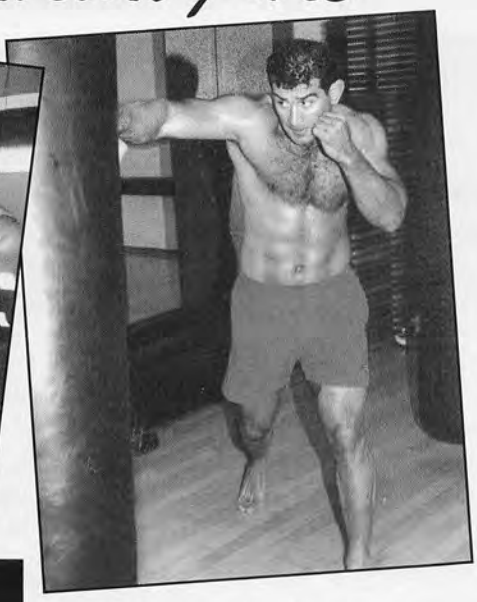
"T.R. Goodman is the most intelligent trainer that I've ever had the experience of knowing. He watches the mechanics of my sport and really applies that to my training."
-Gabrielle Reece, volleyball star and top model.

"The guidance and mental push I receive to stay in peak athletic condition from them is invaluable to me, especially with my travel schedule. Guru T.R. Goodman and trainer Kurt Elder design my training to keep me fine-tuned from the inside out, with emphasis on the internal structural strength and endurance that allows me to train with the pro athletes in their off-season time, such as doing conditioning training with members of the Los Angeles Kings and other major athletes."
-Bruce Buffer, ring super-announcer.

RUAS VALE TUDO!

Brazilian Mixed Martial Arts





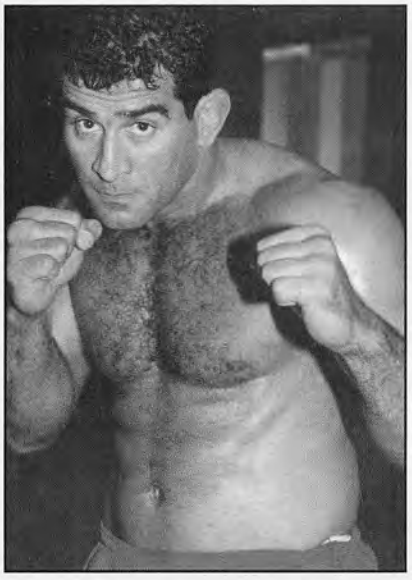
MEN'S RVT

Get ready for an
"Unbelievable Work Out!"
Learn the unique
fighting techniques of
Laguna Niguel's own
World Champion
MARCO RUAS

- **BOXING**
- **JU JITSU**
- **WRESTLING**
- **MUAY THAI**
- **KICK BOXING**
- **SUBMISSION HOLDS**

Receive **Intensive**
Fitness Training,
Skill, Knowledge,
Excellent Technique,
Stamina, Strength
and **Endurance!**

"It's Unbelievable!"



JOIN OUR MEN'S RVT CLASSES

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED: Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 6:00 pm
BEGINNING TO INTERMEDIATE: Tuesday & Thursday at 5:00 pm
COST: $150.00/month

Call for class availability or for private
instruction: **(949) 831-1866**
Fax: **(949) 831-187i**

27231 La Paz Rd., suite C
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677

PEDRO SAUER

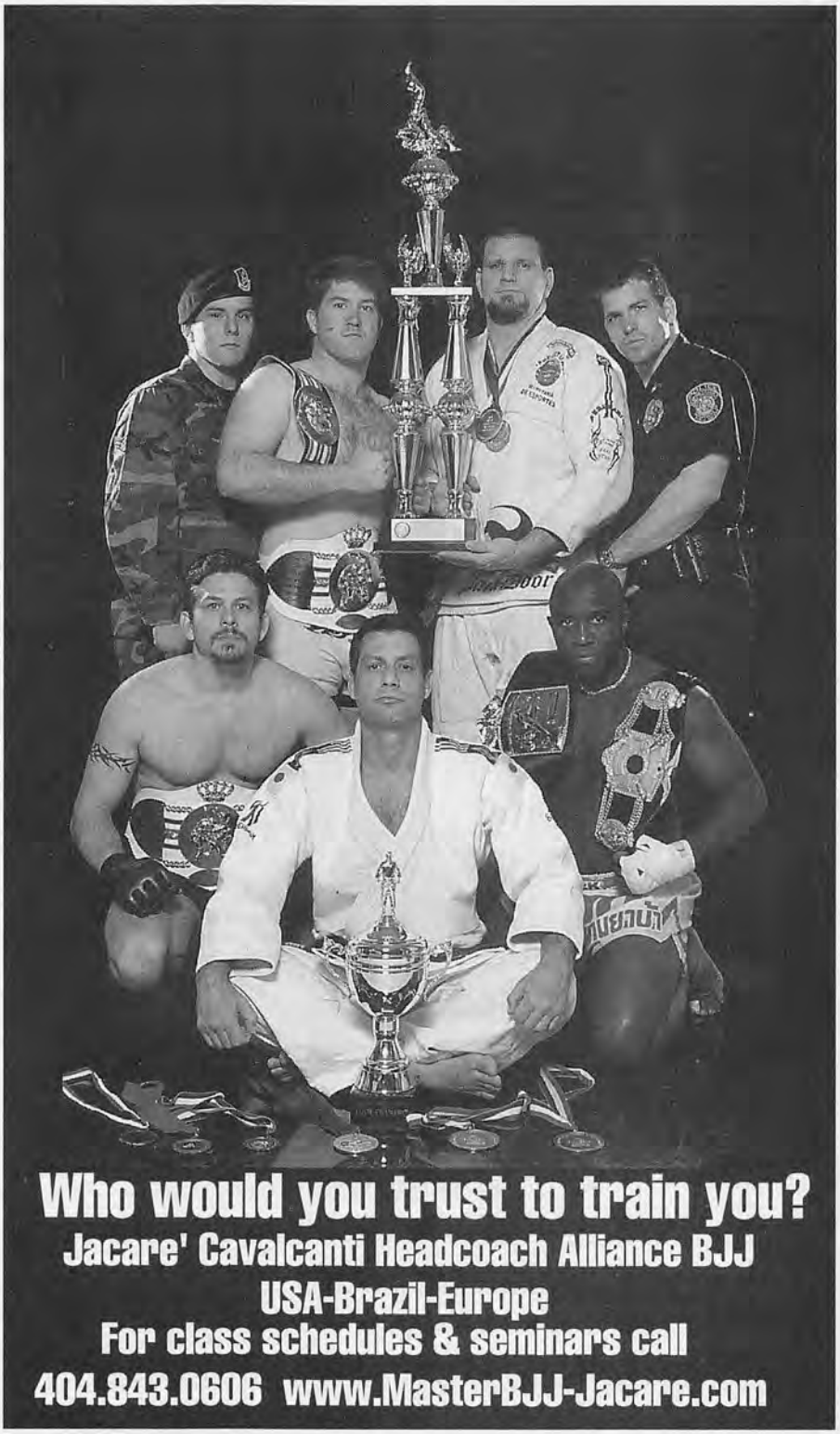
Continued from page 45

quick to give credit where credit is due. "To be honest, I had a lot of help from Frank Cucci. Frank is a fantastic individual and he taught me a lot. He taught me about being a better businessman and about being a better teacher and person. He is a great fighter, an animal in training, and he knows everything about Brazilian jiu-jitsu. Frank taught me a lot about what an instructor is supposed to be like and act like. An instructor teaches by example, and Frank Cucci is the ultimate example."

According to Sauer, the initial jiu-jitsu association was comprised of mature individuals who were already accomplished martial artists in their own field and who had large followings. "Many of them," Sauer explains, "came from Cucci's large and well-organized association. These people then took an interest in helping me become a better instructor; so there was a tremendous exchange of ideas - it wasn't just me being the master and them following blindly; it was definitely a two-way street." Sauer's open-mindedness and natural humility allowed him to combine his BJJ knowledge with the teaching, training, and business methods of Frank Cucci's group.

Hard But Safe

One of the major differences between Sauer's program and conventional BJJ programs is its organization and presentation. As Sauer points out, "We start by presenting the student with a curriculum they can follow. The student knows exactly what is expected of them and what steps they have to take to achieve their goals. We also emphasize staying injury free. One of the steps we take is that every time someone gets injured, we write the name of the person they were training with on the blackboard. If several people get injured training with a certain partner, we can easily see that. So we implemented the following rule: The first time you injure someone, your name goes on the board; the next time you injure someone, you are suspended from training until that person is ready to return to training. If you injure a third person, you are expelled from the school. In our schools people just don't get hurt; I think it has a lot to do with this rule. The object is to train and have fun, not to hurt people. So you learn to train hard but to also have control."


Who would you trust to train you?
Jacare' Cavalcanti Headcoach Alliance BJJ
USA-Brazil-Europe
For class schedules & seminars call
404.843.0606 www.MasterBJJ-Jacare.com

Cleaning Up The Sport

One of Sauer's main objectives is to spread his system to other associations and other schools: "I'm concerned about what might happen in America if we don't take some serious steps to avoid the pitfalls that have occurred in Brazil. In Brazil, right now, the sport of jiu-jitsu is in disarray. There are press reports nearly everyday about criminal incidents involving BJJ practitioners. Whether all of those criminals are really practitioners or not is irrelevant, because the perception of violence has caused huge damage to the image of the sport. So in America, I want to unite all of the black belt

Continued on page 98

Own my highly rated videos for just "pennies" a move!

And... if you choose, pay HALF now plus 5 additional low, monthly payments*.

We're the **first** & **only** company offering top quality, affordable tapes... with an optional payment plan. Pay as you go while learning from thousands of techniques, drills and LIVE footage. It's everything you **need** to know about striking & grappling but could never find from one reliable source. I've helped thousands of people in over 60 countries... I know I can help you!

For live clips or to oder online go to www.fightingsecrets.com

Voted among the BEST videos!
Karate /Kung Fu Illustrated
A must for today's modern-day fighter!
Inside Kung Fu Magazine
One of the top series ever produced!!
www.altinet.net/~karate/lalaint.htm

Neck Manipulation- Vol 1:
Features over 120 finishing holds including neck cranks, spine locks & naked chokes, throat strikes, variations & drills. No Gi. *A must for the street & NHB.* Full Hr! #NM1...$39.95

Neck Manipulation- Vol 2:
Over 115 finishing holds including *advanced chokes & lapel strangles,* variations & drills. Over 50 proven defenses against chokes! 1-1/2 hrs!! #NM2...$39.95

FORBIDDEN Leg Locks:
Over 100 variations of hip, knee & ankle locks; take downs; calf & tendon crushes. *Most you'll ever see on 1 tape!* #FLL...$39.95

Jiu Jitsu Arm Locks Vol 1:
40 plus armlocks in *complete detail* from side hold, forward & reverse scarf position top, mount, etc. Awesome! #JAL1...$39.95

Jiu Jitsu Arm Locks Vol 2:
Over 50 more armlocks that will **amaze** even advanced JuJitsu fighters! Includes rarely seen standing applications. #JAL2...$39.95

Grappling & Ground Fighting:
2 hrs of concepts & conditioning never taught on video. *Science of takedowns,* counters; Beginners thru instructors #GG...$39.95

Advanced Grappling & Ground Fighting:
Features *LIVE explosive* fights of Marco Lala; tons of solo drills, escapes, finishes; See real grappling in action #AGG...$39.95

Elbow Techniques:
2 tapes in 1! Devastating Muay Thai elbow techniques with *vale tudo,* street effective arm bars, locks & *escapes.* #ET...$39.95

Head butts-Eye Gouging-Hair Pulling:
A scientific approach to dirty fighting. 3 videos in 1! Add these vicious techniques to standing/groundfighting. #HB...$39.95

Iron Defense System:
Most complete guide to blocking & evading. Realistic parries and body shifting vs over 100 kinds of attacks. Special section on shin kicks & weapons. Learn how most blocks *may get you killed!* #ID...$39.95

Karate's Ab Training Secrets:
100 methods fully detailed. Beginner thru advanced routines. Most complete on the market. Not a fake shortcut #AB...$29.95

Beyond Splits Vol 1:
Achieve total body flexibility at any age! Tips on workout clothes, times to stretch, proper care of joints. No partners or expensive equipment. Withstand locks, maintain flexibility all day. *Do it now!* #BS1...$29.95

Live fight footage & break through editing show you how to lock up, choke out or K.O. any attacker... within seconds!
Lowest prices ever! fightingsecrets. com
1-800-573-7655
914-776-1411 fax 776-9012

Marco Lala has trained under some of the highest ranking Japanese instructors in full contact karate, Judo, Jiu Jitsu & wrestling. He is a former certified Kyokushin instructor, light weight Bare-knuckle champion, Judo competitor and founder of the Tettsu Bushi Jitsu System. He appears in over 30 US & Japanese Martial Arts videos and international magazine articles.

Honesty & Integrity since 1985
see: www.fightingsecrets.com

Beyond Splits Vol 2:
Power stretching for peak performance. Secrets for passing that stubborn 6-12 inches from a full split. Increase speed & power 200%! Go past *180 degrees!* #BS2...$29.95

Knock Out Any Attacker within Seconds:
See Marco Lala LIVE (in a 16 man elimination tournament) knocking out 4 challengers in 1 night! *Students with 6 months of this training have beaten Black Belts from other systems!* **Triple your fight skills in just a few weeks.** #KO...$39.95

Karate Boxing Connection:
"Mastering Hand Techniques" Boxers can't be beat in the striking dept! **Nearly 2 hrs** of combos, distance, timing, speed, footwork, accuracy, fakes, self defense & much more! *A must for every style!* #KB...$39.95

Video Encyclopedia on Effective Kicking:
Over 30,000 kicks thrown to complete this 2 tape set. Mechanical breakdowns, *time lapse,* real fight footage, drills, self defense. *Don't think kicks work?* See this! #V-ENC...$39.95

Destructive Low Kicks & Knee Attacks 1:
Why **EVERY** style & NHB fighter adds these techniques. Banned in most Dojo's. Learn what the Thai's, Japanese & best U.S. fighters use to dominate full contact ! #LK1 ...$39.95

Destructive Low Kicks & Knee Attacks 2:
Advanced training & technique integration. Add to hand techniques, kicking *& ground fighting.* Features live footage, bat (& leg) breaks, demo's, "Blind side" attacks & "fight scenario" drills! #LK2...$39.95

Winning from Legs Around Top Position:
How to AVOID, Evade and Pass the Guard. Other video's don't cover how to defeat the legs *before* & during a guard attempt- here's how; numerous passing techniques. *Strict attention to detail!* #LAT...$39.95

Winning from Legs Around Bottom Position:
How to secure, defend & fight from the guard! Totally dominate any match from this highly effective position #LAB...$39.95

Top Control Series
Dominating, flowing & striking from pinning positions. Have you wasted $69 on a 15 minute tape with one position. Learn what the others don't want you to know! Mount (& modified mount), side hold, top hold, One arm, scarf position, floating-knee to chest, reverse scarf & much, much more!
Top Control Volume 1: #TC1...$39.95
Top Control Volume 2: #TC2...$39.95

Bottom Position Fighting Series:
Survival & Escape Techniques from bottom positions. Most comprehensive series of escapes EVER. Covers all the counters from Top control 1 & 2 *in exact detail. Made for instructors- a must for any student!*
Bottom Position Fighting 1 #BPF1...$39.95
Bottom Position Fighting 2 #BPF2...$39.95

Tettsu Bushi Jitsu's Inner Secrets:
The "No-Holds-Barred" Fighting System of the Iron Warrior Federation. Meet Marco Lala up close & personal. Video features Biography, Live fights, his teachers and instructional segments. #TBJ.....$29.95

Phenomenal Endurance Training:
Triple your stamina within 10-14 days; weekly routines; build awesome power and speed. *Quality soft cover* #PET.....$14.95

Phenomenal Strength Training:
21 lbs of muscle in 10 weeks; no drugs, supplements *not even belt!* Less than 2 hrs per week! *Soft cover* #SB.....$18.95

Call 1-800-573-7655 or
914-776-1411 Fax 914-776-9012
www.fightingsecrets.com

ORDERS 1-800-573-7655
914-776-1411 • 24 hr Fax 914-776-9012
www.fightingsecrets.com
or Mail orders to: Marco Lala
P O Box 979 • Yonkers • NY • 10704

Name_____
Addr_____
City_____St___ Zip_____
❑ VISA ❑ M/C ❑ A/MEX ❑ DISC
Card #_____
Exp._____
Tel (_____)_____
Sign. on card_____

30 Day "NO RISK" MONEY BACK Guarantee!

❑ #NM1.....$19.95	❑ #KO.....$19.95	❑ #TC1.....$19.95
❑ #NM2.....$19.95	❑ #BS1.....$19.95	❑ #TC2.....$19.95
❑ #FLL.....$19.95	❑ #BS2.....$19.95	❑ #BPF1.....$19.95
❑ #JAL1.....$19.95	❑ #KB.....$19.95	❑ #BPF2.....$19.95
❑ #JAL2.....$19.95	❑ #V-ENC.....$24.95	❑ #TBJ.....$19.95
❑ #GG.....$19.95	❑ #LK1.....$19.95	❑ #PET.....$14.95
❑ #AGG.....$19.95	❑ #LK2.....$19.95	❑ #SB.....$18.95
❑ #ET.....$19.95	❑ #AB.....$19.95	sub total_____
❑ #HB.....$19.95	❑ #LAT.....$19.95	+ Shipping_____
❑ #ID.....$19.95	❑ #LAB.....$19.95	order total_____

ship: add $5 for 1st item; $2.50 ea add'l item. Foreign (except Canada/Mex) Triple ship US$ only

*Plan is for credit card orders & requires a 2 tape minimum. Pay 1/2 + shipping to get tapes. We'll then make 5 addt'l charges!

❑ Best Offer: All 26 tapes & 2 books... Just $303.82 now &5 monthly payments of $53.76 (Save an additional $35!!)

PEDRO SAUER

Continued from page 95

instructors and get everyone to agree on certain positive standards. That way, we can control the quality of the students and the quality of instruction so we don't end up with the same problems here."

"As instructors," Sauer points out, "it should *not* be our objective to just accept any person that walks in the door, and teach him to fight so that he can be a tough guy and beat up everyone on the street. We should teach him that he is here to learn how to defend himself and to protect himself and his family from assault and to preserve the name of the sport. The student needs to know that picking fights outside the school will not be tolerated. If he wants to fight, he can enter tournaments, do NHB, or whatever. We will support him in this 100 percent. But if all he wants is to become a bully, then there is no place for him here."

Success Breeds Success

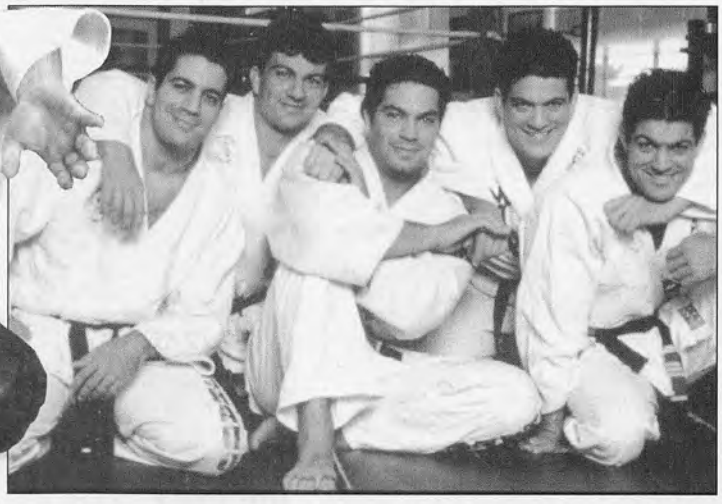
The success of Sauer's program can easily be seen by the fact that his students are constantly winning tournaments and NHB fights. His students include Jeff Curren, a purple belt from Chicago who has made a name for himself as a successful NHB fighter at the young age of 22. Another is Gregg Nelson of Minnesota, the current Pan-American BJJ Champion who coached international-level NHB fighters Dave Menne and Sean Sherk.

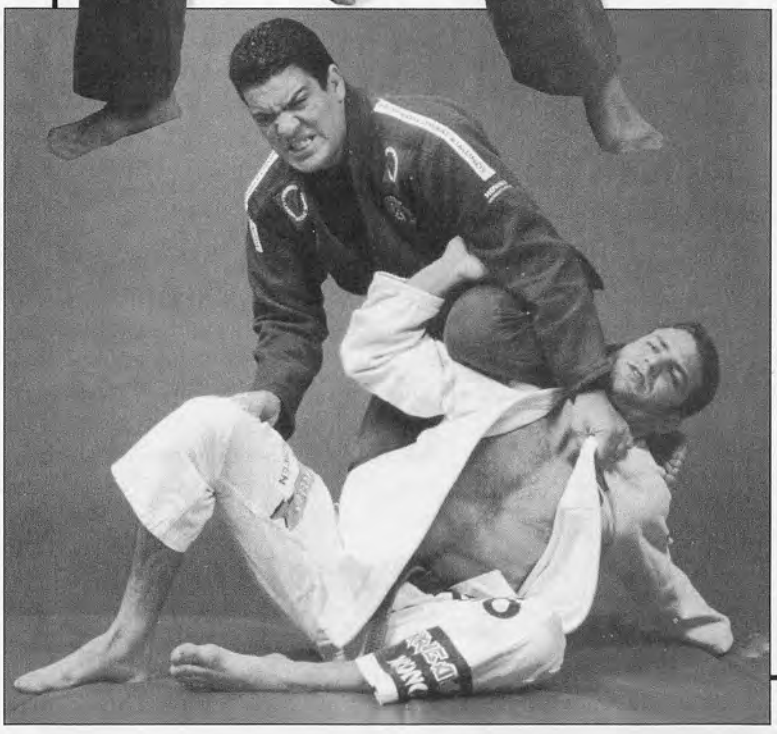
When asked what it takes to become a certified representative Sauer is very firm: "The first step is for me to get to know you. I won't accept anyone without getting to know them. After I certify that you are a person of good character and a solid individual, then we can talk about getting you into the program." This meticulous, thoughtful, and personal approach is the way Sauer does everything. He is always searching to perfect his technique, and to perfect himself and others around him. In recognition of his outstanding contributions to the sport, Sauer was voted "The Best of the Best BJJ Instructor" by ADCC News in a Year 2000 survey, and was recently invited to Abu Dhabi to showcase his teaching methods and to train Sheik Tahnoon's numerous adopted orphans.

Sauer is very focused on his professional goals in life: "My main objective is

Continued on page 98

Learn the Art Directly *from the* MACHADO BROTHERS!





MCJ MACHADO ACADEMY LOCATIONS

- 19019 Hawthorne Blvd., #200D
  Torrance, CA 90503
- 18750 Oxnard St., #403
  Tarzana, CA 91356
- 977 East Colorado Blvd.
  Pasadena, CA 91106
- 13720 Midway Rd. #210
  Dallas, TX 75244

MCJ MACHADO
WWW.MACHADOJJ.COM
JIU - JITSU

Telephone: **(310) 371-5441**
Fax: **(310) 371-6608**
E-mail:
Machados@linkonline.net
www.machadojj.com

"They Laughed When I Got Mopped Across The Floor ... But Now That I'm In Condition, I'm The One Having All The Fun"

By Matt Furey, author of *Combat Conditioning*

You know the scenario I'm talking about. You've experienced it before and so have I. You're competing in a match (or having a tough workout) that you KNOW you should be winning. You're better than the guy you're up against. But right now you're so tired you can't lift your arms or get enough oxygen in your lungs. And because of this, you're getting your ass handed to you - and not on a silver platter. Oh no. It's a lot rougher than that.

Your tongue is hanging to your knees and you feel weak all over. And now, not only are you getting beat, but you feel SCARED. You're scared of losing. You're scared of making another mistake. And most of all, you're AFRAID of getting tired.

It's a horrible feeling, isn't it? It makes every word of the legendary Vince Lombardi saying (**"Fatigue makes cowards of us all."**) painfully, excruciatingly true. When you're tired, you get scared. **Subconsciously**, you actually are afraid that you might die if you push any harder. And although you desperately want to win - you can't make yourself do it. All the screaming from your coach to "suck it up" and "be a warrior" doesn't do a damn bit of good when your gas tank is empty. Once you hit that fatigue barrier, nothing will bring you back.

Losing to someone that you could have and should have beaten is embarrassing, humiliating and degrading. But the truth is, in every combat event known to man, your ultimate weapon can be summed up in one word: ***CONDITIONING***.

You can have the best techniques in the world, but once you get tired, it all goes to hell in a hand basket. When you're tired, advanced skills turn to those of a rank beginner. Even your opponent's junk moves, techniques that you'd normally see coming from a mile off, will work on you when you're tired.

Believe friggin me, I KNOW. My name is Matt Furey. I'm a national collegiate wrestling champion, a world shuai-chiao kung fu champion and the leading teacher of a submission fighting art known as catch-as-catch-can. If anyone knows the importance of superior technique, it's me. Yet, I will be the first to tell you that ***"Conditioning is your ultimate weapon."***

But don't take my word for it. Go talk to any champion boxer, kickboxer or grappler. Ask him if he thinks he won his big matches because he had better technique or because he was in better condition than the other guy. Ask modern day fighters like **Frank Shamrock** how he beat the amazing **Tito Ortiz**. Ask **Roy Jones Jr.** if all the time he spends on conditioning is necessary. Ask Olympic champion wrestlers like **Dan Gable** if he thinks conditioning was the key to coaching 15 NCAA championship teams in 21 years. Ask **Rickson Gracie** why, despite his technical prowess, he is fanatical about conditioning.

Then go back in history. Study the lives of boxing champions like **Rocky Marciano**, **Jack Dempsey** and **Muhammad Ali**. Even study how **Bruce Lee** trained – and why he made conditioning a cornerstone of his training regimen.

Yes, these champions have sharp technical skills. But, they also went into the ring knowing they could run the other guy down; they could wear his ass out; they would ultimately prevail because they could drive their bodies at higher levels than anyone else. They knew they would eventually weaken you and that as soon as it happened, the crowd would bear witness to the most spectacular techniques ever seen. ***YOURS.***

At that point, YOU will be the one who shines. You will have all the flash and your opponent will be nothing more than another body that you're mopping the floor with.

Does the idea of stomping and humiliating your competition sound good to you? I sure hope so. But just to make sure you hear me correctly, let me put it to you this way: If you knew that every single time you stepped into the ring you were in such great shape that no one could make you tired, how much better do you think you would be? How many more risks would you take? If you had the strength and endurance to throw twice as many strikes, to execute twice as many takedowns, to slap on twice as many submissions - don't you think that YOU would be the one everyone refers to as CHAMPION?

Yes, you would. And the good news is that my best-selling ***Combat Conditioning*** program delivers the winning formula to make it all happen for you. The 48 incredibly effective "kick-butt and take names" exercises are done from every position and angle, giving you animalistic abilities that will **unleash a whole can of whoop ass** on anyone who comes near you.

In my office I have stacks of letters from men and women from all over the world who are in better condition and performing their chosen art better than ever before. And by following just one of the seven secret exercise programs contained in my book, these people are faster, stronger, more flexible and have an ocean of endurance. They have eliminated chronic pain in their backs and necks. They have built mountains of functional muscle and lost useless excess fat. Just read some of the praise seen below and you'll know why this program is the best in the world.

"Having used the exercises and having the people I coach and train use them, I have found these exercises to be great. Read the book and learn."
Kim Wood
Strength Coach - Cincinnati Bengals NFL

"... my strength and flexibility have never been better."
Steve Maxwell
2x Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu World Champion

"... no other exercises increase balance, agility, functional strength and overall grappling endurance like the bodyweight calisthenics outlined in ***Combat Conditioning."***
Jason Crawford, Ph.D.
Combat Wrestling Instructor

"The results have been incredible. Whether you are a striker or a grappler or you just want to be in the best shape possible, get this book. On a scale from 1-10, I give it an 11."
Philip Ameris
7-th Degree Black Belt

"Prior to learning from Matt, I did not believe that I could improve my strength and combat skills without weight training. In each Combat Conditioning workout I am gaining flexibility and strength."
Dr. Brett Jacques
National Sambo champion, author of Street Sambo

The people listed above represent just a tiny fraction of those who have benefited from my program. And do you know what? The number is growing by the day. What this means is that you're in danger of being totally annihilated, humiliated and embarrassed by a student of ***Combat Conditioning*** if you don't get my program and watch it turn you into an ass-kickin' machine. Getting mopped is no damn fun - so make sure it never happens to you.

Considering how much this book has helped so many people, you'll find the price to be a steal. 48 exercises and seven life-catapulting programs for only $29.95 plus $5 S&H U.S. (foreign add $10). So run to the phone right NOW. Call **(813) 994 8267** and place your order. We'll send your book out within 24 hours.

Also, if you're one of the first 50 people to call, we'll send you a free audiotape called ***The Strangest Secret of Champion Fighters***. Call **(813) 994 8267** and order right now before this offer expires.

Or send a check or money order to Matt Furey Enterprises, Inc., 10339 Birdwatch Drive, Tampa, Florida, 33647. To order online go to **www.mattfurey.com.**

PEDRO SAUER

Continued from page 97

to spread the jiu-jitsu that I learned from Professor Helio Gracie and his son Rickson Gracie, while following the principles of being a decent human being that I learned from my mother."

For more information on classes, seminars, or the instructor's program, Pedro Sauer can be contacted at 801-561-2535, *by email* at pedro@pedrosauer.com, *or through his Web site* at www.pedrosauer.com

CHARLIE KOHLER

Continued from page 75

Nothing satisfies me more than when my students succeed, whether they're cops on the street or King of the Cage fighters. I don't train many people for fun, fitness or as a hobby. People train with me because they want to learn the real thing. To teach effectively, I must remain at least one step ahead of my students, and always razor sharp. Consequently, I improve my own grappling skills when I teach them to others.

9. Focus On Fighting

There are plenty of politics in most professional sports, and grappling is no exception. Politics usually raise their ugly head when grapplers from different schools compete against each other. Sadly, because politics interfere with judging and event organization, the athletes suffer. I avoid the sport's politics like the plague. They're the one aspect of mixed martial arts I don't like. Sometimes they're so intense that grapplers can't train at more than one school. If they train elsewhere, their curiosity is deemed disrespectful to their instructors.

These same teachers may also feel inferior, threatened, and might forbid students to share techniques with competitors from other schools. But grappling is so popular that most serious students need to train with multiple instructors. How do you avoid politics in the sport? Focus on your training. If you always try to improve your mat game, you won't have time for mind games outside the ring.

10. Have Fun

Mixed martial arts is the toughest sport on earth. It demands consummate mental and physical prowess. Because the

Continued on page 100

What do a boxer, kickboxer & grappler have in common?

You Can beat em!

World Champion & Olympic Coach

Bart Vale's Official ISFA

90% of fights may end up on the ground, but 100% of them start standing up. **Learn to do it all!**

"Shootfighting® Rules! Overall, Shootfighters--who employ a range of striking, grappling and submission tactics--are the most successful competitors in mixed martial arts events." --Black Belt Magazine November 1998

Only licensed and chartered schools sanctioned by the ISFA teach authentic Shootfighting®. The ISFA governs the sport of Shootfighting® in the U.S.

SHOOTFIGHTING®

ISFA™

Best of the Best!

Join Today!

Contact an official Regional Coordinator to find instruction/events near you

"The Ultimate Martial Art!"

Shootfighting is a complete fighting system. It combines Muay Thai Kickboxing and total body submission grappling. You'll learn to capture the victory over anyone from an experienced street fighter to a trained grappler. Shootfighting will enhance. Any style. It makes the stand-up fighter and the grappler stronger by eliminating the limitations of each.

REGIONAL COORDINATORS

Vacaville, CA	**Robert Yard** (707) 448-6622
Arvada, CO	**Scott Pedersen** (303) 420-7797
Bonita Springs, FL	**Barry Polonitza** (941) 947-0661
Miami, FL	**Bart Vale** (305) 266-1601
Dunkirk, MD	**Doug Mooney** (410) 286-3311
Sterling Heights, MI	**Keith Curts** (810) 532-0543
Greensboro, NC	**Mike Carr** (336) 339-8062
Plainview, NY	**John Busto** (516) 822-4785
Amherst, OH	**Mike Dancull** (440) 960-1806
Independence, OH	**Marcus Marinelli** (216) 520-0271

ALSO AVAILABLE

THE OFFICIAL ISFA SHOOTFIGHTING®

INSTRUCTOR'S VIDEO COURSE

Submission from any position

"To be the best, train with the best! I highly recommend this 5 tape series."

"JUDO" GENE LEBELL

Certificate of Completion Available

Order now and receive a **free ISFA** membership with your payment of $249.00 (shipping and handling included)

To order by phone use your Visa or MasterCard or send check or money order payable to:

International Shootfighting Association **(305) 266-1601**

6469 SW 8 St. Miami, FL 33144 **www.shootfighting.com**

Shootfighting® is a registered trademark of the ISFA and the WSC.

ACT NOW !!!

For seminars and workshops on SHOOTFIGHTING® call the ISFA 305-266-1601

CHARLIE KOHLER

Continued from page 98

sport is so rigorous, however, it also offers exceptional intrinsic rewards. And when you make decent money grappling, that's even better.

If you need more help to win fights, you can use your grappling skills in less conventional ways. One of my favorites is movie and TV work. My involvement in the sport has opened doors for work as an extra and also stunt opportunities. Look closely and you'll see me in the movie *Bring It On*. I've also appeared in *Silk Stalkings, Pensacola* and other television shows. It's very rewarding to appear on-screen with James Brolin, Kristen Dunst, Penny Margolis (Miss America) and other stars.

How do acting and stunt work help me win fights? They give me a break from fight training. By helping me relax, they prevent me from getting stale and bored. After completing an acting job, I resume training, refreshed and more enthusiastic than ever.

Make It Happen

Now you have my top ten tips for winning fights. But if you're searching for secret submission holds or my favorite ways to beat opponents into oblivion, that's a topic for a future article. Instead, I've presented my most effective mind-set tools. These are ways to improve your self-discipline, perspective and motivation. For my tips to be effective, though, you must use them. What do you have to lose? Try them and you'll quickly improve your fighting. They'll make you a winner. And in grappling, it doesn't get any better than that.

Charlie Kohler is available for private or group classes and seminars
PHONE: 619-206-3589
SCHOOL ADDRESS: 941 Broadway, Suite N, El Cajon, CA 92021
WEBSITE: www.kccombat.com
EMAIL: cjkohler25@home.com

FREDERICO LAPENDA

Continued from page 87

not any different. Luckily, because my father was educated and had a very good job I didn't have to deal directly with it. I lived in a nice section of Recife where many of the middle-class families lived. It was in the western part of Recife, called Prado. It is where they have the horse races. My street was very remote and just local people lived there and drove on it. So I felt protected. However, I was very aware of the other side of the tracks, so to speak. I would go play soccer or go buy kites and marbles in the poor sections of Recife. It was funny but I always had more fun in the poor sections of the city because they have a different approach to life. The kids can play with anything and they enjoy life a lot more. Their toys don't come from the toy store; they make them themselves from cans or sticks or old pieces of wood - and they have more fun with them than with a hundred-dollar toy you buy in a big department store. So I really got an appreciation for the simple things in life. And to this day that is what I appreciate the most - the things you make yourself. I learned a lot of lessons that I still use.

Q: Things that help you even now?

A: Definitely. I learned about trading and about making deals. It was the type of education that you only get on the street. My mother would go to America and would bring me back 3D Viewmasters to look at photos through. Back in Recife that was like having a DVD player. But I wanted the toys that the poor kids made themselves, because I thought they were much cooler because they had to make them and it took them a lot of time. So I would trade the toys I got for marbles and homemade kites. When I got home my mother would tell me, "You know, you just lost on that deal. But if it made you happy then it was worth it."

My mother kept me on a very small allowance so I had to come up with a lot of different ways to make money. I loved going to the video arcade and it cost a lot of money. So after a while my friends in school would see what I had from the poor kids- the kites and the marbles - and they wanted them too. So I would sell them for more money than probably what the Viewmaster was worth. So I learned that the value of something is

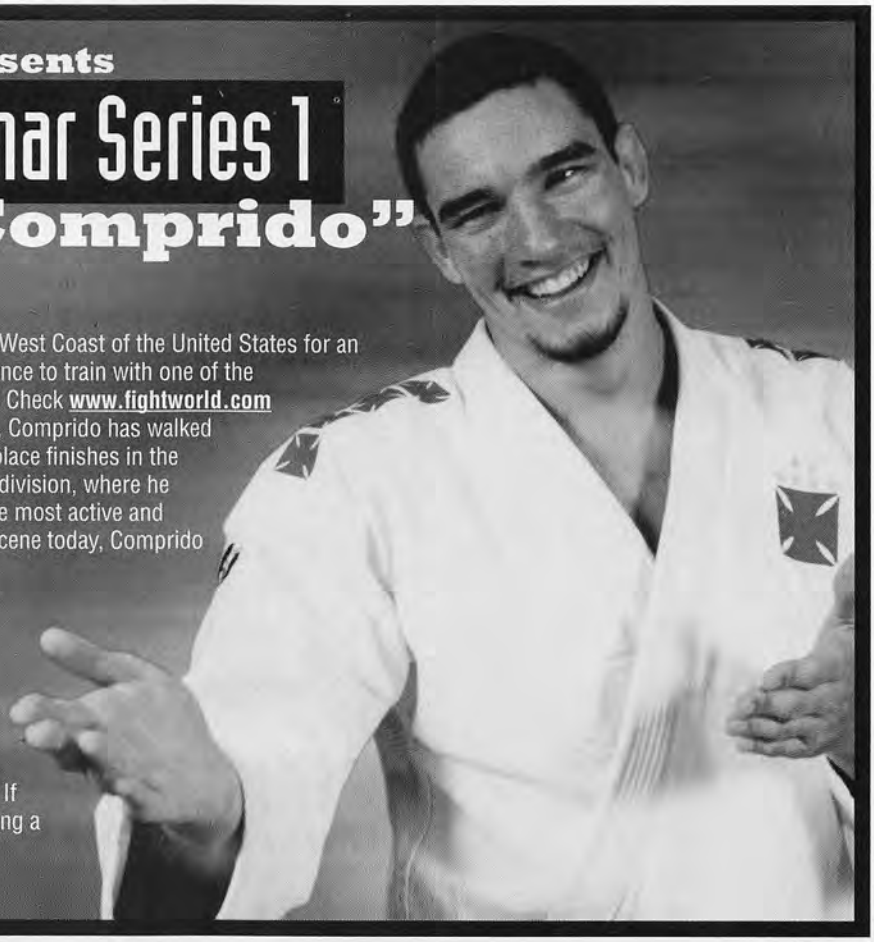
Continued on page 102

BOXING
LA BOXING AND FITNESS CLUB
• KICKBOXING • FREE WEIGHTS
• BOX-AEROBICS • CARDIO WORKOUTS
• JIU-JITSU • PERSONAL TRAINERS
CALL TODAY! 213 748-1957

Fightworld.com Presents

Black Belt Seminar Series 1

Rodrigo "Comprido" Medeiros



Rodrigo "Comprido" Medeiros is coming to the West Coast of the United States for an exclusive series of seminars. Don't miss the chance to train with one of the Brazilian jiu-jitsu's most accomplished warriors! Check **www.fightworld.com** for the location nearest you. For the last 3 years, Comprido has walked away from the World Championships with first place finishes in the black belt division. His specialty is the Absolute division, where he won back-to-back titles in 1999-2000. One of the most active and explosive competitors on the Brazilian jiu-jitsu scene today, Comprido is truly one of the world's elite.

Comprido has spent his most of his adult life surrounded by the most advanced jiu-jitsu practitioners and teachers in Rio de Janeiro. Comprido has a cerebral style that translates easily to teaching. He recently completed a stint as a guest instructor at the prestigious Abu Dhabi Combat Club, where his skills as a teacher impressed even Sheik Tahnoon himself! If you have an academy and are interested in hosting a seminar contact **migueli@pa.net** or visit **www.fightworld.com**. Don't miss out!

Inside Martial Arts Video Magazine

The Ultimate in Martial Arts Coverage on Video!

PREMIERE ISSUE!
Hosted by June Castro & James Lew

The publishers of INSIDE KUNG-FU, MARTIAL ARTS AND COMBAT SPORTS and GRAPPLING now bring you the ultimate in martial arts coverage on *HOME VIDEO!*

In our first edition, our hosts, legendary martial artists June Castro and James Lew welcome four of today's most prominent instructors. First, Muay Thai champion Walter "the Sleeper" Michalowski demonstrates Muay Thai self-defense techniques geared toward the street. Next, Steve Tarani, professional law enforcement lecturer, reveals edged weapons defenses from his famed program, "The Naked Edge." Then Tae Kwon Do instructor Paul Kim offers sure-fire tips for keeping kids' classes interesting. Finally, Hong Kong trained Wing Chun master Alan Lamb shares the secrets of Combat Wing Chun!

Only $24.95
***Special Subscriber's Price:* $19.95**
All orders add $4.50 ship. & hand.
Calif. residents add 8.25% sales tax

VIDEO

To Order Call:
1(800) 332-3330 • fax: 1(818) 845-7761
4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505

CANE MASTERS

Combat Canes & Videos

Custom Combat Cane™ $44.95 & up

Training Cane Only $35.95

Cane Training Videos $39.95 & up

CaneMaster™ Packages Cane, Video & Exercise Band $76.95 & up

Cane Seminars

- Many Custom Designs
- Carry anywhere in the world
- Escrima Sticks
- Handcrafted by Master Mark Shuey from Oak, Hickory, Walnut or Ash
- Complete Exercise System
- Videos are fully adaptable to any Martial Arts System

- Quantity Discounts
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome
- Call for free catalog

Join the fastest growing Martial Arts Organization

CaneMasters International Assoc.

Become a CaneMaster and Certified Instructor

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

www.canemasters.com

1-800-422-2263

- *SENSITIVITY DRILLS*
- *SKILL EXERCISES*
- *ACTUAL FREESTYLE*

NEW!

It is sad but true that very, very few dojo actually teach students how to freestyle. Too often exams require free defense against too many opponents too soon with absolutely no instruction as to how to receive attacks, how to avoid, how to dominate, when to use a technique or when to simply not engage the attacker.

Shihan Tony Annesi (Takeshin Sogo Budo) offers a systematic method of instructing **Aiki Freestyle** *(randori)* based on both traditional exercises like *kokyu-ho,* modified traditional exercises like *iai kumite* and totally unique drills like *nihon tandoku renshu* and the "touch-pass" drill. If your Aiki includes freestyle, this 2-video set offers you a way to immediately increase your Aiki freestyle skills.

Order before 2/28/02 and get a FREE 15 min. SAMPLER video of both Takeshin Kata Analysis & Takeshin Aiki. We pay Surface Mail to the Americas or Overseas. Airmail add 20% Call NOW! 24 hours! Voice or FAX **TOLL FREE (888) 881-4007 Outside US: 508 881-4007**

Mention this AD, then leave PHONE (*important* for order confirmation), Name, Address, City, State, Zip, VISA or M/C #, Exp. Date, Order or mail to:

BUSHIDO-KAI BUDOYA, Div. K, 300 Eliot St., Suite 369, Ashland, Mass. [01721] usA **www.bushido-kai.net bushido-kai@pobox.com**

FREDERICO LAPENDA

Continued from page 100

always what people will pay for it, and not its intrinsic value.

Q: Did you know anything about martial arts or about Gracie jiu-jitsu then?

A: Nothing. I had started judo when I was in first grade and trained up to the orange belt level until about the fourth grade. I didn't really like it all that much. I liked to hang out and play with my friends more. You have to understand that the Gracies were not famous in Brazil at all until the first UFC. People in Rio that hung out in Ipanema and Copacabana and Terezolpolis had encounters with them and knew about them. But outside of Rio they were virtually unknown. Royce really made the Gracies famous in Brazil by winning the UFC, and Rorion made sure everyone heard about it by doing such a good job of promoting it. So jiu-jitsu was nothing that I had ever heard of as a child.

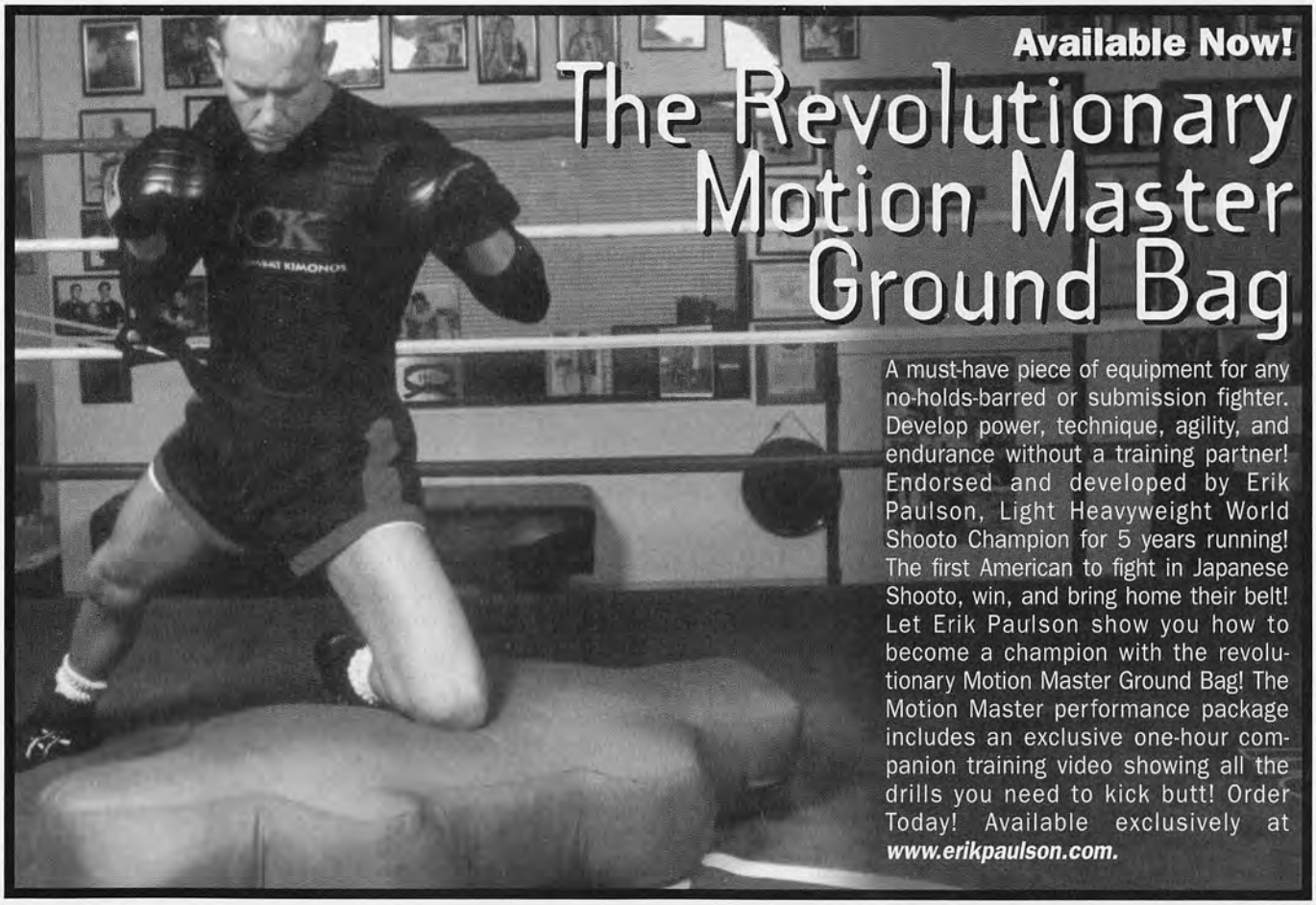
Q: Were any members of your family martial artists?

A: Nobody. My mother's family is composed of doctors and lawyers, and my father's side is made up of judges, businessmen, and politicians. One of my uncles, Paulo Lapenda, for example, is the chief of police in Recife, a city of 3.5 million; and another, Jose Neves, is the president the Santa Cruz football team, the biggest professional soccer club in the state of Pernambuco, the state Recife is in. Uncle Jose became very famous when he went to a hostile soccer stadium for the state finals, planted a Santa Cruz club flag in the middle of the field after Santa Cruz won, and waved it in front of 100,000 losing and angry fans. He was a hero in Recife, of course, but is still public enemy number one in the losing city, to this very day! So my family is very passionate about everything they do. I'm the same way with no-holds-barred fighting.

Q: How did you end up in America?

A: In 1987, after finishing high school and successfully taking the law school entrance exam, I had the option of spending a year in the United States learning English. This was because we had an American exchange student, Billy Hansen from Manhattan Beach, California, living in our house. So I came to Southern California for a year to learn

Continued on page 104



Available Now!

The Revolutionary Motion Master Ground Bag

A must-have piece of equipment for any no-holds-barred or submission fighter. Develop power, technique, agility, and endurance without a training partner! Endorsed and developed by Erik Paulson, Light Heavyweight World Shooto Champion for 5 years running! The first American to fight in Japanese Shooto, win, and bring home their belt! Let Erik Paulson show you how to become a champion with the revolutionary Motion Master Ground Bag! The Motion Master performance package includes an exclusive one-hour companion training video showing all the drills you need to kick butt! Order Today! Available exclusively at ***www.erikpaulson.com.***

Ancient Warrior Productions Presents:

ANCIENT WARRIOR VIDEOS

Living Legends!

Weapons!

Exotic Arts!

The best in Martial Arts Masters Videos, Books and more!

with links to Magazines, Articles & Supplies

Featuring original true stories by: DAN IVAN

AncientWarriorVideos.Com

Subscriptions
Grappling
Don't Miss Another Issue!
Your favorite MMA magazine is now taking subscriptions. 12 issues for only $35.
(Canada and elsewhere add $10 per subscription.)
Credit card orders call
1-800-877-5528

Grappling Magazine
P.O. Box 469062
Escondido, CA 92046-9062

Name
Address
City State Zip
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Credit card Number Exp.
Signature

FREDERICO LAPENDA

Continued from page 102

English and stayed at their house and went to Mira Costa High School, even though I had already graduated from Brazilian high school. While I was here, I started working for my host family's construction company and I made pretty good money. I loved the fact that there is so much opportunity in America if you're willing to work hard. So I decided to stay. I passed the English proficiency test and started college at El Camino in the South Bay of Southern California.

Q: Were you taking jiu-jitsu at that time?

A: It was while I was going to El Camino College that I met Rickson Gracie. I have to laugh because everyone always assumes that I got my start in Brazil, in order to start doing no-holds-barred shows. But the truth is that I never heard of jiu-jitsu until I came to the U.S.! During the time I was at El Camino I met Luis Heridia, Rickson's assistant, who was also delivering pizzas. I eventually saved enough money delivering pizza, if you can believe it, that I opened a car dealership in Culver City. I was selling cars to all the Brazilian immigrants who came to the U.S. So Rickson came to me in 1991 and I sold him his first car. It was only then that I started training jiu-jitsu. By 1992 I was totally into the Gracie diet and doing yoga with Rickson's wife Kim.

Then in 1993, Rickson invited me to go to the first UFC in Colorado. I went and saw that this was going to be the future of combat sports. The way people reacted to the event was just amazing. The tension and the passion was so thick that you could almost cut it with a knife. Right then, I wanted to get involved and get in on the ground floor. The next year Rickson invited me to produce the 1994 Vale Tudo Open in Japan, where he was fighting. So when I came back from Japan after Rickson's victory, I wanted to put an American show together. So I set up a meeting between Rickson and Eric Bishoff, the CEO of WCW - the Ted Turner wrestling show. Well, for various reasons, some of which were very frustrating and disappointing to me, the deal never came through. But by then the sport was in my blood and I decided to just go out on my own, away from Rickson, and start a fighting business.

Q: What do you think about Rickson Gracie?

A: Out of all the mixed martial artists and K-1 fighters that I have ever met, and I have met them all, Rickson is the only true master I know because of his deep understanding of the martial arts, nutrition, healing, and spirituality. While the other competitors might know how to fight, Rickson understands the human experience in totality. I truly believe that Rickson is an old soul - his spirit reaches beyond his years.

Q: When did you start your NHB career?

A: In 1995 I signed Marco Ruas, who was the biggest rival of Brazilian jiu-jitsu in the world. I also signed Amaury Bitetti, the world jiu-jitsu champion at the time. I also brought Carlson Gracie and Vitor Belfort to America and opened the Carlson Gracie Jiu-Jitsu Academy in Westwood, California, across the street from UCLA. From the jiu-jitsu academy I started to run my business and represent several other fighters - among them were Alan Goes, Mario Sperry, Marcello Mello, Carlson Gracie Jr., and Pedro Rizzo. I signed Rizzo to fight in K-1, Sperry and Gracie to fight in Extreme Fighting, and Marco Ruas to fight in UFC VII. So everything was looking fantastic.

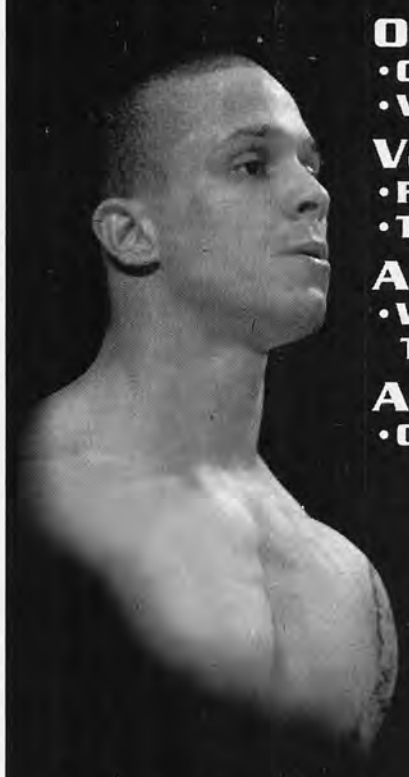
Ruas won the UFC on Friday and I came back to the school on Monday and all the jiu-jitsu guys were there and they were genuinely mad that I had represented Marco Ruas, who they felt was the ultimate enemy of jiu-jitsu. So I was basically given an ultimatum to either choose all of the Carlson Gracie Competition Team or choose Marco Ruas.

Q: So what happened?

A: I chose Marco Ruas over the entire Carlson Gracie Team because I felt that it was not right that they ruin someone's career simply because of political reasons. Looking back, it probably wasn't the best idea. You see, I had an idea to put together a Dream Team of fighters and this later happened when the Brazil Top Team was formed - and has since self-destructed. Wallid and Bustamonte were the only two fighters from the Carlson Team who were against the idea of the Dream Team. They felt that jiu-jitsu was the best art and should not associate with any other martial artists. My vision was for the Brazilians to unite together and

Continued on page 106

www.lewisjiujitsu.com



Online Merchandise
- Official Lewis/Pederneiras Products
- Videos, CD-ROM's, T-Shirts and More

Vale Tudo team
- Fighters and Trainers Stats and Bios
- Training and Current Event Information

Articles and Essays
- Written by John Lewis to Give Insight Into The NHB/MMA World

Academy Listing
- Official J-SECT and Nova União Organizations

www.lewisjiujitsu.com

THE PREMIERE CLINIC

ATHLETES • CHRONIC PAIN
POST TRAUMA INJURIES

HEALTH INSURANCE • WORK • AUTO ACCIDENTS

STAFF —

Dr. Patrick D. Fowler
D.C., Q.M.E., C.C.S.P.
Clinical Director

Dr. David C. Shaffer
D.C.
Senior Staff Doctor

Dr. Michael Campbell
D.C.
Staff Doctor

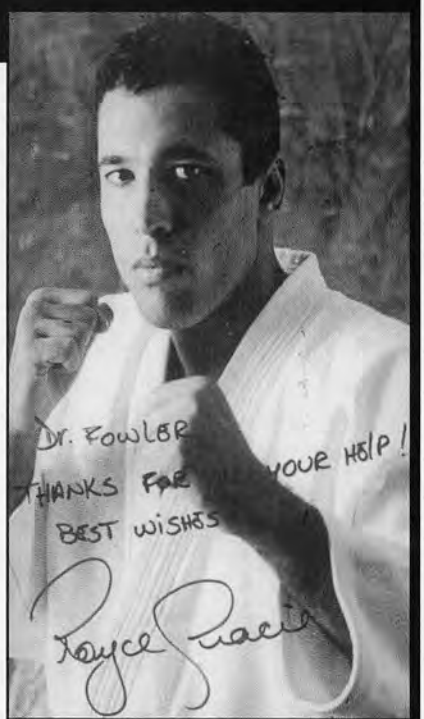
- Spine
- Shoulder
- Hip
- Knee
- Elbow
- Ankle/Foot
- Wrist/Hand
- Chronic Pain Syndromes
- Arthritic Disorders
- Post-Operative Rehabilitation

CALL

(310) 798-8777

FAX (310) 798-8783

403 N. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 200
Redondo Beach, CA 90277



www.thepremiereclinic.com

How to Master Dim Mak Pressure Points

Dr Pier Tsui-Po, Grandmaster of the Golden Lion Martial Arts Academy, reveals the secrets of authentic Dim Mak for self defence and healing. With 38 years of martial arts experience, a qualified Acupuncturist and Chinese Herbalist, he is a leading authority on this ancient martial technique. You can benefit from his wealth of knowledge in the following ways:

How to protect your Centreline
THE CENTRELINE OF DIM MAK
an instructional video by Dr Pier Tsui-Po

The Centreline is one of Dim Mak's most powerful strategies. It is said 'In order to destroy the enemy, one must destroy its centre.' This video reveals why the Centreline is "a jewel worth protecting and a vulnerable target to attack" with clear demonstration of the most effective pressure points – how to find them and how to strike them with special Dim Mak techniques. 60 minutes. **US$89.00** plus US$8.00 postage.

THE TWO DRAGONS OF DIM MAK
a new textbook by Dr Pier Tsui-Po

Details for the first time, how some Dim Mak pressure points have two aspects - one for healing, one for attack. In this book you'll learn where these points are, how to quickly locate them, when and how to use them in self-defence and healing, why they work so well and practical techniques you can use on them. A 'must have' for both martial arts and healing practitioners alike. Large format 20 x 27cm, softbound. **US$39.00** plus US$8.00 postage.

THE ART & SCIENCE OF DEADLY PRESSURE POINT FIGHTING *by Dr Pier Tsui-Po*

The definitive manual concerning Dim Mak. Comprehensively detailed and accurate in all aspects of the location and workings of pressure points, this is ***the major reference work*** on this subject. Consisting 546 pages (21 x 29cm) of quality information, including real life cases of people struck on pressure points and a tutorial to assist in the learning process. **US$399.00** *If you order this month you'll pay only US$299.00 (SAVE US$100.00)* plus US$30.00 postage.

To order clip out the coupon and send to:

Golden Lion Academy, 94 High Street, Berwick, AUSTRALIA 3806.
Telephone +613 9796 1066. ***For fast ordering***, fax coupon to
+613 9796 2388

Visit our website **www.goldlion.com.au** for more details and information on: • Diploma of Dim Mak course and • Free Newsletter On-line.

Name..... Address .....
In full
.....
Code ..... Country..... Phone .....
Fax..... email.....
Please supply: *The Centreline of Dim Mak* ..... copies @ US$89.00 plus postage US$8.00.
The Two Dragons of Dim Mak ..... copies @ US$39.00 plus postage US$8.00: *The Art & Science of Deadly Pressure Point Fighting* ..... copies @ US$299.00 plus postage US$30.00. I wish to pay the total cost of $..... by: ☐ International Bank Draft
☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express. Amex ID .....
Card No .....
Name on card ..... Expiry date .....
Signature ..... Date .....

ISKF USA

FREDERICO LAPENDA

Continued from page 104

train everyone in the world as a way of pushing the entire sport of vale tudo forward - but they didn't want to give any knowledge to anyone who didn't train jiu-jitsu. Now, course, this idea of mine is very common and Wallid takes photos with Ruas and all the fighters from different styles train together. So I guess I was just a little ahead of my time.

Q: So you were left with just Marco Ruas?

A: Pedro Rizzo also stayed because he was not a jiu-jitsu fighter. So I was very motivated to make Ruas succeed big. I had come up with the idea for Ruas Vale Tudo before the UFC and I formally created it. I thought that it would be something that I could turn into a fighting style like Gracie Jiu-Jitsu. So I created student bases, through seminars, in Italy and in England. However, when Ruas lost to Oleg Taktarov in the Ultimate Ultimate, I was determined to create a fair battleground for martial artists to display their skill. So that is when the World Vale Tudo Championships was created. You see, after Ruas lost to Oleg, the UFC offered Ruas 15 grand to fight Don Frye at UFC VIII. I thought that amount was absurd because at that time the UFC was getting 200,000 homes at 25 dollars each. So they had a five-million-dollar budget but were only offering Ruas 15 grand. That wasn't fair to Ruas; so I started the WVC and paid Ruas 30 grand, free and clear, and did not take any commission. So at WVC I in 1996 in Tokyo, Japan, after Ruas beat Steve Jennum, the UFC III champion, I brought Oleg Takatarov into the ring, put them face to face, and set up the challenge match between Oleg and Ruas, that Ruas had been begging me to get since his loss. Up to that time he had been telling me, "If you get me Taktarov, I will fight him for free." As it turned out, that wasn't entirely true.

Next Month in Part II: The Ruas Fall-out; The K-1 Experience; Behind the Iron Curtain; Entertaining the Troops, and more!

ULTIMATE TRAINING

Continued from page 93

trauma is that certain muscles that are supposed to do one function might be lessened, or other ones might be enhanced because they are compensating for something that can't be done. What we want to accomplish is to try to get them to move the way they should move in an uninhibited way. That's one of our objectives. Then you have to look at the athlete's personality and his style. I like to watch tapes of them fighting. I want to see a great fight they had, as well as a fight that they didn't think was good.

Q: Why?

A: To see what happened and what ingredients were there. Aside from winning or losing, why did they think they had a great fight in this situation and why a bad fight in another? In the fight game anyone can get caught by accident and lose while they're on the top of their game. And just because you win, it doesn't necessarily mean you were at your best. There are certain things you can pick up in a tape, watching the fights. I'm not looking at their fighting technique. I'm looking to see how their body moves. What's their conditioning like? What's their breathing rhythm like? All these different components are visible

Continued on page 108

MUAY THAI

90 minutes of action-packed bouts filled with flying fists, feet and knees!

MUAY THAI or Thai Boxing has always been considered the "King of the Ring"! Already playing to packed houses throughout Asia and Europe, Muay Thai is poised to explode in the United States. VUT Promotions has cultivated a growing stable of awesome fighters in Southern California, the hotbed of Muay Thai in America. Now is your chance to witness this dynamic sport in action!

VHS $19.95 each Plus $5 shipping

Send cashier's check or moneyorder to:
VUT PROMOTIONS
5411 Russell Ave.,#12, L.A., CA 90027
(Include $5 Shipping per tape. CA res. add 8.25% tax)
Tel./Fax:
(323) 962-5230

LEECHILD INNOVATIONS INC. PROUDLY INTRODUCES
THE NEW ULTIMATE WARRIOR

Four can train simultaneously

Super durable water fillable

ONE OF A KIND

COMPLETELY FREE STANDING

GUARANTEED AGAINST BREAKAGE

"These are the best and most versatile dummies I've ever used." **SIFU PAUL VUNAK**

"Absolutely wonderful product. A+" **GURU DAN INOSANTO**

"Bruce Lee would have loved them." **GURU LARRY HARTSELL**

" Ideal for traditional as well as more modern martial arts." **SIFU TED WONG**

"After training on The Warrior, I stopped selling my own and decided to make them the official dummy of my organization." **SIFU LAMAR DAVIS**

THE WARRIOR™ All models available in Lee or Wing Chun style

Customised PVC. Body covered with muscle density padding & Top Gun Marine Polyester

Top Quality Hardwood Arms & Leg Jet black Arms also available in red mahogany stain

Free Standing Models assemble & disassemble for easy roll away storage in under one minute

THE RODMAN mount one anywhere $149
Flexible Removable rods spring right back from board breaking blows.

Demo Video FREE with any purchase

TO ORDER CALL 416-698-3130
FAX 416-694-2878
E-Mail info@thewarrior.com

MAIL Circle item(s) wanted, include cert. check or money order, shipping address and phone number(s) Send To: Leechild Innovations Inc. 244 Woodbine Ave. Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M4L-3P2

View our entire Warrior/Rodman family at
WWW.THEWARRIOR.COM

All prices in US. Funds, and include (S & H) anywhere in continental North America. Canadian residents add applicable taxes. Overseas and express additional (S&H)

THE *BEST* MARTIAL ARTS
VIDEOS
AT THE *BEST* PRICES!

Visit our website at blacknbluevideo.com for complete selection of videos!

In Business Since 1994

NUNCHAKU

Guaranteed *Never Seen Before Techniques on Every Tape!*
Each Tape **Over 1 Hour** *Long!*
$59.95 each + S&H or ALL 4 for $199.95

TOURNAMENTS

Each VOLUME consists of 3 Tapes
Tournament Fighting • Demonstrations • Forms & Weapons

VOLUME 1 • Best of 1994-96
VOLUME 2 • Best of 1997
VOLUME 3 • Best of 1998
$15.00 each Tape + S&H or ANY 3 Tapes for $34.95

VOLUME 4 • Best of 1999
VOLUME 5 • Best of 2000
$19.95 each Tape + S&H or ANY 3 Tapes for $49.95

INSTRUCTIONAL

David Douglas
David shows you how to do it all! 540's, 720's, butterfly twists and everything in-between.

Casey Marks
In "Dynamic Bo Staff" Casey breaks down the basics. "Bo Drills" shows you drills to improve your speed, timing, power and control.

Michael Chanturantabut
Learn to Master the Kama from a 7-time National Champion. Step-by-step instruction on this unbelievable 60 minute workout.

Jimmy Pham
Jimmy will show you how to create a winning open form/kata in "How to Create a Winning Form"

$34.95 each + S&H

If It Will Help You Win, Then We Have It!

www.blacknbluevideo.com

Prices subject to change without notice.

Black & Blue Production, Inc.
1-800-711-9403
5561 Arlington Road • Jacksonville, FL 32211
PLEASE INCLUDE $6 S&H on 1st Tape • $3 Each Additional Tape • $30 Out of Continental U.S. • FL Residents Add 7% Sales Tax

ULTIMATE TRAINING

Continued from page 106

when you watch the tape. Why is a fighter more susceptible to getting hit more on one side of his head than the other? If he has a hip flexor strain or an abdominal tear on one side he might not be able to move the same way. You look at all those different factors and come up with a training plan for a particular athlete. You have to take a look at their style and personality. Wallid likes to feel certain things going into a fight. Mark likes to feel other things going into a fight. As an athlete, you find certain sensations that let you know you're ready. So the general formula we use is similar, but how we manipulate the specific variables for each fighter are different.

Q: So fight tapes help?

A: They can be useful tools for the fighters to refer to. The last time the Trinidad fight was on, Mark and Wallid came over to watch. From the television, I could visually show them things that I was trying to get them to understand the first time they went through the circuit training. When they saw the fight, they could see the openings, and their awareness increased. Now when they go to practice, they start to feel it themselves.

When you watch a fight you'll see what these guys do when they start to compensate - especially when they start to fatigue. In boxing, for example, Felix Trinidad never overexerts himself. I'm not sure he's completely conscious of it, but he stays within a heart rate range, and he's trained himself to do that. In his early days, George Foreman did not pace himself in his fights, and that's how Ali knocked him out. He overexerted, and got uptight.

If you're an athlete in a combat sport, and you're in trouble, you're automatically going to burn twice as much energy. A competitor who has his opponent in trouble does not have to overexert, he has to stay within a certain heart range. If a competitor is able to withstand a barrage, then his opponent is done. You see this a lot in the UFC when a fighter is overly aggressive when he comes out - such as Kevin Randleman. If you can withstand his initial attack, he will run out of gas, because he exerts too much energy so early on. This happens in all sports from horse racing to boxing. The important thing is to pace yourself, and know the proper heart range to stay in during competition.

We teach athletes to pace themselves through the circuit training during our third phase. For regular athletes, we give them a maintenance program to follow during the season. Mixed martial artists are not the same because they have a one-day, one-event competition and need to relax for awhile before they come back to train.

Q: Do you feel that there is enough recovery time between fights for MMA athletes?

A: Not really. The fights happen so quickly that there is a short period of time to improve yourself. Right now, it looks to me like the cycle between fights is 8-10 weeks, which is not enough time for the body to recuperate. This is problematic and a fighter's career will be shortened. If the body does not have enough time to recover after a fight, it will wear down. I was listening to Tito Ortiz describe his training routine after one of his UFC victories. He might be able to get away with training 6-8 hours a day now because he's in his mid-20s. It is doubtful, however, that he will be able to keep up that type of training for an extended period of time, for too many more years, because

Continued on page 112

WE HAVE IT ALL!

MUAY THAI

FIGHTING GEAR

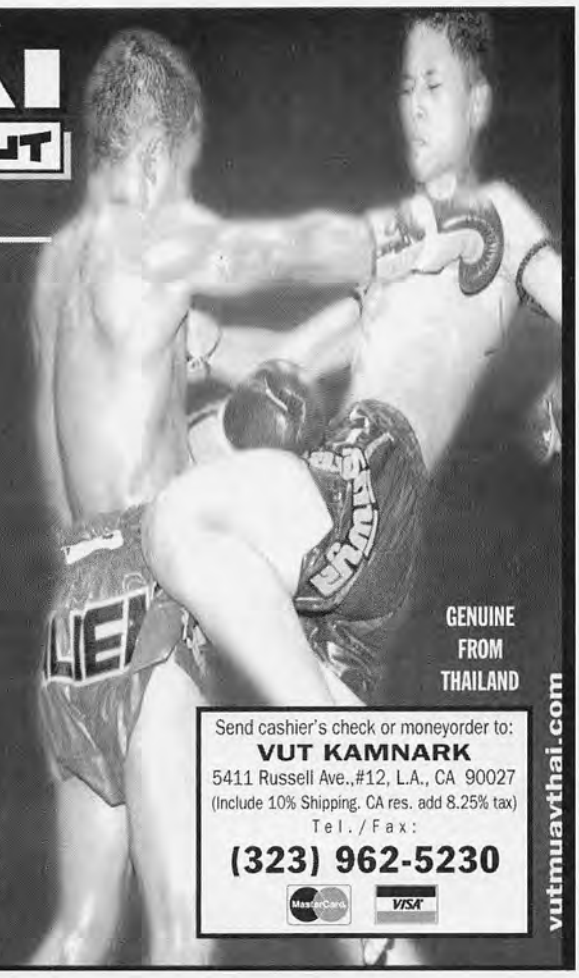
VUT

"I guarantee that this is the *BEST* Muay Thai equipment you can get or I wouldn't put my name on it!"
-Kru Vut Kamnark
President United World Muay Thai Association

Thai Kicking Pads
Long 17" x 8½"$81.95
Regular 14" x 8½"$71.00
Thai Shorts (call for styles)
Size S,M$21.95
L,XL $24.95
3L,4L $26.95
5L $28.95
Belly Protector$64.95
Focus Mitts$45.95
Leather Shin Pads (regular)$54.95
Leather Shin Pads (Long)$59.95
Head Gear$54.95
Sparring Gloves (16 oz., velcro)$80.95
Training Gloves (14 oz., velcro)$52.95
Training Gloves (12 oz., velcro)$52.95
Bag Gloves (Large)$24.95
Bag Gloves (X-Large)$26.95
Steel Cup (Large and X-Large) $19.95
Ankle Supports $12.95
Mongkol $19.95
Thai Liniment $8.50
Muay Thai Jump Rope $15.00

Muay Thai Patch (7½" x 10") $15.00
Muay Thai Patch (10" x 12½") $20.00
UWMTA Patch (3" x 3½") $9.00
Muay Thai Fight Music $10.00
Hand Wraps $3.99
Muay Thai T-shirt, blk., L,XL $12.95
Muay Thai T-shirt, wht., L,XL $10.95
Muay Thai Tank top, blk., L,XL $10.95
Muay Thai Tank top, wht., L,XL $10.95
Keychain $5.00
Muay Thai Warmup Jacket $45.95
Arm Band $8.00
NEW!
Boxing Robe Set $175.00
Muay Thai Statues (single) $12.00
(Double) $18.00
Muay Thai Music CD $15.00
VUT Promotions 5 bouts Fight Video $20.00
UWMTA Cap $15.00
UWMTA Logo Knit Polo Shirt $25.00
Muay Thai Ceremonial Fighter's Flowers $10.00

NEW! Muay Thai Statues



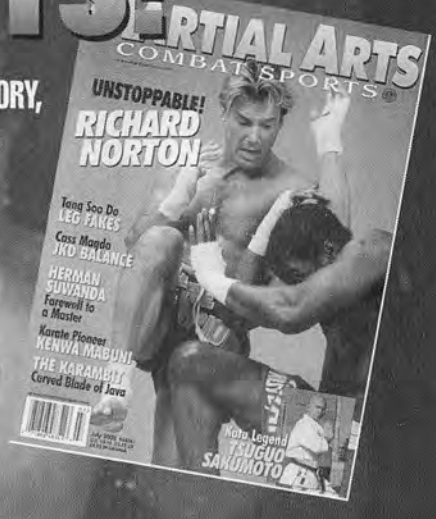
GENUINE FROM THAILAND

Send cashier's check or moneyorder to:
VUT KAMNARK
5411 Russell Ave.,#12, L.A., CA 90027
(Include 10% Shipping. CA res. add 8.25% tax)
Tel./Fax:
(323) 962-5230

vutmuaythai.com

ENTER THE WORLD OF MARTIAL ARTS!

INSIDE KUNG-FU
The Ultimate in Martial Arts Coverage
Jet Li Flies High
Romeo Must Die!
Have A Ball With Qigong Rare Exercises
Wing Chun Legend
Blowin' To Pieces!
Can You Master Hung Gar's Greatest Form?
China's Newest Wushu Great!
Zhuang Hui
Gracies Celebrate Decade Of Dominance!



LEARN FROM THE LEGENDS! THEIR TRAINING SECRETS, HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STEP-BY-STEP FIGHTING TECHNIQUES- THEIR SECRETS FOR WINNING!

INSIDE KUNG-FU
(12 ISSUES: $29.00)

MARTIAL ARTS & COMBAT SPORTS
(12 ISSUES: $29.00)

CALL TOLL-FREE!
1-800-877-5528

This rate is limited to the United States and its possessions. Canada and elsewhere add $10.00 per subscription per year.
U.S. Funds/U.S. Banks only. Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Send to: C.F.W. Enterprises, ATTN: INSIDE KUNG-FU OR MARTIAL ARTS & COMBAT SPORTS
P.O. Box 461621, Escondido, California 92046

Star Pendants

24" Goldtone chain included.
Black 4-point
Chrome 3-point

SALE! $2.95

Leather Double-End Ball

Hardware included. Black.

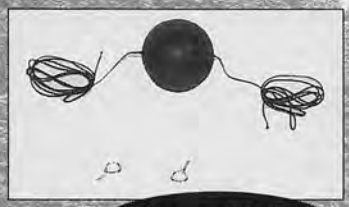
Only! $29.95

From the Philippines!

Filipino Stick & Knife Fighting

6" x 9" soft cover, 195 pages, by Dionisio Canete
List: $25

Only! $19.95



Mini Double-End Ball

4" foam ball with mounting hardware.

Only! $8.95

Gracie Instructional Manual

By Ralph & Cesar Gracie
Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu! 8" x 10" soft cover, 104 pages

Only! $22.00

Double-End Power Ball

Uniquely stuffed ball provides agility and strength training! 6" diameter. Complete with mounting hardware. Made in USA.

Only! $79.95

Knife Fighting!

By W. Hock Hochheim

Encyclopedia #1

8.5" x 11" soft cover, 342 pages

Only! $45.00

Only! $25.00

Encyclopedia #2

8.5" x 11" soft cover, 155 pages

Board Breaking Holders

Protects hands. Specify for single board or double board.
List: $14.95

Only! $12.00

Airsoft Gun Packages!

$60 Value!

Full auto! Includes ammo and target.
Specify:

- Mini MP5
- Mini M16

Only! $29.95

Everlast Bag Gloves

Traditional style no padding. Leather.
List: $12.95

Only! $7.95

Focus Mitts

Oversized design. 2" thick. Pair.
List: $35

Only! $19.95

*Must be over 18. No sales in Canada.

ULTIMATE

Escrima Stick Set

Authentic from the Philippines! Rare multi-node, fire-hardened rattan. 28" long. Pair with carrying case.

$35 Value!

Only! $20.00

Harbinger Gloves

#1 choice for Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu!
Leather half-finger design.
Specify: S, M, L.

Only! $48.00/pr.

Endorsed by Master Richard Bustillo!

JKD Wing Chun Dummy

Hardwood body & limbs. Brown lacquer finish. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Only! $795.00

(add $50 for shipping/handling. Frame & stand not included.)

Dummy Wall Bracket

$199.95

Freestanding Stand

$299.95

(add $40 S/H)

Adidas Shoes

Specially designed for the martial arts!
White. Sizes: 3 – 13

Only! $49.95/pr.

SALE! $12.00

Enter the Dragon

25th Anniversary Widescreen Edition

Includes additional footage! Limited Supply!
List: $24.95

Filipino Kali Vests

Authentic style black with embroidered trim.
Size: S, M, L, XL

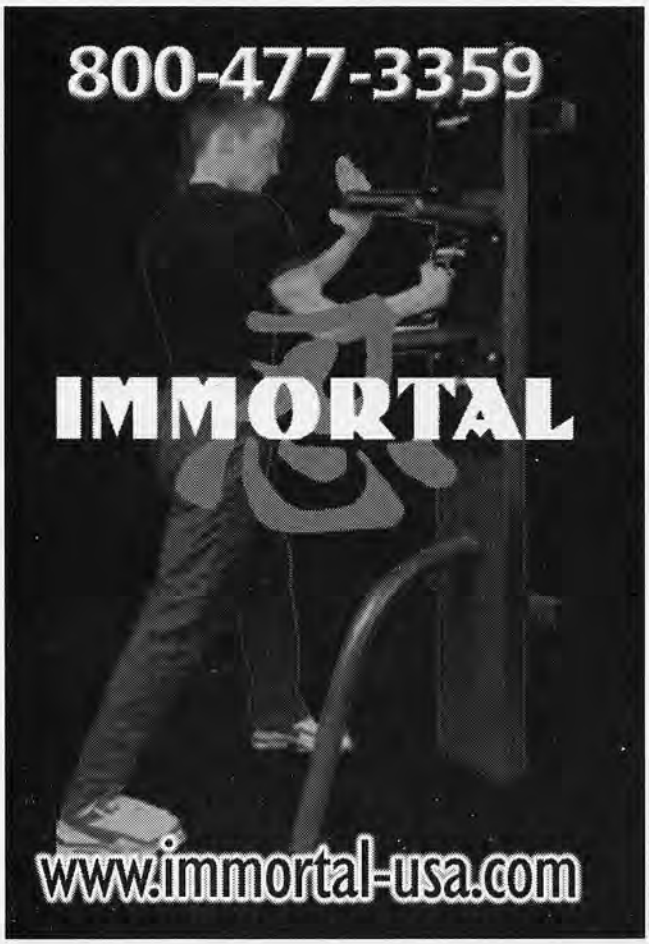
Only! $24.95

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Shipping & Handling
(Surface UPS or Parcel Post. Continental US)
Under $100 Add $8.50 Over $100 Add 10%
CA residents add 8.25% tax. Personal check orders held 3 weeks.

ULTIMATE FITNESS
8732 Corbin Avenue • Northridge, CA 91324
TOLL FREE: 866-222-4322
Phone: 310-851-9409

FITNESS



ULTIMATE TRAINING

Continued from page 108

it's way too hard on the body. His training routine will shorten his career.

Look what's going on in pro-wrestling right now - the number of guys who are getting injured. That's due to the type of schedule they keep. It's too rigorous, even if the moves are choreographed. We are trying to make our athletes understand that aspect of conditioning. A boxing coach, for example, will spend a lot of time working on physical conditioning. That will reduce the time he can spend teaching the actual techniques of boxing. So if you train properly with a conditioning coach, then that doesn't have to happen and you can use your boxing coach to teach you the techniques of boxing.

Martial or fight training should be used to improve technique - not to condition. If you look at someone at the skill level of Wallid in jiu-jitsu, or Mark in wrestling, there is no reason for these guys to go into the gym and start traumatizing their bodies by over-training. They should only practice certain skills and techniques in order to improve themselves overall, not for conditioning. A lot of athletes wrongly use fight training and sparring as a way to condition themselves because they haven't been exposed to the more advanced and modern methods of training, nutrition, and recovery. That's the biggest thing that we teach - how to get that balance.

Q: Does your training add to fighting skills?

A: Our goal is get a guy into a position where he can do what he wants for as long as he wants. After that, it's just a matter of skill on the part of the athlete. We're not trying to teach someone how to throw a punch or how to wrestle - but we can expose him to certain stretches, or range of motion exercises, that will enable him to perform movements better when he's on the mat or in the ring. We are basically getting the body so it can do what the athlete wants it to do without breaking down. The mixed martial artists need their boxing, wrestling, or jiu-jitsu coaches for the specific skill sets that they want to focus on. Even if you look at martial arts on a beginning level, it's not that the beginner doesn't understand the concept of what the teacher wants them to do.

Everyone can look at a kick and can see the height they want to reach. The biggest inhibiting factor is having the strength and flexibility to lift your leg the way you want to. For most people, the sheer physical weight of their leg is too much for the support muscles to actually be able to lift it. It takes years of repetition of lifting and lowering the leg which allows a person to advance from the lower belt levels. Unfortunately, in some situations, you find ways to compensate, which can lead to other problems such as muscle tears, lower back pain, uneven hips, and sore hip flexors. This all comes from not building the right strength base.

That's why, in Phase I, we work on strengthening the internal body and building endurance before we work on increasing strength. It is very important to lay down the proper foundation. If you go through the movement of throwing a punch, there's a certain symbiotic relationship that occurs between the muscles. At a certain point, one set of muscles is dominant, at another point, they start to fade. If that synergy isn't right then compensation will occur. When we see mixed martial artists, most of their fighting style is a result of compensations for injuries they have sustained previously. It's not the way they ideally want to move. Do you want to get rid of one problem or create two?

Continued on page 114

LIMA
MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY
THE BRAZILIAN WAY TO TRAIN

TAEKWONDO

INSTRUCTORS:

Master Andre Lima
"Brazilian, Cup of Europe and World Champion"

Christianny Lima
Taekwondo Black Belt

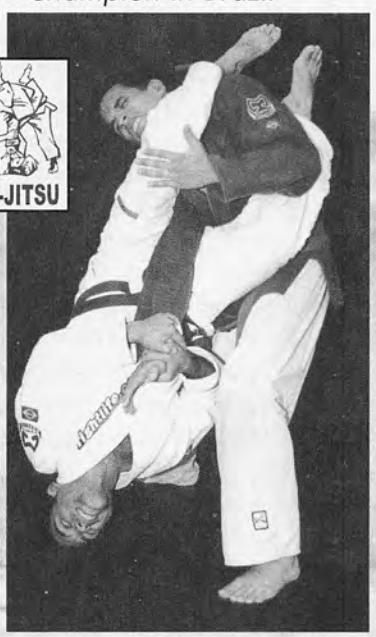
SEMINARS

FEATURING
Master Andre Lima
CALL: **(310) 391-4950**
E-MAIL: **AndreLima@aol.com**

BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU

INSTRUCTOR:

Gerson Sanginitto
"Jiu-Jitsu and Judo Champion in Brazil"



MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY

5903 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite #8
Culver City, CA 90230
Telephone: (310) 391-4950

Sherdog.com
dot
Serving up Heaping Fistfulls of Mixed
We offer the best Mixed Martial Arts videos on the planet. Most of what we carry is available on DVD as well as VHS. We don't carry any junk, only top-notch high-quality videos. So take a look and check back often, as we add all the best videos as they become available.
Martial Arts, The Best Videos, Pictures, Interviews, Articles, Stats, and
Products on the Internet.

IF YOU ARE GOING TO CHECK OUT ONE WEB SITE THIS WEEK - MAKE IT...
www.
JKD on DVD
.com
YOU WILL NEVER LOOK AT SELF-DEFENSE TRAINING THE SAME WAY AGAIN.
THE COMPLETE JKD STREET FIGHTER SERIES

ULTIMATE TRAINING

Continued from page 112

The difference that I see between athletes who succeed and the athletes who don't succeed has very little to do with talent as much as it has to do with the work ethic and what's going on inside their heads.

For more information about Pro Camp write to Pro Camp Athletics, 356 Hampton Drive, Venice, CA 90291, or call 310.664.9908.

CATCH OF THE DAY

Continued from page 8

Martin "Farmer" Burns, in his 1914 mail-order course, *Lessons in Wrestling and Physical Culture*, said it best: "Deep breathing alone has made many a weak man strong and many a sick man well."

When someone says that bodyweight exercises only build endurance, you must ask, "What bodyweight exercises are you talking about?" Are you saying that one-legged squats or one-arm pushups only build endurance? I don't think so. I have taken people who can squat 500+ pounds and watched them fail when attempting ONE one-legged squat. And how about one-arm pushups? Let's suppose the person can do 10 regular one-arm pushups. Okay, then let's see him do a one-arm Hindu pushup. Better yet, how about a one-arm Hindu pushup on his fingertips? The truth is, if the person who espouses this theory can't do the bodyweight exercises just mentioned, regardless of how much he can bench, squat, deadlift or curl, he WILL gain strength from performing them. Furthermore, it will be a very long time before he'll be able to do these exercises in HIGH numbers. In fact, chances are excellent he'll never get past five reps - an accepted number of repetitions in the strength department.

Now, how about some more bodyweight exercises for strength? How about elevated handstand pushups? Or handstand pushups on your fingertips? Or tiger-bend handstand pushups (forearms touch the floor)? Or one-arm pullups? Or two-finger pullups? Or rope climbing with one rope in each hand? Or muscle-ups and the iron cross from gymnastics? The list goes on and on. Now let me answer the $100,000 question. Will high-repetition bodyweight squats, pushups and bridging make you stronger? You bet they will. I know from experience.

Before going to China in September, for an entire month I cracked off 500 assorted pushups every single day. That's right. I did 500 EVERY DAY. I didn't do them 2-3 times a week. I busted a hump every single day. In my training, there was only one day in which I did pushups from the handstand position. And I did them with my palms on the floor, not on stools or chairs. I did one set of 10 reps and that was it. At the end of my month-long training program, I tested myself in handstand pushups - one of the most difficult for people to perform. But my test was not from the palms-on-the-floor position. It was with my hands elevated on two kitchen table chairs. In the past, I was unable to do a full handstand from the chairs. I was at least a foot away from making it a reality. And just so you know, when you do a handstand pushup from the chairs, you have to go at least 17 inches further than you do in a regular handstand.

Continued on page 116

The World's First Video on GRAPPLING with a Club

$39.95 ea. *plus $2.00 shipping each tape.*

VHS *55 minutes running time. CA res. add 8% sales tax*

TAPE 1: Grips, Slap and grab with a club, Come-alongs, Take downs, Finishing holds and more.
TAPE 2: Throws using the club, Take downs, Arm locks-leg locks, Finishing holds, Lady using a cane, Young lady against a drunk,Taking a suspect from a car using a club and more.
TAPE 3: Wrist, elbow arm locks, Ankle locks and arm locks, Neck locks-knee locks, Boston crab, Motorcycle control using a club and more.
TAPE 4: Leg locks, Neck locks, Chokes using your hands, club, flashlight and magazines, Mouth holds and face holds using the club and more.

Special Offer: BUY THE 4-TAPE SET AT $160.00 AND RECEIVE GENE'S 320 pg. BOOK: **THE GRAPPLING CLUB MASTER** FREE & WE PAY SHIPPING **(SAVE $37.75)**

GENE LeBELL
Toll Free: **(877) 636-GENE**
Outside USA: **(310) 451-5350**
Website: **www.GeneLeBell.com**
e-mail: **LeBellFan@AOL.com**
Mail: **Gene LeBell**
1247 Lincoln Blvd. #447
Santa Monica, CA 90401

This is the world's first video tape ever produced on grappling with a club. The club is uniquely used as an extension of your arms and as a grappling aid.

No stranger to firsts, Gene LeBell was the A.A.U. Heavyweight and Overall Class Judo champion in 1954 and again in 1955, long before Judo became an Olympic sport or enjoyed worldwide popularity.

Gene LeBell's students have field tested many of these unique techniques with great success in training schools around the world as well as on the street.

This video is a must for law enforcement, bodyguards, bounty hunters, military personnel and martial artists who want to learn the full scope and possibilities of a weapon.

"SHELDON MARR'S GRAPPLING SEMINAR"

NOW AVAILABLE ON VIDEO CASSETTE!!!

" TRAINER OF CHAMPIONS "

***Sheldon Marr** is a former Judo and Wrestling Champion, and is the Chief Instructor for the Grappler's Edge™ Jujitsu Academy. He has been named **"The Instructor of the Year"** by Jujitsu America, the World Martial Arts Hall of Fame, the International Black Belt Hall of Fame, and the Martial Arts Masters, Pioneers & Lengends Hall of Fame. He is also a National Coach for Team USA Pankration for the **2004 Olympic Games** in Athens, Greece.*

In this 2 tape series, Marr demonstrates some of the techniques his students have used to win National Championships in Judo, NCAA Championships in Wrestling, and five U.S. National Team Titles in Jujitsu. Both tapes are actual footage from a few of Marr's seminars from around the country.

LEARN FROM THE BEST!

TAPE I "TAKEDOWNS" includes:

- *Falls
- *Throws
- *Takedowns
- *Counters
- *Strikes/Locks
- *Strategies

TAPE II "GROUND FIGHTING" includes:

- *Arm Bars
- *Chokes
- *Ankle Locks
- *Knee Bars
- *Transitions
- *Strategies

*** SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ***
For a limited time only, Each tape is priced at $39.95, or you can order both tapes for only $59.95!

Please make cashier's checks or money orders payable to:
Grappler's Edge, P.O. Box 370724 Denver, CO 80237

Please send ___ copies of Tape I, and ___ copies of Tape II. (add $3.00 S&H per tape). Total $ _____

Name:_____

Address _____

City:_____ State: ____ Zip:_____

***Foreign Countries:** Please submit International M.O. or Bank Draft, payable in U.S. funds. **Refunds & Exchanges:** Defective tapes will be exchanged for same title only. No refunds will be issued. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.*

WWW.KARATEWORKOUT.COM

Martial Art Program

WEEKLY ON CABLE T.V.

Featuring: • CHINESE • JAPANESE • OKINAWAN • KOREAN & OTHER ARTS

For Dates & Times Log on to
WWW.KARATEWORKOUT.COM

CATCH OF THE DAY

Continued from page 114

Now guess what? After doing 500 horizontal pushups per day for a month, I tried to do the handstand pushup from a chair. The vertical position. As I lowered myself, I couldn't believe how much power I felt in my arms. I went all the way down and touched my head to the floor. Then I sprung back up like a cat pouncing on a mouse. It was so easy I did another and another. Now that's what I call progress. I also call it strength. Don't think it's a big deal? Think that a 400 pound bench is a better indication of strength? Then take the guy with the 400-pound bench and see if he can do it. I'll bet you a ham-and-cheese sandwich he can't. And I dare you to prove me wrong.

Matt Furey is the author of Combat Conditioning *and* Combat Abs. *Each book is available for $29.95 plus $5 S&H. Call 1.813.994.8267 to order or visit* www.mattfurey.com

NO-HOLDS-BARRED

Continued from page 14

close to the ropes or tangled in them, they are often dragged back into the center of the ring. Thus the action on the ground can take a different course. And until there is some uniformity here, polls will be useless in comparing results from fights in a ring to those in a cage.

Also, some promotions have stand-ups, others don't. The time limits for rounds, and even the existence of rounds, and the total length of fights are all different. Some still have tournaments, and others don't. All these affect the outcome of fights.

No Uniform Weight Classes

The absence of uniform weight classes is another crucial factor. A key purpose of rankings is to determine contenders in each weight class. Yet some different polls rank the same fighter in different weight classes. One example is Kazushi Sakuraba, undoubtedly one of the finest fighters of our time. Sakuraba, of course, fights in Pride, which does not use the weight classes of the unified rules. He often weighs in the mid-180's. If he had to, he probably could easily fight in the 185-pound weight class under the unified rules. Yet he often fights men around 200 pounds, and sometimes even heavier. So where do you rank him? At 185 where he doesn't fight? At 205 where he is too light? There is no sensible answer so long as the purpose of rankings is to come up with contenders at each weight. This just doesn't apply when such a major organization as Pride has its own rudimentary weights, different from that of other major groups like UFC.

Common Opponents Ignored

Another problem with many of the existing polls is that they are not based on who beat whom. Take the case of Nathan Marquardt and Shonie Carter. These two fought in Pancrase, which has mixed martial arts rules. Marquardt, who later went on to become the first Middleweight King of Pancrase, defeated Carter en route to that title by unanimous decision on Sept. 24, 2000, at the Yokohama Culture Gymnasium in Kanagawa, Japan. As

Continued on page 124

Swords - Knives - Weapons - Videos - Books - Training Equipment
Lowest Guaranteed Prices - Secure Online Ordering - 1000+ Items

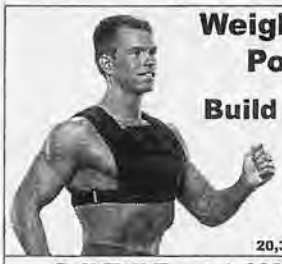
www.masupply.com
DISCOUNT MARTIAL ART SUPPLY, INC.
7380 S Eastern Ste 124 PMB 266 Las Vegas, NV 89123

Join Today!
No Politics
Free Dan Testing
www.aikia.net
Dr. Jerry Beasley, 9th Dan,
"Instructor of the Year" Black Belt (Magazine)
Hall of Fame 2000
email - jlbeasle@radford.edu

5 Tape Series
JKD Scientific Street Fighting
$99 Plus $6 Shipping

Karate College 2001
(June 29 - July 1)

Lewis • Beasley • Wallace • Gracie
Free brochure write: AIKIA, P.O. Box 402
Christiansburg, VA 24068. (540) 381-2025



Weight Vest Power!
Build Ultimate Strength & Endurance
20,30,40,&50 lb. Vests
Call Toll Free: 1-888-909-5473
Visit www. Weightvest.com
Send Check or Money Order to:
Weightvest.com
1397 N. 1700 E.
Sugar City, Idaho 83448
Pricing:
20 lb. $129.95
30 lb. $154.95
40 lb. $169.95
50 lb. $195.95
Shipping Included USA & Canada
30-day Money-back guarantee (less shipping)
Choose color:
___Black
___Camouflage

Martial Arts
PATCHES & PINS
(online ordering)
www.123PATCH.com
800-842-6294
TONS OF QUALITY AND COLORFUL DESIGN FOR ALL MARTIAL ARTS NEED.CUSTOM MAKE AND WHOLESALE AVAILABLE, CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION.
UNITED STITCH ASSOCIATES
14906 CLARK AVE. HACIENDA HTS, CA 91745
TEL: 626-333-3390 FAX: 626-961-7418

BlackBelt Shop
Martial Arts Supplies at 10% to 40% below Retail

Major brands
• Macho
• Century
• Adidas
• ProForce
• Everlast
• Hurley
• Tiger Claw
• Many More...
www.blackbeltshop.com

'THE ULTIMATE MARTIAL ARTS SEMINAR'
Masters on the Mountain X

'Playing Martial Arts for the Fun of It'
featuring the Spinal Energy Monkey Boxing of
'UNCLE' WILLEM DE THOUARS
& a host of the best of the best
demonstrating no-rules fighting, submissions, Rocknroll Prison Fighting & the Healing Arts of Tai Chi & Qigong to mend the injuries.
1 video overview (2 full hours) - $25
Or 5 tape teaching set, 5 hours, entire seminar - $65
Eureka Productions, PO Box 660, Pt. Reyes, CA 94956
www.eurekainternalarts.com
Uncle's website: www.kuntaosiatdethouars.com

Learn
Brazilian Jiu Jitsu
& Grappling Arts
Fast
Using our revolutionary new Accelerated Learning Technology
Accelerated Learning video tapes for:
Blue Belt Course in Brazilian Jiu Jitsu
By Robert Morales
Street Submission Reality Combat
By Walt Lysak
(realityconnection.com)
SpeedJiuJitsu.com
712-475-3788

Jeet Kune Do
Association
We specialize in Street Self-Defense Instructor Licensing Seminars - Camps
Over 30 JKD schools.
We are one of the oldest JKD groups.
PROF. GARY DILL
Founder, has over 30 years in JKD
Check out our NEW website:
www.jkd-garydill.com

JIU-JITSU CONNECTION®
"SINGLE SOURCE FOR BJJ, JUDO & SUBMISSION FIGHTING GEAR"
WWW.JIUJITSUCONNECTION.COM
JJC@jiujitsuconnection.com
Tel: 626-666-1486

A.M.A.C
ACTION MARTIAL ARTS CENTER

WWW.ACTIONMARTIALARTSCENTER.COM
Your premiere new on-line store for the complete Martial Artist. We feature only the very best selections and top names for all your training needs
SPARRING AND TRAINING EQUIPMENT: *(Featuring FAIRTEX and SHOCKTEK).*
NUTRITION: *(Featuring Top Name Brands including PROLAB, MUSCLETECH and CYTODYNE).*
BOOKS AND VIDEOS: *(All the Top Titles for Your Educational and Entertainment Needs).*
INFORMATION: *(Different Styles as Well as Interviews, Upcoming Tournaments and Seminars Nationwide).*
WEAPONS: *(Huge Selection of Weaponery for Beginning and Advanced Students).*
UNIFORMS AND APPAREL: *(All Styles).*

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS up

MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

BOOKS

BRUCE LEE / JKD

BRUCE LEE'S 1 AND 3 INCH POWER PUNCH
JAMES DEMILE
Original Bruce Lee student James W. DeMile reveals the secret of Lee's devastating close-range punch.
502 · $4.95

BRUCE LEE: THE BIOGRAPHY
ROBERT CLOUSE
The director of "Enter the Dragon" brings you over 150 rare photos of the Little Dragon's life and interviews with his family and friends.
144 · $14.95

BRUCE LEE: THE UNTOLD STORY
This book traces Bruce's life story as told by his mother, Grace Lee, his family and his close personal friends.
401 · $7.95

JEET KUNE DO: A TO Z (VOLUME 1)
CHRIS KENT
While Bruce Lee felt there should be no such thing as a "fixed" system or method of fighting, he did believe there is definitely a progressive approach to training.
#407 · $14.95

JEET KUNE DO: A TO Z (VOLUME 2)
CHRIS KENT
A continuation of the Jeet Kune Do: A to Z series, concludes with a discussion of the major philosophical tenets of jeet kune do as set out by the late Bruce Lee.
#408 · $16.95

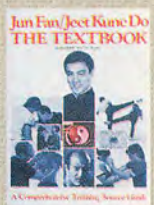
JEET KUNE DO KICKBOXING
CHRIS KENT AND TIM TACKETT
JKD kickboxing, hand tool development, attack by combination, progressive indirect attack, and much more.
#526 · $14.95

JEET KUNE DO ENTERING TO TRAPPING TO GRAPPLING
LARRY HARTSELL
A clear cut, no nonsense approach to the use of JKD in close-range grappling.
#403 · $14.95

JEET KUNE DO VOL. 2 COUNTERATTACK! GRAPPLING COUNTERS AND REVERSALS
LARRY HARTSELL AND TIM TACKETT
In this follow-up to Volume 1, Larry Hartsell and Tim Tackett present counters and reversals to the techniques shown in the first book.
404 · $14.95

JEET KUNE DO: ITS CONCEPTS AND PHILOSOPHIES
PAUL VUNAK
Renowned Jeet Kune Do instructor Paul Vunak presents his expression of Bruce Lee's fighting art.
#410 · $12.95

JUN FAN/JEET KUNE DO THE TEXTBOOK
CHRIS KENT AND TIM TACKETT
Two of the most well-versed instructors of Bruce Lee's fighting present the Little Dragon's training and fighting methods. Over 1,000 step-by-step photographs.
#528 · $14.95

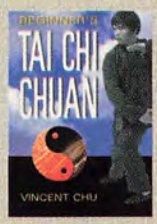


JEET KUNE DO UNLIMITED
BURTON RICHARDSON
Illustrated with hundreds of photographs, the book features pictorial demonstrations of how these Bruce Lee's concepts can be applied in self-defense.
#440 · $14.95

THE MAKING OF ENTER THE DRAGON
ROBERT CLOUSE
The truth about the making of Bruce Lee's classic by director Robert Clouse.
#145 · $13.95

CHINESE ARTS

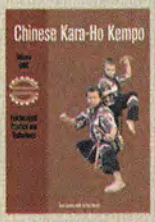
BEGINNER'S TAI CHI CHUAN
VINCENT CHU
Written with the novice in mind. Beginner's Tai Chi Chuan is the only book the newcomer to this great art will ever need.
#280 · $12.95



CHI KUNG: TAOIST SECRETS OF FITNESS AND LONGEVITY
WEN-MEI YU
For the first time ever the secrets of the Wild Goose Chi Kung form are brought to the West in easily understood terms.
#240 · $14.95

CHINESE HEALING ARTS
EDITED BY WILLIAM R. BERK
This is a unique book which blends the ancient with the modern, and prescribes a program to develop and integrate the body and mind.
#222 · $9.95

CHINESE KARA-HO KEMPO VOLUME 1: FUNDAMENTAL PRACTICE AND TECHNIQUES
SAM KUOHA WITH KAÍMI KUOHA
Kara-ho's grandmaster presents techniques to defend against grappling, clubs or sticks, guns, knives and multiple attackers.
#265 · $16.95



CHINESE KARA-HO KEMPO VOLUME 2: SECRETS OF KI AND INTERNAL POWER
SAM KUOHA WITH KAÍMI KUOHA
Revealing the secrets of cultivating internal power for martial use,this book illustrates methods to promote better health and a harmonious relationship between mind and body.
#266 · $16.95

4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505 • (800) 332-3330 • www.cfwenterprises.com

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS up

MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

BOOKS

CHOY LI FUT
DOC-FAI WONG AND JANE HALLANDER
A step-by-step guide to mastering the fighting secrets of Southern China's most powerful style of kung-fu.
#217 · $10.95

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO KUNG FU FIGHTING STYLES
JANE HALLANDER
Within these pages you will discover the history and development of kung fu in China and its spread into the United States and around the world.
#221 · $9.95

THE COMPLETE IRON PALM
BRIAN GRAY
Brian Gray, takes you through every phase of conditioning techniques, breathing exercises and actual iron palm strikes.
#415 · $12.95

"The most thorough library of martial arts texts I've ever seen!"

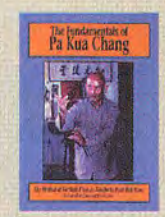
THE ADVANCED IRON PALM
BRIAN GRAY
Recipes for making dit da jow, how to increase power, what parts of the body are most vulnerable to strikes and how to protect yourself.
#416 · $12.95

THE DECEPTIVE HANDS OF WING CHUN
DOUGLAS L. WONG
A straightforward, approach to achieving results quickly, this book is an excellent compendium of wing-chun's history and techniques.
#201 · $6.50

EFFORTLESS COMBAT THROWS
TIM CARTMELL
Learn the principles of combat throwing techniques which, when performed correctly, do not require the use of great power, force or effort.
#261 · $19.95

FATAL FLUTE AND STICK FORMS WAH LUM KUNG FU
CHAN POI
Chan Poi teaches the techniques, forms, and principles of combat that meet the demands of today's self-defense.
#215 · $12.95

THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PA KUA CHANG, VOL. 1
PARK BOK NAM AND DAN MILLER
Park Bok Nam presents exercises which will help any martial artist improve footwork, body flexibility, internal energy circulation, and internal striking power.
#245 · $19.95



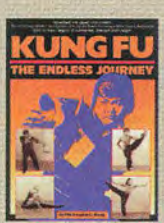
THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PA KUA CHANG, VOL. 2
PARK BOK NAM AND DAN MILLER
This volume, details footwork, palm striking power, body movements, and chi kung internal energy development.
#246 · $24.95

HSING-I
JAMES W. MCNEIL
Ancient taoist secrets of health and longevity. The internal aspects of martial arts are discussed by everyone, but known and actually employed by only a few.
#225 · $14.95

THE INTERNAL SECRETS OF TAI CHI CHUAN
DOC-FAI WONG AND JANE HALLANDER
Harness the power of tai chi's internal strength through a comprehensive program of meditation, forms practice, and push hands skills.
#250 · $12.95

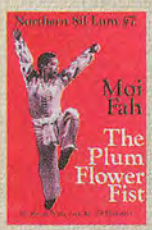
KUNG-FU: HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND TECHNIQUE
DAVID CHOW AND RICHARD SPANGLER
Revealed for the first time in English are some of kung-fu's most outstanding secrets–the reality behind some of the enigmas. From original sources in China.
#103 · $14.95

KUNG-FU: THE ENDLESS JOURNEY
DOUGLAS L. WONG
The amazing white lotus system of kung fu takes the power of the mind, body and spirit to new heights of awareness, strength and insight.
#230 · $14.95



KUNG-FU: THE WAY OF LIFE
DOUGLAS L. WONG
This book demonstrates the basics of kung-fu from the beginning to the intermediate levels.
#202 · $8.50

NORTHERN SIL LUM #7, MOI FAH THE PLUM FLOWER FIST
KWONG WING LAM
Sil Lum #7 is the most interesting beginner's form of the Sil Lum system. There are 40 moves that introduce fundamental strikes and kicks, both long and short range.
#213 · $8.95



PAI LUM TAO-WAY OF THE WHITE DRAGON
GLENN C. WILSON
Pai Lum Tao, the way taught by legendary Grandmaster Dr. Daniel K. Pai, teaches you how to perfect harmony in your life by creating a healthy blend of martial arts mind, body and spirit.
#257 · $14.95

PANGU MYSTICAL QIGONG
OU WEN WEI
This is the first English translation of a well-known Chinese work on a qigong form known as the Heaven and Earth/Sun and Moon exercise.
#242 · $9.95

PRACTICAL CHIN NA
ZHAO DA YUAN, TRANSLATED BY TIM CARTMELL
The secrets of both the internal and external schools of Chinese martial arts combined to bring the reader an in-depth study and analysis of the art of chin na.
#260 · $17.95

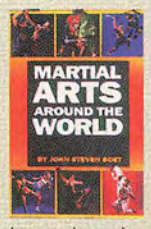
SHAOLIN CHIN NA: THE SEIZING ART OF KUNG-FU
YANG JWING-MING
Learn grasping, pressing and unnaturally twisting the sensitive parts of an opponent's body such as nerves, muscles, and joints.
#207 · $10.95

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS up

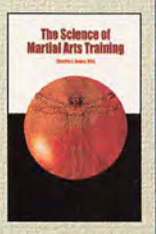
MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

BOOKS

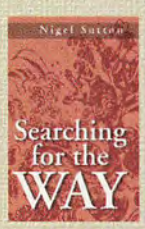
MARTIAL ARTS AROUND THE WORLD
JOHN S. SOET
Learn how the defensive arts of different countries deal with direct attacks, attacks from weapons, multiple attackers and more!
#140 · $12.95



THE SCIENCE OF MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING
CHARLES I. STALEY
In-depth discussions on as skills training, strength development, flexibility, speed and quickness, tournament strategy, motivation, nutrition, restoration, and many others.
#445 · $19.95

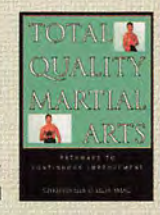


SEARCHING FOR THE WAY
NIGEL SUTTON
In this engaging work one can learn about the everyday lives of some of the world's leading martial arts masters and the secrets of their fighting arts.
#180 · $16.95



Order On-Line!
www.cfwenterprises.com

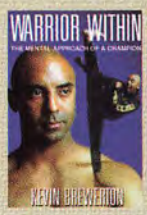
TOTAL QUALITY MARTIAL ARTS
CHRISTOPHER D. HESS
A unique approach to training that enables anyone to reach their potential as a martial athlete.
#447 · $16.95

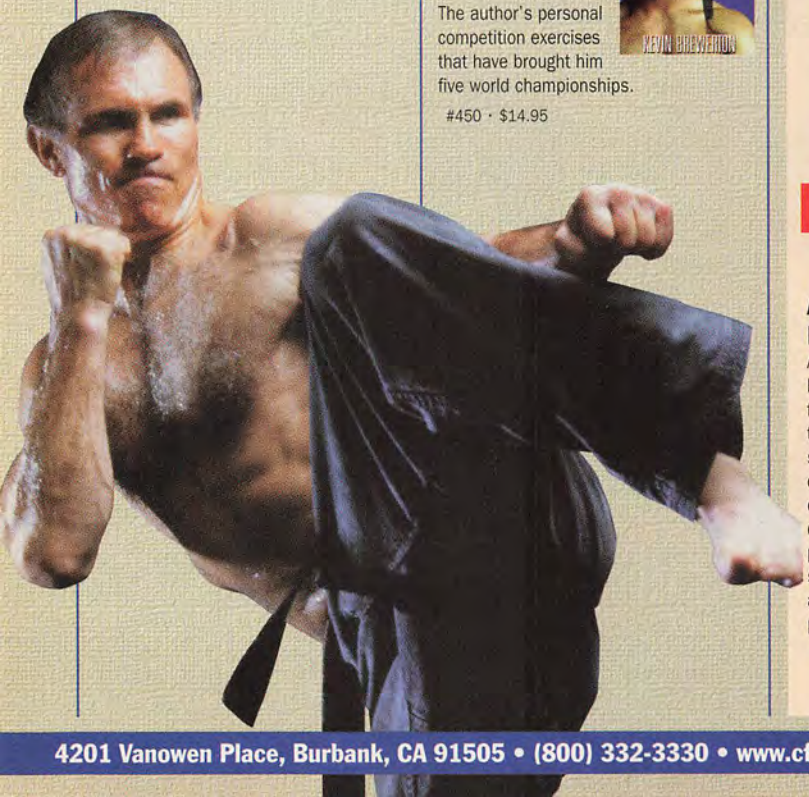


TRAINING AND FIGHTING SKILLS
BENNY "THE JET" URQUIDEZ
In his first book on professional karate, Benny "The Jet" instructs the student in the techniques that made him No. 1 in the kickboxing world.
#402 · $14.95

THE ULTIMATE KICK
BILL "SUPERFOOT" WALLACE
Learn how to destroy an opponent before ever throwing a punch, and how you can turn three kicks and two punches into the most devastating combination in competition karate.
#406 · $12.95

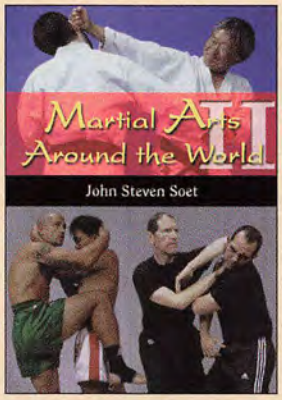
WARRIOR WITHIN: THE MENTAL APPROACH OF A CHAMPION
KEVIN BREWERTON
The author's personal competition exercises that have brought him five world championships.
#450 · $14.95



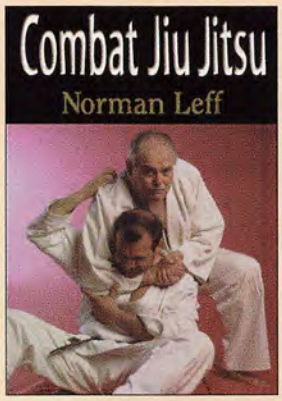


COMING SOON!

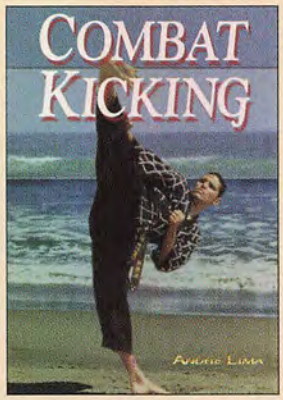
Call (800) 332-3330 for Release Dates



Martial Arts Around the World II
BY JOHN STEVEN SOET
Side-by-side comparisons of the world's most secretive and effective fighting arts.



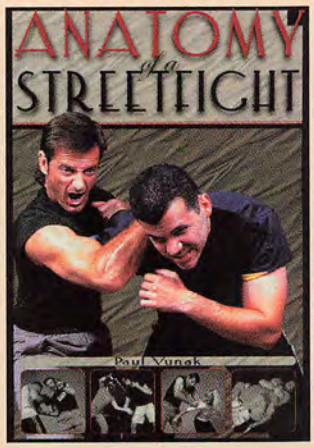
Combat Jiu-Jitsu
BY NORMAN LEFF
The fighting and self-defense principles of jiu-jitsu.



Combat Kicking
BY ANDRE LIMA
One of the world's best kickers shows how you can use kicks effectively for self-defense.

JUST RELEASED!

ANATOMY OF A STREETFIGHT
By Paul Vunak
Author Paul Vunak, head of Progressive Fighting Systems and a former trainer for the Navy S.E.A.L. team, takes you through a variety of common streetfighting scenarios in the most complete guide to streetfighting ever offered. Among the attributes discussed in the book are awareness, precision, explosiveness, speed, strength and body mechanics. There also are sections on mass attacks, police, women and legal ramifications.
#412 · $16.95



SHAOLIN FIGHTING: THEORIES & CONCEPTS

DOUGLAS L. WONG
Explores the many facets of kung-fu from the beginning stages of saluting to the advanced exercises used on kung-fu training equipment.
#205 · $7.50

SHAOLIN FIVE ANIMAL KUNG-FU

DOC-FAI WONG AND JANE HALLANDER
Ancient Chinese monks discovered that by incorporating heir martial arts with the movements of these animals, they could create a system as harmful to the enemy as it was healthful to the practitioner.
#218 · $9.95

SHAOLIN LONG FIST KUNG FU

YANG JWING-MING AND JEFF BOLT
A comprehensive guide to the fundamental and intermediate levels of Shaolin long fist kung-fu.
#208 · $14.95

TAI CHI FOR TWO: THE PRACTICE OF PUSH HANDS

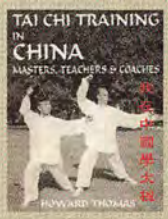
PAUL CROMPTON
A basic exercise for two partners presented it as a means of training oneself to relax under physical and mental pressure and to improve one's interactions with others in everyday life.
#568 · $17.95

TAI CHI SENSING HANDS

STUART A. OLSON
This book presents a complete record of Yang style tai chi tui shou (also known as "push hands" or "sensing hands") techniques.
#287 · $19.95

TAI CHI THIRTEEN SWORD: A SWORD MASTER'S MANUAL

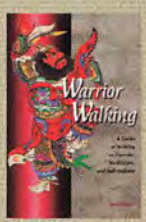
STUART A. OLSON
This is the most comprehensive book in the English language dealing exclusively with tai chi chuan's exotic "thirteen sword" form.
#285 · $19.95

TAI CHI TRAINING IN CHINA: MASTERS, TEACHERS & COACHES


HOWARD THOMAS
If you ever wondered what it is like to study Tai Chi Chuan in China, read this book. A must for all students of Tai Chi and martial arts whatever their persuasion.
#567 · $25.00

THE TAO OF HEALTH AND FITNESS: THE KUNG-FU MASTER'S WORKOUT

JIAWEN MIAO
For centuries, China's martial arts masters have developed extraordinary strength and fortitude while maintaining optimal health and vitality into old age. This book provides instruction in the traditional exercises that make this possible.
#270 · $12.95

WARRIOR WALKING: A GUIDE TO WALKING AS EXERCISE, MEDITATION, AND SELF DEFENSE


JOSH HOLZER
Injuries forced the author to look for alternative ways to continue on the path of mental and physical growth. His search led him to practice dozens of martial arts, to study under several tai chi masters, and to delve into the study of yoga, qigong, and meditation.
#155 · $14.95

WING CHUN BIL JEE: THE DEADLY ART OF THRUSTING FINGERS

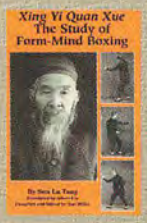
WILLIAM CHEUNG
William Cheung reveals the original wing chun bil jee form taught only to him by the late Yip man.
#214 · $10.95

THE WU STYLE OF TAI CHI CHUAN

TINN CHAN LEE
An explanation of the ten fundamental principles; a brief history of tai chi chuan masters; the seven basic stances; principles in the cultivation of chi; duration of the static meditative exercises; stances; and much more.
#211 · $9.95

XING YI NEI GUNG: HEALTH MAINTENANCE AND INTERNAL STRENGTH DEVELOPMENT

DAN MILLER AND TIM CARTMELL
The complete xing yi history, lineage and practice, going back eight generations.
#226 · $19.95

XING YI QUAN XUE: THE STUDY OF FORM MIND BOXING


SUN LU TANG
This is the first English edition of Sun Lu Tang's 1915 classic xing yi quan (hsing-i chuan) text. This book has served as the standard on the art of xing yi quan for over 80 years!
#235 · $19.95

YANG STYLE TAI CHI CHUAN

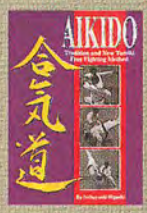
YANG JWING-MING
Yang Jwing-Ming, one of the most notable tai chi teachers, attempts to clear common tai chi misconceptions through effective explanations and technique photographs.
#210 · $14.50

YUEN KAY-SAN WING CHUN: HISTORY AND PRACTICE

RENE RITCHIE
Hailing from Mainland China, the Yuan Kay-San system of wing chun, one of the most rare and elusive branches of the art, is finally introduced to the Western world.
#275 · $16.95

Order On-Line!
www.cfwenterprises.com

JAPANESE ARTS

AIKIDO: TRADITION AND NEW TOMIKI FREE FIGHTING METHOD


NOBUYOSHI HIGASHI
This is the most comprehensive volume on this unique system to date and will be of infinite value to everyone, from beginner to advanced practitioner.
#319 · $12.95

THE ESSENCE OF AIKIDO

BILL SOSA AND BRYAN ROBBINS
Aikido was the vision of Morihei Ueshiba, a style that could be both non-aggressive and still effective in self-defense situations.
#320 · $10.95

JO: THE JAPANESE SHORT STAFF

DON ZIER AND TOM LANG
Developed by a Japanese fighter after a humiliating defeat by the legendary Musashi Miyamoto, the Jo combines the techniques of the spear, sword and the naginata.
#310 · $12.95

KATA AND KUMITE FOR KARATE

CHRIS THOMPSON
Three areas of karate are covered in this training guide: forms, two-man sets and free sparring.
#558 · $24.95

KENDO: THE WAY AND SPORT OF THE SWORD

MICHAEL FINN
The feeling and skill of kendo that is practiced in Japan has been brought to life in a comprehensive, easy to read format.
#562 · $17.95

KOKUSHI-RYU JUJUTSU

NOBUYOSHI HIGASHI
Jujutsu's techniques and philosophies make it one of the most effective arts ever devised.
#322 · $14.95

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS up

MARTIAL ARTS BOOKS AND VIDEOS

BOOKS

KORYU AIKIDO
NOBUYOSHI HIGASHI
There are many techniques which cannot be fully executed in free practice. Professor Tomiki called these Koryu-goshin-no-kata ("Self-defense form of traditional aikido").
#321 · $14.95

MAS OYAMA THE LEGEND, THE LEGACY
MICHAEL J. LORDEN
This book presents the life and spirit of Mas Oyama and the history, development, and exploits of his aggressive martial art—thought by many to be the "strongest karate."
#317 · $14.95

NINJUTSU HISTORY AND TRADITION
DR. MASAAKI HATSUMI
The only book written by Dr. Masaaki Hatsumi, the 34th-generation leader of togakure-ryu ninjutsu. This best-seller contains training and fighting secrets known only to the ninja.
#105 · $12.95

SUPER KARATE FOR KIDS
ROGER CARLON
There are many books that show adults how to instruct young adults, but this is the first book to help young adults learn in a completely fun and safe manner on their own!
#328 · $10.95

TAIJUTSU: NINJA ART OF UNARMED COMBAT
CHARLES DANIEL
Taijutsu, the Ninja warrior's elite system. This is the first book to definitively present the concepts, principles, and techniques of this rarest of martial arts.
#125· $12.95

TOMIKI AIKIDO: RANDORI & KORYU NO KATA
DR. LEE AH LOI
Professor Kenji Tomiki, one of Morihei Uyeshiba's most promising students, introduced "randori aikido" so that students could make their techniques more effective through "free-play".
#551 · $24.95

KOREAN ARTS

THE COMPLETE MARTIAL ARTIST VOLS. 1-2
HEE IL CHO
Five fighting systems in one work: tae kwon do; kyokushin kai; Japanese style; the American point system; and the full-contact system. Volume 1 covers the training aspects while volume II deals with fighting. Available in hard or soft cover versions.
5101 (vol. 1, soft) · $19.95
5102 (vol. 2, soft) · $19.95
5111 (vol. 1, hard) · $27.95
5112 (vol. 2, hard) · $27.95

THE COMPLETE MASTER'S KICK
HEE IL CHO
An in-depth examination of 16 different ground kicks and a virtual encyclopedia of how to stretch, practice, breathe, weight train, the kick's application–everything!
580 · $16.95

THE COMPLETE MASTER'S JUMPING KICK
HEE IL CHO
A companion piece to the Complete Master's Kick, this volume covers in-depth 18 jumping kicks, including some of the most beautiful and devastating.
581 · $16.95

THE COMPLETE ONE & THREE STEP SPARRING
HEE IL CHO
Learning proper one and three step sparring, providing the foundation for excelling in self-defense and free-sparring, for all martial artists.
#582 · $16.95

THE COMPLETE BLACK BELT HYUNG W.T.F.
HEE IL CHO
This book teaches the only patterns recognized for the W.T.F., Olympic and the U.S.T.U. competition. Over 1,000 photographs!
#584 · $15.95

THE COMPLETE TAE GEUK HYUNG W.T.F.
HEE IL CHO
The only patterns recognized for the W.T.F., Olympic and the U.S.T.U. competition. Over 1,000 photographs which detail the patterns.
#583 · $15.95

THE COMPLETE TAE KWON DO HYUNG
HEE IL CHO
A three-volume series containing the original 20 traditional recognized forms, as well as the philosophy behind each.
530 Volume 1 · $13.95
531 Volume 2 · $13.95
532 Volume 3 · $13.95

HAPKIDO: THE INTEGRATED FIGHTING ART
ROBERT K. SPEAR
This is the definitive work on this system, considered by many to be Korea's deadliest fighting art.
360 · $12.95

MAN OF CONTRASTS
HEE IL CHO
Step-by-step instructions of fighting techniques, counterattacks, bag and target training, hand-conditioning exercises and breaking techniques.
#508 · $16.95

TAEKWONDO SPARRING STRATEGIES: FOR THE RING AND THE STREET
ADAM GIBSON
This book is a compilation of Taekwondo's training methods, techniques, and sparring strategies.
#356 · $16.95

TANG SOO DO: THE ULTIMATE GUIDE TO THE KOREAN MARTIAL ART
GRAND MASTER KANG UK LEE
The only available manual to cover the 19 forms from white belt to black belt (fourth Dan Master instructor grade), explaining in detail the various moves in each form.
#585 · $16.95

4201 Vanowen Place, Burbank, CA 91505 • (800) 332-3330 • www.cfwenterprises.com

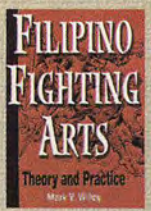
WEAPONS

ACTION KUBOTAN® KEYCHAIN AN AID IN SELF-DEFENSE
TAKAYUKI KUBOTA
A basic guide to the history and use of the kubotan keychain self-defense tool. Step-by-step photos illustrating strikes and locks in a variety of situations.
#1100 · $7.95

THE BALISONG MANUAL
JEFF IMADA
Concise text and hundreds of detailed photos. Carrying, drawing and flipping; self-defense techniques; the knife and the law; knife-fighting philosophy; care and maintenance; and striking areas.
#5191 · $12.95

THE ADVANCED BALISONG MANUAL
JEFF IMADA
New flipping and manipulation techniques; self-defense and restraining methods; the balisong and the law, updated with the latest legal ramifications.
#5192 · $12.95

THE FIGHTING WEAPONS OF KOREAN MARTIAL ARTS
IN HYUK SUH AND JANE HALLANDER
In Hyuk Suh examines the topic of Korean weapons including: the favorite weapons of Korea's early warring factions; royal court weapons.
#355 · $9.95



FILIPINO FIGHTING ARTS: THEORY AND PRACTICE
MARK V. WILEY
A structured comparison of 25 Filipino systems in terms of their training methods and progressions, fighting concepts, theories and strategies.
#345 · $19.95

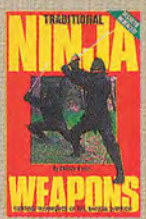
Order On-Line!
www.cfwenterprises.com

JAPANESE SWORD DRAWING: A SOURCEBOOK FOR IAIDO STUDENTS
BY DON ZIER
A complete guide to this esoteric aspect of sword fighting. Written by a noted master, this volume describes the techniques and katas of Muso Shinden Ryu.
#114 · $19.95

KENJUTSU: THE ART OF JAPANESE SWORDSMANSHIP
CHARLES DANIEL
The definitive volume on this rare, classical martial art, including a chapter on Japan's greatest swordsmen.
#323 · $12.95

NUNCHAKU: THE COMPLETE TRAINING GUIDE
JIRO SHIROMA
Traditionally used to pound grain, in the hands of a trained practitioner, the lightweight nunchaku became a symbol of speed and power.
#121 · $12.95

THE SECRET HISTORY OF THE SWORD
J. CHRISTOPH AMBERGER
The most complete treatise ever on the art of European edged weapons combat.
#150 · $19.95



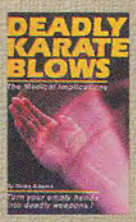
TRADITIONAL NINJA WEAPONS
CHARLES DANIEL
This is the "official" guide to the combat tools and forbidden secrets of Japan's ninja clans!
#108 · $9.50

GENERAL INTEREST

AMERICAN FREESTYLE KARATE A GUIDE TO SPARRING
DAN ANDERSON
American Freestyle Karate is the tag Dan Anderson gave this method of instruction to convey the idea of a non-Asian approach to karate.
#303 · $9.95

THE ART OF STRETCHING AND KICKING
JAMES LEW
The result of years of athletic training and study. Also included are some of Lew's favorite kicking techniques, including: the front drop kick; the lotus kick; the double side kick; the roundhouse heel kick and the butterfly kick.
#206 · $8.50

BEYOND KICKING
JEAN FRENETTE
Learn how to use your flexibility to improve kicking techniques, discover why weight training adds power to your forms, and understand how a proper diet leads to better performance.
#421 · $12.95

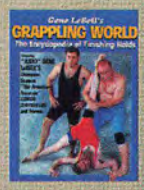


DEADLY KARATE BLOWS: THE MEDICAL IMPLICATIONS
BRIAN ADAMS
A team of medical experts and martial artist devoted three years to researching and compiling an accurate, detailed report of the injury potential of karate strikes.
#312 · $10.95

DYNAMIC STRENGTH
HARRY WONG
Comprehensive instructions with plenty of photos to show how to strengthen muscles, gain power and improve physique without the problems of weight training.
#209 · $6.95

DYNAMIC STRETCHING & KICKING
BILL "SUPERFOOT" WALLACE
Structured into two sections: The first deals with stretching and agility as for developing skill, strength, and health. The second section covers kicking techniques and strategy.
#405 · $14.95

EFFECTIVE TECHNIQUES FOR UNARMED COMBAT
MIZHOU HUI
An overview of the training and fighting methods of various striking, kicking, and grappling arts.
#130 · $14.95



GENE LEBELL'S GRAPPLING WORLD
GENE LEBELL
This book has taken Gene years to write, and it is his legacy to the world of grappling. Over 500 pages in this massive text on the art of finishing holds.
#593 · $44.95

JACKIE CHAN: THE BEST OF INSIDE KUNG-FU
EDITED BY JOHN R. LITTLE AND CURTIS F. WONG
From Inside Kung-Fu magazine's exclusive archives, every page is packed with rare pictures and unique insights about and from this comedy/kung-fu megastar.
#599 · $12.95

JEAN FRENETTE'S COMPLETE GUIDE TO STRETCHING
JEAN FRENETTE
Every martial artist needs to stretch. Learn the ins and outs from Jean Frenette, one of the finest instructors in the world.
#420 · $10.95

FABIO GURGEL

4 Volumes: Sweeps - Pass the Guard - Submission 1 and 2

In this New collection Fabio Gurgel shows his best techniques with dynamic editing and original interviews with Fabio and Jacare (Alliance head intructor).

Buy Now all 4 tapes for $149.99 includes Tax/Ship and handling USA only !!!

WWW.NEWYORKJJ.COM 212 924-7687

104 West 14 street #2B New York, NY 10011

Tai-Chi Monkey Correspondence Training

Dr. Weng's Tai-Chi Monkey System
www.Tai-chiMonkey.com

Learn the essence of practical Tai-Chi at home! Presented in a format that is easy to learn and remember, the Tai-Chi Monkey system is a unique approach to studying the art of Tai-Chi.

- Emphasis on fundemental movements and practical applications
- Correspondence Course for individualized home study.
- Trainer certification program available

www.Tai-chiMonkey.com

NO-HOLDS-BARRED

Continued from page 116

they say, you can look it up. Since that fight, Marquardt's only defeat has been a decision loss at the IFC Warriors Challenge 14 on July 18, 2001, to Gil Castillo. Yet many of the existing polls continue to rank Carter higher than Marquardt.

The reason is likely that many of these people voting in these polls have not seen many or perhaps any fights in Pancrase, and can't or don't research the results before issuing their rankings. Has everyone who has voted in these polls been required to see or at least research the results of every event held by Pancrase, Shooto, Rings, Deep, IFC, UCC, Super Brawl, Extreme Challenge, et cetera; not to mention even Pride and UFC?

This itself calls into question the professionalism of the people who vote in these polls, and how many fights worldwide they actually watch. Now, there is no crime in not being a professional, and any sport must encourage its fans to express their opinions. But if these existing polls are really conducted by groups of fans who have neither the comprehensive knowledge, experience, or training in how to rank fighters, then they cannot be taken very seriously. In fact, any promoter who uses these polls in any serious fashion reveals their own lack of professionalism.

Conflict of Interest Rampant

In addition, some of these polls have had people employed by various promotions voting in them. A conflict of interest, you might say? That concept is largely absent in a sport which still has debates over whether or not fixed fights are acceptable, and whether or not promoters should book professional "wrestlers" with no professional fighting experience or training. Yet some of these polls have regularly featured employees of various promotions. It would be like having Bobby Bowden or Steve Spurrier being able to vote for their own teams and their opponents in a college football ranking poll. What would be considered ludicrous in another sport is, sad to say, often the rule in mixed martial arts.

Rankings, of course, are vitally necessary to a sport like mixed martial arts. Boxing has extensive rankings by its various sanctioning bodies. These have hardly been a model for anything, as the IBF bribery scandal last year and the incredible disparity in the rankings of this group and the other two major organizations, WBA and WBC, clearly show. Still, after the appointment of a federal monitor, the IBF's rankings are now overseen by retired New York Police Department officer Joe Dwyer, one of the most honest and respected figures in boxing. But limitations still exist. The three sanctioning bodies often do not rank fighters who hold titles in other groups but do not pay sanctioning fees to that body.

No Single Sanctioning Body

If mixed martial arts is to have an independent sanctioning body, there must be ONE, and one alone. It must be financed by uniform fees paid by the promoters. In fact, it would be a good idea to institutionalize this setup in the rules that govern mixed martial arts.

In boxing, there has been a movement to establish a national commission of some type. This flares up right after every

scandal, tragedy, or outrageous decision, and dies down shortly after because almost all politicians just don't care about the safety and livelihood of boxers. Thus a national commission is nowhere near being established.

This also does not bode well for mixed martial arts. It is likely that the appalling immaturity of this sport, fueled by both the ego and corruption of different promoters, will continue. The very fact that the sport is structured in separate promotions, modeled after the WWF and pro "wrestling," rather than various promoters who in many cases recognized uniform champions, should be cause for concern for those who are honestly interested in making mixed martial arts a real sport. Sadly, there are only a handful of people in mixed martial arts who even recognize that as a problem, let alone want to do something about it.

Thus, the existing structure of mixed martial arts of separate promotions actually keeps top fighters signed to different promoters from ever fighting each other. The need for rankings, then, becomes even less urgent. Such is the pathetic state of mixed martial arts.

MEDICINE MAN

Continued from page 12

chronic low grade problem with pain but not much loss of function.

In extreme cases, with a grossly displaced joint that is tenting the skin, there are a variety of surgical procedures to reduce the joint into its proper position and hold it there. Athletic performance is likely to suffer following such an injury and procedure. Ask yourself: do you want Tito Ortiz to pick you up in his patented bear hug, windmill you over his head and slam you down on that repaired shoulder?

The second degenerative condition is extraordinarily prevalent in the wrestling, jiu-jitsu and weight lifting community; even in young athletes who train hard. It is frequently hard to distinguish from subacromial impingement commonly called "bursitis," and in fact, where you see one you almost always see the other - they go together. It presents as discomfort on the top of the shoulder, is made worse by activities in which you stress the arm with it held above chest level, and frequently interferes with sleep.

Treatment

Treatment is rest from strenuous activities involving the shoulder, ice, anti-inflammatories such as aspirin or ibuprofen, and in persistent cases, injections into the joint, physical therapy including modalities such as ultrasound. In extreme cases, surgery can relieve symptoms (you whack off the end of the clavicle near the acromion).

So, the AC joint is a bothersome joint to the fighting athlete; if you train long enough, you will develop symptoms in the joint that will come and go. The bad news is that sooner or later, almost all fighters will have some aches and pains in this joint; the good news is that most of the time it is not disabling and responds to rest, ice and anti-inflammatories. Subacromial impingement, rotator cuff tears, and shoulder dislocations are all more serious, and I'll deal with those in future columns.

WWW.SUPERACTION.COM
WWW.SUPERACTION.COM
108
MARTIAL ARTS CLOTHING
• Professional Illustrations!
• Original Designs!
• Over Fifty Styles!
• Dealers Welcome!
T-Shirts • Sweatshirts • Muscle Shirts
Long Sleeve Shirts • Hooded Sweats
NEW
For school owners, instructors, and tournament promoters. The My School Design Collection, Allows you to custom design and license your own 108 clothing line. For more information: E-mail MySchool@superaction.com or call 702-880-7629
What's Your Style?
To Order or For Free Catalog: 877-813-2466

PHK Videos

Internal Martial Arts Titles
Hsing I, Pa Kua, Chen Tai Chi & More!

Visit the BEST Internal Arts "E-Zine" Information site on the Web!
www.hsing-i.com

Order *Securely* On-Line!

Download *FREE* sample Video Clips!

Authentic, Traditional Internal Martial Arts Systems.
Trainer of 25 National, International and World KuoShu Full Contact Champions 1994-2001!

Pai Hui Ke Videos have been acclaimed all over the Globe for their straightforward and in-depth coverage of the material presented. Each and every movement is broken down completely in both performance and application. They are packed with information regarding the proper practice and usage of these arts.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME!!
(619) 698-6389

MasterCard VISA

For free catalog and ordering information; Send S.A.S.E. to:
Pai Hui Ke Enterprises 8204 Parkway Dr. #2 La Mesa, CA 91942

MARTIAL MUSINGS

A Portrayal of Martial Arts in the 20th Century

By Robert W. Smith

READERS COMMENTS

"Absolutely absorbing, opinionated, and spellbinding."
– Diane Skoss, publisher, Koryu Books

"I guarantee will be a classic volume of its genre."
– Paul Nurse, judoka

"I would read Smith's shopping lists - and would probably be enriched by their insights. He is that good. His work is indispensable to serious martial artists."
– David Lowry, author (Autumn Lightning and Sword & Brush)

"... this book had better be in your library."
– Kim Taylor, editor (Journal of Japanese Sword Arts), *and publisher* (Electronic Journals of Martial Arts and Sciences)

"... succinct, witty, animated and flowingly accurate prose. For anyone who cares about the people and cultural forces that have shaped our modern world from China to Japan to America, for anyone who understands that studying the lives of extraordinary individuals helps us live our own mundane existence, for anyone who's just interested in a unique, good read, Martial Musings is a bargain."
– James Grady, author (Six Day of the Condor)

"Read it! It will be to your advantage."
– Richard Bowen, Vice-President, The Budokwai

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I
- Introduction
- Early Days
- In The Marines
- Boxing
- Judo
- CIA

OUT TO ASIA:
- Aikido Interlude
- At the Kodokan
- Cathedral Caper
- My Karate Kick
- Art Broadbent
- The Good Old Budokwai
- E J. Harrison
- Donn Draeger
- Jon Bluming
- John Gilbey & His Correspondents
- Takahiko Ishikawa
- Masahiko Kimura
- Bill Paul
- Dermot M. "Pat" O'Neill
- The Legendary Fairbaim
- A Pause

PART II
- Taiwan: A Martial Watershed
- Return to America & Judo
- Judo and Taiji
- Back at CIA
- To Teach is to Love & Learn: A Soliloquy
- Xingyi & Bagua.
- The Other Internal Arts
- Rose Li: Cherchez la Femme
- A Word on Weapons

MY WRITERS:
- An Interlude
- Zheng Manqing: The Last Decade
- Ben Lo: Modest Man
- True Taiji
- Guo Lianyin

SOUTHEAST ASIA REVISITED:
- Laoshi's Other Top Students
- Zheng Manqing: A Summing Up
- Tam Gibbs Again
- The Weird and Wild
- The Bogus: Hollywood
- Nothing Could Be Finer: Down to Carolina
- Bibliography
- Credits
- Glossary
- Index

BOOK INFORMATION
- **Hardbound**
- **6" x 9"**
- **Full-color cover**

Two-color text
- **400 pages**
- **Over 300 illustrations**
- **Price: $39.95**

UNIQUE PUBLICATIONS
4201 Vanowen Place
Burbank, CA 91505
1(818) 845-2656
1(818) 845-7761 Fax
CALL TOLL FREE
1(800) 332-3330

MARCO RUAS

Continued from page 52

Rio and miss it, I need to stay here for my teaching and fighting career. In the beginning it was very difficult and I wasn't adapting very well, but now I have many friends and I'm very happy here with my family. Nevertheless, I don't know if I can be here forever - to stay away from the beaches of Rio is a very hard thing to do!

Q: Is there any difference between the vale tudo practiced in Brazil and in the U.S.?

A: In the beginning the two were very close, but now there is a lot of difference. The main one is that more and more rules and restrictions are being imposed in the U.S. I understand that's the only way for these types of competitions to take place. On the other hand, however, realism is being taken away from the fight itself. Here, if a fighter is bleeding even a little bit, the referee stops the match. In Brazil, the referee would never do that; bleeding is not a reason to terminate a fight. There, the fight gets stopped only if one of the fighters is in no condition to continue. Sometimes a fighter takes two or three punches to the face, bleeds a lot, but does not give up. Also, U.S. fights are limited in time. In Brazil, some fights have no time limit while others have long rounds of 10, 20, or even 30 minutes each.

Q: Do you like the UFC since the Fertitta brothers bought it?

A: I have to say that I really do. I think what they have done is take it in the direction it needs to go to get back on cable and for the sport to be accepted by the American mainstream audience. If you're a vale tudo purist you can say that you wish there weren't so many restrictions in the rules. But the truth of the matter is that without the restrictions the sport was going to die out in the United States. So now the fighters in the UFC are making a lot of money and the sport is being given exposure in a lot of big media outlets. They even had Carmen Electra as a spokesperson! How can that be bad? I just hope that they are not spending so much that they lose a lot of money and then decide to leave. That would really hurt the sport. You just hope that they operate at a sustainable level so they can build the sport up over a period of time. I've seen a lot of fighting shows go broke because they thought there was more mainstream appeal than there really is. They spend a ton of money on a couple of shows, lose it all, and never have another show again.

Q: In the past couple of years you have focused more training fighters than on fighting yourself. Are you retired?

A: Not at all. I had a very serious injury that kept me from competing. So I took time off from fighting, got an operation, and had a long period of rehabilitation. Now, though, I'm feeling fit and am getting into good fighting shape. I have a fight coming up soon in the United States in order to shake off the ring rust and to get my fighting legs back under me. After that, I hope to talk to either the UFC or to Pride about a multi-fight deal. The funny thing about being off is that I taught so much that I feel it really improved my fighting game as far as my strategy and my mental approach. As you mature and grow you realize that fighting has a lot of mental aspects that you didn't know about when you were younger. So if anything, I feel like I am a better fighter now than when I won the UFC.

Q: When you were introduced at the 2001 K-1 finals in Las Vegas you got the biggest ovation of any fighter. Did that surprise you? Do you have any plans to fight in the K-1?

Continued on page 128

UNITED WORLD MUAY THAI ASSOCIATION

MUAY THAI TRAINING CAMP 2002

Clearwater, Florida • May 1st - 4th 2002

Instructors • Students • Fighters

HOSTED BY KRU VUT KAMNARK

Conditioning • Thai Culture • Sparring • Professional Thai Pad Drills • Fight Training
Instructor's Tests • Championship Muay Thai Fights • And Much More!

Camp Location: Joe DiMaggio Sports Complex, 2450 Drew St., Clearwater, FL 33765

Every year Kru Vut Kamnark assembles his top trainers at the acclaimed U.W.M.T.A. Muay Thai Camp to give you the expert instruction you need! No matter what your skill level, the camp has something for you.

Authentic Thai Trainers and Fighters!

- **Pongsan Ek-Yotin**
- **Sakasem Kanthawong**
- **Walter "Sleeper" Michalowski**
- **Special Thai Guest Instructors**

BONUS!
Saturday night of
CHAMPIONSHIP
MUAY THAI

fights!

Visit a THAI TEMPLE and participate in the traditional MONK'S BLESSING of the Mongol, Armbands and Certificates.

All early registrations must pay in full
Register by March 29, 2002
UWMTA Members$170
Non-Members . .$210
Register after March 30, 2002
UWMTA Members$220
Non-Members . .$270
At the Camp
UWMTA Members$250
Non-Members . .$300
(Does not include Airfare, meals, transportation or hotel.)

Registration Fee includes:
Camp Dinner Party and Saturday Night Fights

Reserve your spot by Visa, Mastercard, cashier's check or moneyorder.

For more info contact:
Vut Kamnark
5411 Russell Ave. #12
Los Angeles, CA 90027
Tel/Fax: 323.962.5230

MARCO RUAS

Continued from page 126

A: It did surprise me since I haven't fought recently - but it was a great surprise. It told me that if you fight hard, and give it your all, the fans will remember what you did. So that was a validation of what I have done earlier. As far as fighting in the K-1, I have to say that I am open to anything. At one point in my career, I was invited to fight in the K-1 by Mr. Ishi, the event promoter. If the offer came again it would be very difficult for me to immediately accept right now - I would need some time to train stand-up only. With my USA vale tudo fight coming up, my current training is completely focused on NHB - half my techniques are stand-up techniques, half is ground work. For me to get ready to fight at K-1, I would have to spend six months in the Netherlands, where some of the best muay Thai fighters live, in order to condition myself again to this style of fighting. The possibilities are good, but I don't know how and when I would do it.

Q: How do you train?

A: I usually divide my daily training into two sections - one in the morning and the other in the afternoon - for a total of about six hours per day. In the morning I generally practice punches, kicks, hit various bags, do boxing training, and practice positions on the ground. In the afternoon I do the actual fighting part and spar stand-up as well as ground fighting. I also do other things because I am more of an athlete than just a fighter. I do weightlifting, running, and swimming. I train almost every day at a regular, sustainable pace, which I increase when a fight is getting close. I also like to stretch, usually before my morning practice.

Q: Do you feel variety is the key to avoid training burnout?

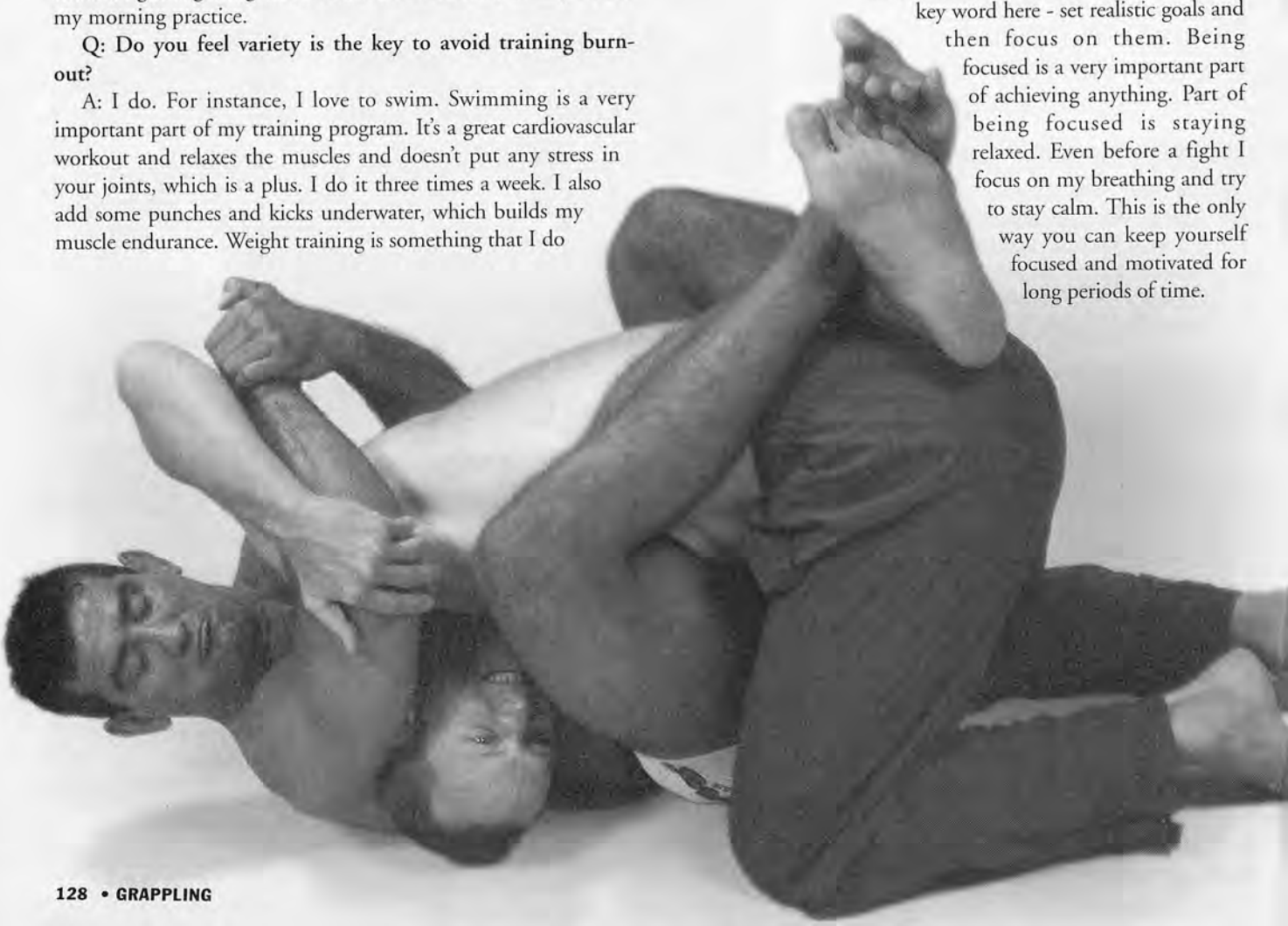
A: I do. For instance, I love to swim. Swimming is a very important part of my training program. It's a great cardiovascular workout and relaxes the muscles and doesn't put any stress in your joints, which is a plus. I do it three times a week. I also add some punches and kicks underwater, which builds my muscle endurance. Weight training is something that I do once in a while. I have been gifted with a strong natural body so I don't need to use weights that much. I do a lot of strength calisthenics using my own body weight, though. I want sustainable strength not explosive one-time power, so my strength training centers around that. I understand, though, that for other fighters a weight training program might be necessary to increase their muscle mass. In NHB you need a certain amount of body weight and muscle mass to be successful.

Q: Do you follow a special diet?

A: No. I eat all kinds of food, even red meat. Of course, I avoid excesses fat and sugar but I don't deprive myself of anything. I train a lot and I train hard, so my body absorbs it all. I basically listen to what my body tells me. For the most part I eat a lot of vegetables, fruit, rice, and beans as a source of carbohydrates and lean meat for protein.

Q: How have you stayed so motivated for so long?

A: I believe that your own spirituality as an individual has a lot to do with the motivation you need to gain success in life. I'm not necessarily talking from a religious point of view - I have strong faith in myself and in my spirit. This boosts my confidence in everything I do in life. I always set goals and then work to accomplish them. I have been doing this since I was a kid. Every goal is a project that I have to finish. I take one step at a time and pace myself properly to reach the finish line. I always want to excel in anything I do. But I don't get locked into any particular outcome. You have to be flexible enough to change your goals if circumstances change. Life often takes different directions that you have no control over, and your goals should adapt to your current situation and environment. "Realistic" is the key word here - set realistic goals and then focus on them. Being focused is a very important part of achieving anything. Part of being focused is staying relaxed. Even before a fight I focus on my breathing and try to stay calm. This is the only way you can keep yourself focused and motivated for long periods of time.



Read Like A Man!

Subscribe to Grappling Magazine!

Has your local bookstore become more dangerous than a steel *vale tudo* cage? Are you getting tapped by your friends because you missed the latest triangle escape? Then have *Grappling* sent straight to your house and end the pain!

Save over 50% off the cover price!

A measly $35 a year (cheap) gets you 128 pages of top fighting stars, champion grapplers, glossy color photos, and easy-to-pronounce words. Shred the mat with killer techniques, radical exercises, gnarly training tips, and the hottest NHB and submission shows – plus a new *Grappling* Ring Girl of the Month in every issue. What more could you ask for? (No, meathead, you can't have her phone number.)

Don't delay! Get *Grappling*! It's the next best thing to getting kicked in the head!

Yeah! Send me 12 issues for only $35.
(Canada and elsewhere add $10 per subscription.)
Credit card orders call:

1-800-877-5528

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Credit card Number Exp.

Signature

Grappling Magazine
P.O. Box 469062
Escondido, CA 92046-9062

Dept.GRAP

AWMA®

Asian World Of Martial Arts, Inc.

see pgs for more gear!

To Order Call: 800-345-2962 • Order By Fax: 800-922-2962
www.awma.com • visit our 5,000 sq. ft. showroom at 917-21 Arch St. (Chinatown), Philadelphia, PA 19107

Wholesale Prices Available!

ProForce® Stretchmaster – #8408
Steel, Weighs 45 lbs., Comes assembled, Adjustable padded back rest, Gear-driven crank. $250.00 ea.

ProForce® Headguard w/Mask
Closed cell foam padding with leatherette covering. Adjustable hook & loop closure, clear view face mask. $59.95 ea.
MD and LG

New Improved!
Secure Online Shopping!
www.awma.com

WARNING: All weapons are intended for demonstration or decorative purposes only. If used for demonstration expert care and supervision should be exercised.

FREE! 192 pg. catalog with every order!

email: awma@awma.com

Wavemaster Free Standing Bag
Adjustable 52" to 70", 270 lbs. filled. Available in Black, Red, and Blue. $129.95 ea.
Add $35 for shipping.

Tao of Jeet Do (book by Bruce Lee)
#9106 $16.95 ea.
The Green Hornet (movie staring Bruce Lee as Kato)
#53181 VHS $14.95 ea.
#33181 DVD $19.95 ea.
Bruce Lee's Jeet Kune Do (video)
#59081 $39.95 ea.

Swords
Aluminum Broadsword
#1817 32" long $49.95 ea.
Samurai Diato(alloy blade) Made in Japan
#1880 40" long $99.95 ea.
Straight Blade 440 Stainless Steel Diato
#2001 37" long $29.95 ea.
Bamboo Shinai
42", 44", 46" long $24.95 ea.
Wooden Diato
#1949 40" long $9.95 ea.

ProForce® Headguard w/Face Cage
Shock reducing closed cell foam. Soft vinyl cover. Hook & loop closure. White. $49.95 ea.
MD, LG, XL

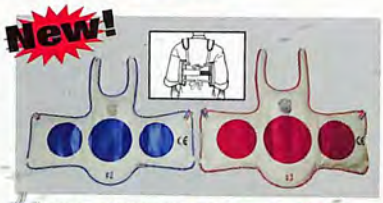
New Proforce® Kamas
14" handles, 7" blades, lightweight
$34.95 pr.
Natural #1947 Black #1948
Red #1960 Blue #1961
Gold #1968 Black/Stripe #1979

Foam Practice Speedchuck
#1212 12" blk. $5.95 pr.
Nylon Foam Practice Nunchaku
#1208 12" wht $2.95 pr.
Burned Rattan Speedchuck
#1281 12" $13.95 pr.
Cocobola Speedchuck (with grip)
#1232 12" 20 oz. $39.95 pr.

Nunchaku not sold in NY, MA, and CA or where prohibited by law

Adidas® Adi Champ Tae Kwon Do Uniform (belt not included)
55/45 WTF Approved Sizes 000-8
Black or White V-neck.
$63.95 ea.

New!



Taekwondo Reversible Chestguard – $29.95 ea.
Reversable Tournament Design with circle point targets
Sizes CM, SM, MD, LG, XL

12 oz. Vinyl Boxing Gloves
#8012 $22.95 pr.

Escrimas
Burned Rattan 1-1/4" dia. Lightweight, hard, dense, strong
#1913 $10.95 ea.
Hollow, plastic foam covered
#1917 $3.95 ea.
Labsica 28"x3/4
#1995 $21.95 ea.
Plain (set of 2)
#1912 $12.95 pr.

Vinyl Double Clapper Paddles
Adidas®
#88087 $28.95 ea.
ProForce®
#8725 $18.95 ea.

TKD Gear Bag
Adidas®
#718432 29"x15"x17" $59.95 ea.
Locker Room
#1744 27"x15"x12 1/2" $41.95 ea.
Sport
#1665 22"x11" $21.95 ea.

Macho® Warrior Gear-Available in Blue or black
Kick $37.95 pr. Sizes CM, CL, SM, MD, LG XL
Headguard $43.95 ea. Sizes SM, MD, LG, XL
Punch $37.95 pr. Sizes CM, CL, SM, MD, LG, XL

6ft. Bo Staffs
Rattan 1-1/4" dia.
#1906 $26.95 ea.
Toothpick 1" dia center tapers to 1/2" dia.
#1914 $19.95 ea.
Canadian Ash 1" dia. center tapers to 5/8" dia.
#1967 $34.95 ea.

Kempo Gloves
leather and canvas with broken knuckles/vented palms
MD, LG, XL
$69.95 pr.

Yin and Yang Gear Bag
Locker Room
#1743 27"x15"x12 1/2" $41.95 ea.
Tournament
#1634 27"x9"x13" $31.95 ea.
Sport
#1668 22"x11" $21.95 ea.

Jigsaw Mats – $44.95 ea.
40" x 40" x 7/8". Lightweight. Snaps together.

Steel Sai's with leather handle (Chrome or blk, octagon or round)
15", 18", 19-1/2", 21-1/2"
$39.95 pr.

Black Satin Belts with Gold Metallic Embroidery
2" Blk Satin Belts 13 rows of stitching.Gold Metallic Embroidery
Sizes 3-7
$39.95 ea.

Martial Art Sneakers
Pine Tree®
Available in sz. 1-13 $39.95 pr.
Adidas 2000®
Available in sz. 4-13 $58.95 pr.
Otomix Slider®
Available in sz. 7-13 $49.95 pr.

10 Belt Display
(belts separate)
You earned them now show them!
#3009
$34.95 ea.

Proforce® Combination Shin/Instep Guard
covers entire kicking area from instep to top of shin.
Sizes CM, CL, SM, MD, LG, XL
$12.95 pr.

Add-A-Mats
1-3/8" firm cross-link foam. 18 oz. blue vinyl coated nylon cover. 2" hook & loop fasteners on all 4 sides.
4 ft. x 6 ft. $195.00 ea.
4 ft. x 8 ft. $225.00 ea.
5 ft. x 10 ft. $325.00 ea.
6 ft. x 12 ft. $425.00 ea.

Foam Shields – $44.95 ea.
Shock absorbent foam, vinyl cover.
30" x 15" x 5".
#8853 Red
#8854 Black
#8855 Blue

© 2001 AWMA, Inc.